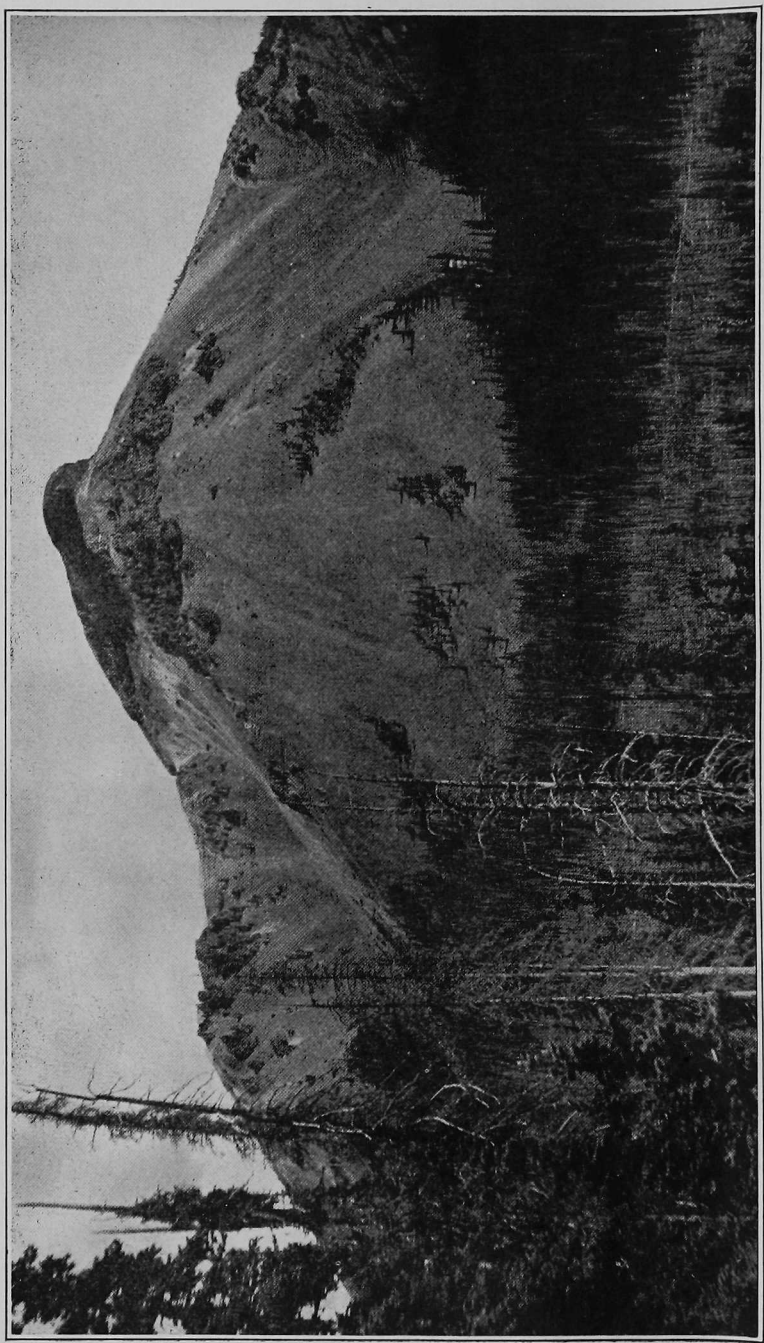
COLORADO
GEOLOGICAL
SURVEY

BULLETINS
13, 14 & 15

Platoro-Summitville
Mining District,
Molybdenum and
Manganese Deposits
of Colorado

SCGS-B-10
a,b,c

COLORADO
GEOLOGICAL
SURVEY
Library



Lookout Mountain as seen from the southwest.

COLORADO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
BOULDER
R. D. GEORGE, State Geologist

BULLETIN 13

GEOLOGY AND ORE DEPOSITS OF THE PLATORO-SUMMITVILLE MINING DISTRICT COLORADO

By
HORACE B. PATTON
1917

DENVER, COLORADO
EAMES BROS., STATE PRINTERS
1917

GEOLOGICAL BOARD.

His Excellency, Julius C. Gunter.....Governor of Colorado
Livingston Farrand.....President University of Colorado
Howard C. Parmalee.....President State School of Mines
Charles A. Lory.....President State Agricultural College

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

State Geological Survey,
University of Colorado, Jan. 26, 1918.

Governor Julius C. Gunter, Chairman, and Members of the Advisory Board of the State Geological Survey,

Gentlemen: I have the honor to transmit herewith Bulletin 13 of the Colorado Geological Survey.

Very respectfully,

R. D. GEORGE,
State Geologist.

CONTENTS

PAGE

CHAPTER I 9
Introduction 9
Location and extent 9
Geographic description 10
Organization of party 12
Degree of accuracy 13
Acknowledgments 14
Bibliography 15

CHAPTER II 16
Topographic survey 16
Introductory 16
Base line 16
Triangulation 17
Contouring 17

CHAPTER III 18
Geology and Petrography 18
Work of the Hayden Survey 18
Work of the United States Geological Survey 18
General character of the geology 19
Formations involved 20
Extrusives 21
Extent and distribution 21
Rhyolite 21
Distribution and megascopic description 21
Microscopic description 22
Latite 23
Extent and distribution 23
Fisher quartz latite 23
Quartz-biotite latite, South Mountain type 24
Manner of occurrence and megascopic description 24
Microscopic description 25
Occurrence in dike form 26
Chemical analysis 27
Alteration products 27
Quartz-biotite-hornblende latite, Cropsy Peak type 28
Occurrence and megascopic description 28
Microscopic description 29
Chemical analysis 30

PAGE
Biotite-hornblende-augite latite 32
Occurrence and megascopic description 32
Microscopic description 32
Treasure Mountain latite 33
Biotite latite 33
Occurrence and megascopic description 33
Microscopic description 34
Summitville andesite 35
Augite andesite 35
Occurrence and megascopic description..... 35
Microscopic description 37
Chemical analyses 38
Palisade andesite (Conejos formation) 38
Basalt (Hinsdale volcanic series)..... 39
Occurrence and megascopic description 39
Microscopic description 40
Intrusives 40
Extent and distribution 40
Monzonite and monzonite porphyry 40
Occurrence and megascopic description..... 40
Microscopic description 42
Geologic relationships 43
Chemical analysis 44
Quartz monzonite porphyry..... 44
Biotite-augite diorite 44
Occurrence and megascopic description..... 44
Microscopic description 45
Geologic relations 46
Decomposition of rocks 46
Areas and rocks involved 46
Modes of decomposition 47
Bitter stream waters 49
Alunitization 50
Quaternary formations 53
Glacial deposits 53
The Conejos glacier 54
The Alamosa glacier 54
Independent glacial centers 55
Landslides 56
The Gilmore landslide 57
Alluvial deposits 60
Structural geology 61

CHAPTER IV 65
Summitville district 65
Location 65
History 65
Mines and Mills 67

PAGE

General description of mines 67
Aztec mine 69
Bobtail mine 69
Little Annie mine 70
Ore values of the Little Annie 71
McDonald vein 71
Tewkesbury vein 72
Annie vein 72
Cross veins at station 25 74
Oding vein 74
Cross veins at stations 55, 71, 77 75
Unexplored veins in east drift of Ida tunnel 75
Unexplored veins in Winchester tunnel 75
Description of veins 75
McDonald vein 75
Veins in Winchester tunnel 75
Unexplored veins in east drift of Ida tunnel 76
Cross veins at stations 55, 71, 77 76
Oding vein 76
Tewkesbury and Annie veins 77
Other mines 78
Golconda tunnel 78
Mills 79
Ore veins 80
Distribution 80
Golconda vein 81
Other veins 83
Origin of the ore veins 85

CHAPTER V 89
Platoro district 89
Location and history 89
Mines and claims 90
Mammoth group 91
General description 91
Character of vein and ore 92
Ore values 92
Congress group 93
Parole group 93
Valley Queen group 93
Merrimac group 94
Forest King group 94
Claims in the vicinity of Axell 95
Outlook for the Platoro district 95

PAGE

CHAPTER VI 97
Gilmore district 97
Location and discovery of ore 97
Efforts to develop ore vein 98
Geology of Klondyke Mountain 98

CHAPTER VII 100
Stunner and Jasper districts 100
Mines in the vicinity of Stunner 100
Locations 100
Eurydice mine 100
Pass-me-by mine 102
Asiatic mine 103
Watrous claims 104
Mines at Jasper 104
History and development 104
Perry mine 106
Miser mine 106
Guadaloupe mine 107

Supplement—
List of mining claims in alphabetical order 109

Index 115

ILLUSTRATIONS

PAGE

PLATE I.—Topographic map ..... In pocket
PLATE II.—Geologic map ..... In pocket
PLATE III.—Mining claim map ..... In pocket
PLATE IV.—Lookout Mountain from the southwest ..... Frontispiece
PLATE V.—Fig. 1. View of Summit Peak range, from near Cropsy Peak. Fig. 2. Conejos Peak, from Cropsy Peak 12
PLATE VI.—Fig. 1. Lookout Mountain, from the northwest. Fig. 2. Sheep's Head, seen from the north 18
PLATE VII.—Rhyolite, from Elephant Mountain 20
PLATE VIII.—Fig. 1. Quartz-biotite latite, South Mountain type, from a dike in Cropsy Gulch. Fig. 2. Sericitized quartz-biotite latite, from Winchester tunnel, South Mountain 22
PLATE IX.—Fig. 1. Photomicrograph of glassy quartz-biotite latite, from Sheep's Head. Fig. 2. Photomicrograph of glassy quartz-biotite latite, showing microlites, from Sheep's Head 24
PLATE X.—Fig. 1. Photomicrograph of biotite-hornblende-augite latite, from Cropsy Ridge. Fig. 2. Photomicrograph of biotite-hornblende-augite latite, from Cropsy Ridge 28
PLATE XI.—Fig. 1. Quartz biotite latite vitrophyre, from summit of South Mountain. Fig. 2. Treasure Mountain latite, from east of Platoro 32
PLATE XII.—Fig. 1. Summitville andesite, from the cliff opposite the Forest King mine. Fig. 2. Basalt, from summit of Cornwall Mountain 36
PLATE XIII.—Fig. 1. Photomicrograph of Summitville andesite, from cliff opposite Forest King mine. Fig. 2. Photomicrograph of basalt, from Cornwall Mountain 38
PLATE XIV.—Fig. 1. Monzonite, from near the Gilmore mine on Klondyke Mountain. Fig. 2. Monzonite porphyry, from west side of Gilmore meadow 40
PLATE XV.—Fig. 1. Photomicrograph of monzonite, from near Gilmore mine on Klondyke Mountain. Fig. 2. Photomicrograph of monzonite, from top of cliff opposite the Eurydice mine 42
PLATE XVI.—Fig. 1. Biotite-augite diorite, from dike in Wightman's Fork. Fig. 2. Photomicrograph of biotite-augite diorite, from Wightman's Fork 44
PLATE XVII.—Fig. 1. Decomposed rock area in Alum Creek. Fig. 2. Gravel cemented by limonite, capping portion of decomposed area in Alum Creek 46
PLATE XVIII.—Fig. 1. Decomposed rock area of Alum Creek, seen from opposite side of Alamosa River. Fig. 2. Portion of decomposed rock area (monzonite) forming bluff eroded by Alamosa River 48

PAGE

PLATE XIX.—Portion of decomposed rock area, seen from Cropsy Peak 50
PLATE XX.—Fig. 1. Ground moraine with glacial lake, west of Platoro. Fig. 2. Rock surface eroded and smoothed by glacial action, east of Jasper 54
PLATE XXI.—Landslide in the saddle between Cropsy Peak and Cropsy Ridge, looking south 56
PLATE XXII.—Landslide in the saddle between Cropsy Peak and Cropsy Ridge, looking north 56
PLATE XXIII.—Huge blocks of biotite latite on the summit of Cropsy Peak, jumbled together as result of landslide 56
PLATE XXIV.—Block of sunken ground in Gilmore landslide, Klondyke Mountain 58
PLATE XXV.—Fig. 1. Characteristic trough formed by Gilmore landslide. Fig. 2. Characteristic trough and ridge formed by Gilmore landslide 58
PLATE XXVI.—General view of Gilmore landslide, as seen from the north 58
PLATE XXVII.—Photograph of a relief model of a portion of the Gilmore landslide 58
PLATE XXVIII.—Contour map of portion of Gilmore landslide 58
PLATE XXIX.—Figs. 1, 2 and 3. Vertical sections showing ridges and troughs of Gilmore landslide 58
PLATE XXX.—View showing reversal of drainage caused by delta deposit in lake west of Platoro 60
PLATE XXXI.—General view of South Mountain as seen from the summit of Cropsy Peak 66
PLATE XXXII.—Fig. 1. View of South Mountain with part of Summitville, from the southeast. Fig. 2. Mines on South Mountain 68
PLATE XXXIII.—Contour map showing mine workings and principal mining claims of South Mountain 70
PLATE XXXIV.—Fig. 1. Dump at portal of the Golconda cross-cut tunnel. Fig. 2. Outcrop of the Golconda vein on South Mountain 78
PLATE XXXV.—A fragment of the gangue of the Golconda vein, showing hollow casts of feldspar and biotite 82
PLATE XXXVI.—Fig. 1. Group of Covellite crystals. Fig. 2. Single covellite crystal 84
PLATE XXXVII.—Fig. 1. View of Platoro, looking east. Fig. 2. View of Parole mill, Platoro 90
PLATE XXXVIII.—Map and section of the workings of the Mammoth mine, Platoro 92
PLATE XXXIX.—View of Gilmore meadow and Lookout Mountain 98
PLATE XL.—Fig. 1. View of Jasper from the east. Fig. 2. View of Jasper from the south 106
FIGURE 1.—Map showing the location of the Platoro-Summitville district 10
FIGURE 2.—Section through the mine workings of the Eurydice mine at Stunner 103

Geology and Ore-Deposits of the Platoro-Summitville Mining District, Colorado

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION

LOCATION AND EXTENT

The district covered by this Bulletin is located in the mountainous region that forms the southeasterly extension of the San Juan Mountains and at or near the head waters of the Alamosa and Conejos rivers. It lies in the southern part of Rio Grande county and in the northern part of Conejos county, the county line running a little north of the center of the mapped area, and is approximately forty miles west of Alamosa, the business center of the San Luis valley. It forms a small part of the Rio Grande National Forest. The area covered is something over fifty square miles.

Four mining camps lie within the district under consideration. These are Platoro, Summitville, Stunner, and Jasper. Platoro, situated on the Conejos river, lies in the southeast corner; Summitville in the extreme northwest, and Jasper in the extreme northeast corners of the mapped area. About midway between Platoro and Summitville is Stunner, located on the Alamosa river. All of these camps have been the scene of considerable prospecting and development work in the years past, and a number of mines of considerable extent have been opened, but only in the Summitville district have extensive shipments of ore occurred.

The district is difficult of access, because of its remoteness from the railroad and because of the difficult mountain roads that must be traveled. The nearest railway point to Summitville is Del Norte, which lies to the northwest twenty-eight miles by wagon road. For the first twelve miles out of Del Norte this road is in good condition and follows a very easy grade up the Pinos creek valley. From this point on, the grade is in places very steep and the road often in bad condition.

Jasper and Stunner both lie in the Alamosa valley and are easily accessible in good weather by means of the state road that runs from Alamosa and from Monte Vista, and that follows the course of the Alamosa river. By this road Stunner is approximately forty miles from Monte Vista and some six or seven miles further from Alamosa. To reach Platoro three roads are possible: first, up the Conejos river from Antonito; second, from Stunner over a six-hundred-foot divide; third, over the ridge running southeast from Cornwall mountain and joining the state road in the Alamosa valley. In the summer of 1915 the Conejos valley road was impassible and the two other roads nearly so, because of lack of repair.

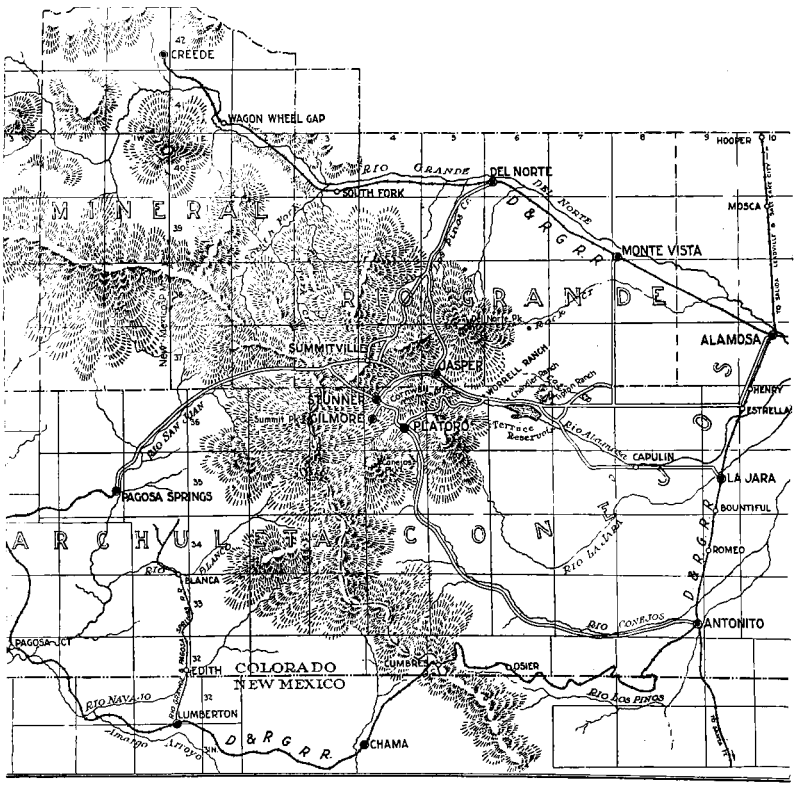


Fig. 1. Map showing the location of the Platoro-Summitville district.

GEOGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION

The section covered by this survey is confined to a fairly rugged mountainous area of great variety and of unusual beauty. Heavy forests cover a large part, but these are in places devastated by fire. The two highest peaks in this mountain range, namely Conejos Peak and Summit Peak, are plainly visible from any high point, but are not included in the area investigated. Both of these peaks rise to elevations of over thirteen thousand feet. The highest elevation within the boundaries of the area investigated is Cropsy Peak, a sharp-pointed, conspicuous summit a mile and a half south of Summitville, rising to a height of 12,557 feet. Other summits of somewhat less elevation are South Mountain, immediately south of Summitville and containing the ore deposits of that camp; Lookout Mountain, overlooking the Alamosa valley at Stunner, and Cornwall Mountain, a very broad, round-topped mountain that rises very precipitously on the south side of the Alamosa valley at Jasper. The lowest point is to be found at Jasper, and is a little under 9,200 feet in elevation. The extremes of elevation are about 3,400 feet.

As timber line is to be found at approximately 12,000 feet, the higher summits rise several hundred feet above this line and are bare of trees. This is conspicuously evident in case of the great dome-like top of Cornwall Mountain, whose bald upper slopes make a very prominent feature in the landscape as viewed from distant points.

This region is very well watered, as evidenced by the numerous running streams that endure through the summer and by the extensive snowdrifts that are to be seen on the higher summits and that do not melt away much before the storms of the autumn bring fresh snow supplies. The two principal streams, the Alamosa and Conejos rivers, have their sources at some distance south of the boundaries of this area and flow in deeply intrenched valleys above which the mountain slopes rise with unusual steepness to elevations above the valley bottoms of one thousand to twenty-five hundred feet. The Alamosa valley, two or three miles above Jasper, presents a superb display of wild and rugged mountain scenery such as is seldom excelled. The entire Alamosa valley from a point several miles below Jasper to and beyond the southern limits of the mapped area is, in fact, wonderfully attractive from a scenic point of view, and combines rugged topography with great beauty.

The state road passes up this valley as far as Stunner and then turns to the west and climbs up the valley of Iron creek along the southern base of Lookout Mountain.

A most beautiful and striking feature of the landscape in certain portions of the territory is the brilliant red, yellow and brown coloring of the mountain slopes that are nowhere more pronounced than on the southern slope of Lookout Mountain, along which the state road passes. The significance and origin of these red-painted rock formations is discussed elsewhere in these pages.

In the region between Platoro and Stunner, more especially south of Big Lilly lake, traveling on foot is rendered difficult and, on horseback, practically impossible over extensive areas because of down-timber, caused by both fire and wind. The same is true of other more or less extensive areas in different parts of the district.

The climate of the Platoro-Summitville district is like that of other high mountain areas in southern Colorado. In midsummer there is no more delightful climate than that found at and below timber line. The nights are usually cold and bracing and the days are often surprisingly warm, but not oppressive. The winters are necessarily severe and the precipitation of snow heavy.

ORGANIZATION OF PARTY

The topographic and geologic mapping of the Platoro-Summitville district was carried out in the main during a period of eight weeks in the summer of 1913. The work was done under the direction of the writer by a party from the Colorado School of Mines. This party consisted of thirteen students, who worked under the supervision and with the co-operation of Professor Carl A. Allen, Mr. I. I. Taylor, and Professor Charles E. Smith. The first of the above-named parties were at the time members of the faculty of the School of Mines, and the last-named had until very recently occupied the position of assistant professor of geology at the same institution. Mr. Taylor had charge of the topographic mapping. For the first month Professor Allen remained with the party and was jointly responsible with Mr. Taylor for the topographic work. During the second month his place was taken by Professor Smith, who, in addition to the topographic work, rendered some assistance in mapping the geological formations.

The following students were engaged in this work: Armistead F. Carper, Dah-Chun Cheng, Louis F. Clark, Edward W. Cowper-

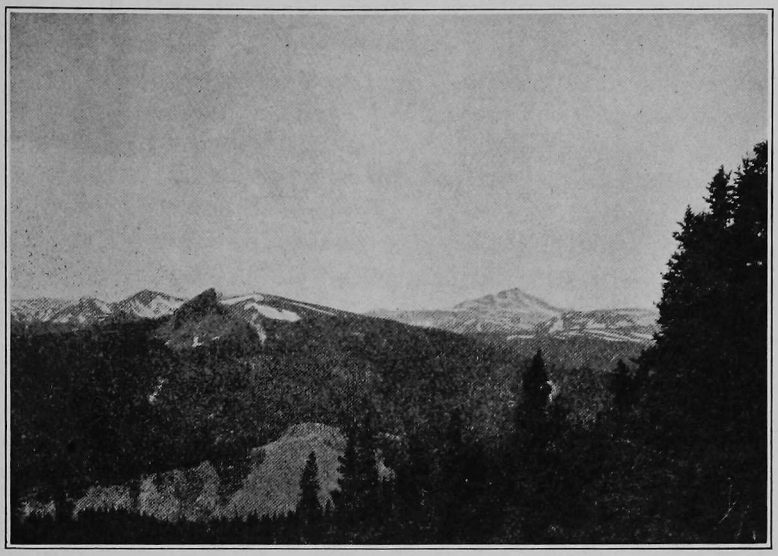


Fig. 1. View of the Summit Peak range, taken from near Cropsy Peak. The sharp-pointed rocky summit in the left middle view is Sheep's Head. Prospect Mountain is immediately back of it.

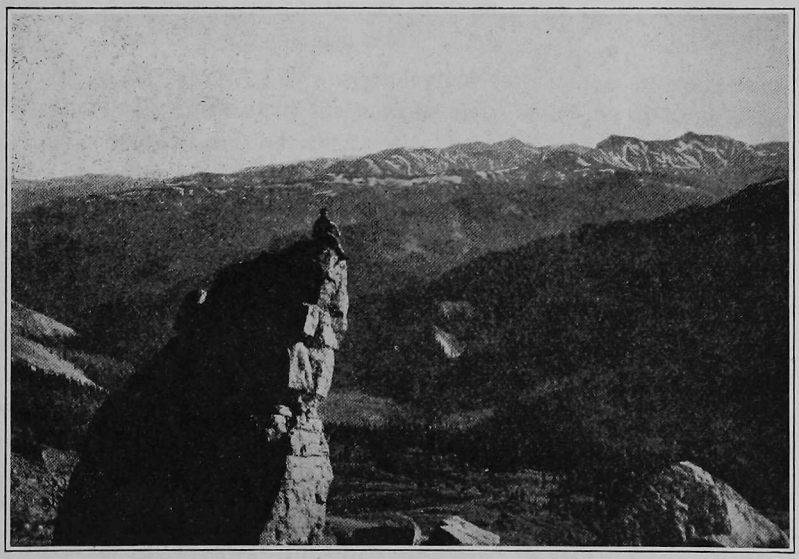


Fig. 2. Conejos Peak, taken from Cropsy Peak.

thwaite, Thomas T. Gow, Charles W. Hammen, Wallace H. Hayden, Merritt Hutton, Ralph W. Smith, Joe H. Woolf, Charles Erl Wuensch, W. T. Yang, and William G. Zulch.

As to the geological work, owing to the great difficulty of geting reliable mapping in a district of igneous rocks, especially where extensive alteration and strong original resemblances are the rule, it was not to be expected that this could be satisfactorily carried out by inexperienced observers. Only to a very slight extent, therefore, has the writer found it advisable to accept the conclusions of the other members of the party, but has himself gone over the ground.

DEGREE OF ACCURACY

As to the topographic map, claim cannot be made for very great accuracy. The difficulties involved, both in the triangulation and in the contouring, were unusually great, so that time could not be given for very accurate work in all parts of the territory covered. Special attention was paid to portions where mining operations have been carried on and comparatively little attention, especially in contouring to regions more remote from the mining camps. In particular the contouring will probably be found less accurate in the region between the summit of Cornwall Mountain and Jasper, and south of Cornwall Mountain towards Axell, also around Lake Fork and southwest of Iron creek in the vicinity of Sheep's Head and the Asiatic mine.

As to the mapping of the geological formations, in some cases it is extremely difficult in the field to make sharp distinction. This is due in part to the fact that rocks that are considered worthy of being mapped under different names may in place very closely resemble each other. This is true, for instance, in case of the intrusive monzonite porphyry as compared with some of the flows of the Summitville andesite. The resemblance in the field is often very close indeed, so that an accurate delimitation is hardly possible.

Owing to lack of time a careful mapping of the formations along the Conejos river below Platoro and in the vicinity of Lake Fork, likewise between the Asiatic mine and Sheep's Head, could not be made. In these regions, therefore, further field study would very probably result in some modifications of the geological map.

By far the greatest difficulty presented in mapping the formations is due to a profound alteration of the original rocks. This

alteration in another chapter is more especially discussed and is shown to be due to several more or less different processes of alteration known as sericitization, kaolinization, and alunitization. By these alteration processes various rocks, such as andesite, monzonite, and latite have been changed into a soft, white or light gray material practically alike in appearance and composition, irrespective of the original difference in the rocks. Manifestly under such conditions boundary lines could not be drawn with any degree of certainty. These conditions prevail over large areas in the central portion of the district, more especially in the vicinity of Stunner. Such areas of intensive alteration have been mapped by a special pattern upon colors representing the rocks from which the present forms are presumed to have altered.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The writer wishes to express his hearty appreciation of cooperation and assistance rendered in conducting this survey by numerous residents of the district and of other parts of the state, especially to Mr. L. G. Carpenter of Creede and to Judge E. T. Elliott of Del Norte for much valuable information; to Mr. A. E. Reynolds of Denver for free access to his office maps and for the privilege of reproducing some of them; also for numerous additional courtesies, to Mr. S. T. Penick of the United States Geological Survey for data as to elevations, to Mr. C. S. Barnes of Platoro for data and use of maps, and to Mr. Charles O. Axell for the use of his map of the mining claims of the Platoro-Summitville district.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

The following publications bear more or less directly on the district under consideration:

Emmons, Wm. H. The agency of manganese in the superficial alteration and secondary enrichment of gold deposits in the United States. Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Vol. 42, 2911, p. 66.

Emmons, Wm. H. The Enrichment of Sulphide Ores. Bull. 529, U. S. Geol. Sur., 2923, p. 226.

Endlich, F. M. Reference to Summitville mining district. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Survey of the Territories, Ninth An. Rep., 1875, p. 272.

Hall, Frank. History of Colorado, Vol. 4, 1895, pp. 101 and 291-293.

Hills, R. C. The ore-deposits of the Summit District, Rio Grande County, Colorado, Proceedings of the Colo. Sci. Soc., Vol. I, 1883, pp. 20-37.

Hills, R. C. Notes on some rare mineral occurrences, Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc., Vol. 11, 1917, pp. 205-207.

Raymond, Dr. Mines and Mining west of the Rocky Mountains, Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Vol. X, 1875, p. 329.

CHAPTER II

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY

INTRODUCTORY

At the time this work was undertaken no topographic map of the district had been published that could be of use as a base map for geological mapping. The maps of the Hayden survey were of course prepared on a very small scale. In the summer of 1913, the year that this survey was made, the U. S. Geological Survey had a party in the field under Mr. Stuart T. Penick engaged in making a topographic map, not only of the particular districts involved in this report, but of a much wider stretch of country. This map has now been published by the government under the name of the Summitville quadrangle. But this map was not available in 1913 and had it been so the scale would not have been large enough to make possible such detail as the situation called for. It was necessary, therefore, for the party to prepare first a detailed topographic map. Fortunately Mr. Penick was able to furnish certain data of elevation from which a datum could be chosen for the work in hand. The elevations of several of the more prominent peaks were secured from Mr. Penick, among which was that of Cropsy Peak, about a mile and a quarter south of Summitville. As this elevation was considered by Mr. Penick the most reliable of all those given, it was taken as the datum for the map. This elevation is 12,557 feet above sea level.

BASE LINE

It was impossible to lay out a satisfactory base line within the district contemplated on account of the rough topography and heavy forest covering. The best that could be done was to lay out a 3,000 foot base line in the cleared land immediately north of Summitville. This had the advantage of being straight and of having several prominent high points visible from each end. It had the disadvantage of being located clear at one corner of the territory to be mapped.

The elevation of one end was obtained by triangulation from the summit of Cropsy Peak and by a line of levels run to that same summit. The base line was measured very carefully by a 300-foot steel tape, supported every fifty feet. Duplicate measurements were taken of all transit readings. The line as determined should be correct within an error of one inch to 20,000 feet.

TRIANGULATION

The triangulation of the district was the joint work of Professor Allen and Mr. Taylor. A very satisfactory triangulation net was laid out to cover all the nearer summits, but unusual difficulty was experienced in extending the triangulation to the more distant points on account of the lack of clear lines of sight. In order to extend the triangulation into the Platoro district it was necessary to make use of several very short calculated base lines. For this reason it is possible that some considerable error may be expected in the location and elevation of some of the points on this part of the map. In all transit work both horizontal and vertical angles were read to the nearest minute. All primary triangulation stations were occupied and check readings taken on from two to seven stations. A discrepancy of two minutes was allowed in the sum of the angles of each triangle and was adjusted among the three angles.

CONTOURING

Contouring was done under the direction of the writer and of Prof. C. E. Smith. Several methods were employed conforming to the requirements of the ground to be covered. Plane table work was made use of extensively in the higher and clearer portions of the territory. Traverse lines were run along the principal roads by means of stadia rods and steel tape. Stations established by these traverses furnished ready data for use in establishing contour lines.

CHAPTER III

GEOLOGY AND PETROGRAPHY

WORK OF THE HAYDEN SURVEY

The atlas published by the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories—more commonly referred to as the "Hayden Survey"—shows on map XVI the area covered by this report. The scale of the map is very small and the contour interval is 200 feet. Necessarily, therefore, the topography is indicated only in a general way. The course of the Conejos and Alamosa rivers is shown and also the two highest peaks of the neighborhood, Conejos and Summit Peaks. At the time of the publication of this map, in 1877, no mining operations had been begun except in the Summitville district. This district appears on the map under the earlier name "Summit District," and the road is shown leading to Del Norte.

As to the geology of this region only the vaguest suggestion is given under the two rock names used, "trachorite" and "trachytic breccia." No description of the rocks is to be found in the report accompanying this atlas except such general descriptions as apply to the larger area covered by the entire map.

WORK OF THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

As already stated a topographic map of the Summitville quadrangle was under preparation by the United States Geological Survey at the time this investigation was begun, and was subsequently published under the name of Summitville Quadrangle. This topographic map was prepared in order that it might be available in the near future for the mapping of the great igneous complex of the San Juan Mountains that extends continuously in a southeasterly direction from those mountains to the Rio Grande river. This work has now been under way for some time under the direction of Dr. Whitman Cross.

It was the privilege of the writer to spend three weeks in the summer of 1915 with Dr. Cross's party in a study of the forma-

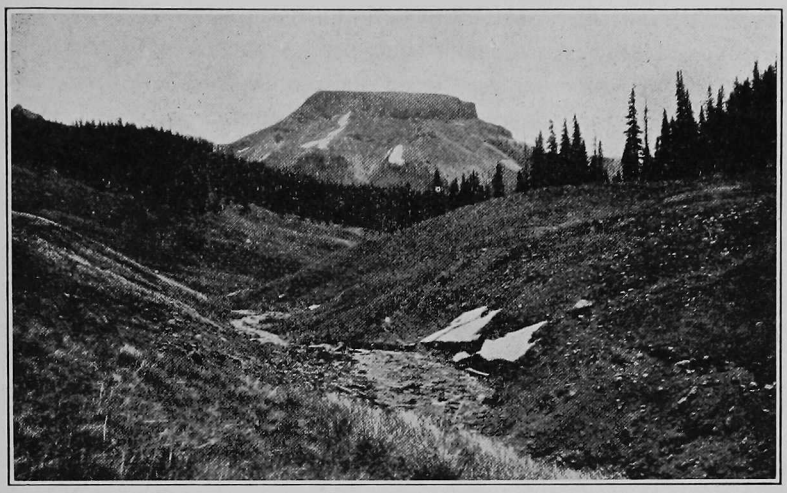


Fig. 1. View of Lookout Mountain, taken from the northwest. The flat capping-rock is a quartz latite.

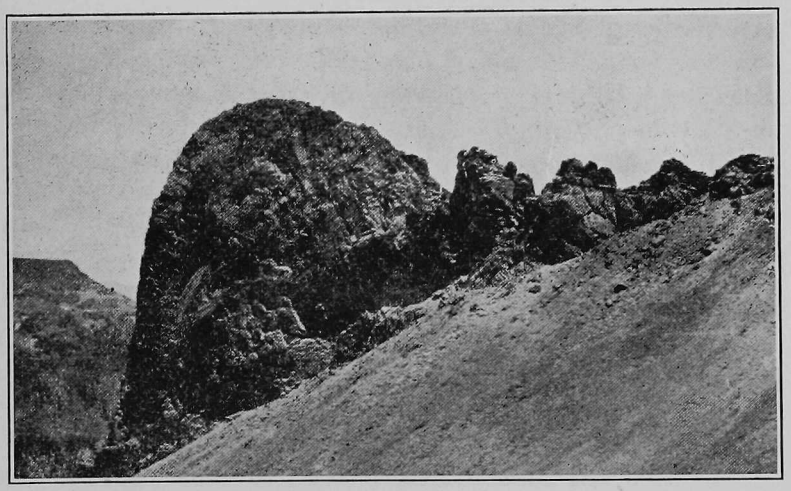


Fig. 2. View of Sheep's Head, a spur of Prospect Mountain, as seen from the north. The rock is a quartz latite, like that of Lookout Mountain.

tions lying to the north and west and southwest of the area at present under consideration, and to extend the information thus gained to a better solution of the problems involved in working out the geology of the Platoro-Summitville district. Without such information it would have been impossible to correlate the igneous rocks with the formations that have been described in the folios of the San Juan quadrangles. It will probably be some years before the results of the work being done by the United States Geological survey under Dr. Cross will be available to the public.

GENERAL CHARACTER OF THE GEOLOGY

The rocks of the district covered by this investigation are entirely confined to igneous formations. These igneous rocks are part of the great series so extensively developed in the higher portions of the San Juan Mountains and that form the mass of Uncompahgre Peak and Mount Sneffels as well as of others of the highest peaks of this superb mountain range. This igneous complex extends in a northeasterly direction from San Juan and Ouray counties on the west to and beyond the Gunnison river and to the northern end of the San Luis park. In a southeasterly direction it extends along the San Juan Mountain range to and beyond the boundaries of Colorado.

The rocks of this igneous series vary greatly both chemically and texturally. They embrace surface flows and associated breccias, also intrusive sheets, dikes, and bosses. While the andesitic and related types of rocks are prevailingly present, the siliceous rhyolites and subsiliceous basalts are also well represented. Even within the restricted area covered by the Platoro-Summitville district a great variety of igneous rocks may be found, varying from extremely siliceous to extremely subsiliceous types, and in texture varying from plutonic rocks to extrusive flows and breccias.

While most of the rocks of this district represent surface flows and breccias that were superposed one upon the other, there is abundant evidence that the series is broken by unconformities and by extensive faulting, so that the whole period covered by the volcanic activities was very considerable. The surface configuration has been greatly modified by glacial action and the rock formations have been deeply buried by glacial detritus over many square miles of territory.

FORMATIONS INVOLVED

As stated above the igneous rocks of this district belong to the so-called San Juan igneous complex. From the very great extent of this complex and from the nature and structure of the rocks involved it is evident that there must have been several, possibly many centers of eruption. The work of the United States Geological Survey under Cross has also shown that this great series can be separated into a number of formations that represent successive periods of volcanic activity. Very considerable time intervals may be presumed to have occurred between the successive periods of activity during which erosion has been able to eat into the surface lavas and to develop a very uneven or even rugged surface over which later lava streams have been poured out.

Dr. Esper S. Larsen has kindly furnished a list of provisional and field names used by Dr. Whitman Cross and himself in connection with their study of the rocks of the San Juan volcanics. This list is given below. Some of these formations have already been described in the folios of the San Juan quadrangles. Others have only recently been worked out and have not yet been published. Most of them belong to the series of Tertiary volcanics described under the name Potosi Volcanic Series.* Doctor Larsen writes that the name Treasure Mountain formation is not altogether satisfactory and that the study of this formation to the East may make a change necessary. He also states that other names are not final, as further work in the field may make changes desirable.

PROVISIONAL AND FIELD NAMES FOR SUMMITVILLE QUADRANGLE

Provisional Name	Field Name
Hinsdale volcanic series	Same
Rhyolite	
Basalt	
Fisher quartz latite	Gap
Potosi volcanic series	
Piedra formation	Same
Huerto formation	Same
Alboroto formation	Same
Summitville formation	Same and Sheep Mountain
Treasure Mountain formation	Same
Conejos formation	Palisade

*Cross, Whitman, and Howe, Ernest.—Geologic Atlas U. S., folio 153, U. S. Geol. Survey, 1907, p. 9.

Rhyolite from Del Norte road. ×4/5. Lithophysae ¼ to ½ inch in diameter show on the face of the rock.

While most of the rocks of the Platoro-Summitville district are extrusives, that is, have been poured out over the surface as lava flows or consist of superficial volcanic breccias, this is not true of the entire series. There is abundant evidence of igneous rocks that have been intruded into these surface flows. Some of these intrusive rocks occur in well defined dikes. These dike rocks and others of more irregular form and of less certain relationships show more or less well defined porphyritic textures, and are not always to be distinguished in the field from the extrusive types. Still others have textures that are typically plutonic and that represent deeper lying intrusive masses that are closely related to corresponding effusive types and that were doubtless formed practically contemporaneously with the surface flows. Such plutonic rocks are to be seen mostly in the bottom of the deeply cut valley of the Alamosa river.

EXTRUSIVES

Extent and Distribution

The extrusive rocks cover perhaps nine-tenths of the area of the district, but they are extensively cloaked by a covering of glacial detritus and by the alluvium that forms comparatively narrow strips along deeper valleys, also occasional swampy meadows in higher ground. They embrace rocks of greatly varying composition from siliceous rhyolites to subsiliceous basalts, and include many rocks of intermediate types. Breccias are extensively developed in connection with the intermediate andesites, but are less in evidence in case of the rhyolites and basalts.

Rhyolite

DISTRIBUTION AND MEGASCOPIC DESCRIPTION—

The rhyolite belongs to the Hinsdale formation. From the occurrence of this rock in the country to the north and west of the area under consideration there is reason to believe that it must at one time have covered an extensive area. It undoubtedly covered a much larger territory than would appear today. At present, however, it is to be found only in one very restricted area that does not measure more than 1,600 feet wide and 3,000 feet long. It forms the summit of Elephant Mountain and extends down its southern slope to a point about 700 feet lower than the summit. The rock on the summit is part of a rhyolite flow. Lower down the slope rhyolite breccia is to be seen.

The nearest occurrence of rhyolite to that on Elephant Mountain is to be found about three and one-half miles to the north on the west side of the road from Summitville to Del Norte, at the point where the road crosses the divide. This rock forms the entire summit of the conspicuous mountain located at this place. The rock is closely similar to that of Elephant Mountain and the two form apparently remnants of a once continuous rhyolite formation.

The rock that forms the summit of Elephant Mountain is light gray in color. Its texture is fine grained, somewhat porous, and slightly scoriaceous. It frequently carries well defined lithophysae. (See Plate VII.) Owing to its porous character the rock breaks with a rough, harsh-feeling surface, and carries small, smoky-colored phenocrysts of quartz that measure about one millimeter in diameter and are easily visible to the eye. With a magnifying glass may also be seen white, glassy phenocrysts of sanidine of about the same size as the quartz.

Near the southern foot of this mountain the rhyolite assumes glassy forms which vary irregularly in color from light whitish gray to brown. The brownish portions have a more or less pitchy luster and may well be designated as pitchstone. Phenocrysts appear in the glassy portions of this rock and do not differ appreciably from those in the lithoidal rock at the summit of the mountain. Transitions between the glassy and lithoidal forms are much in evidence.

MICROSCOPIC DESCRIPTION—

Under the miscroscope this rhyolite presents the appearance of an extremely siliceous type of igneous rock. There is an apparent complete absence of all ferromagnesian silicates. Quartz and sanidine feldspar occur abundantly as small phenocrysts, and in addition to these two may be noted a small amount of sodic plagioclase. The feldspars are extremely fresh and disclose no tendency toward kaolinization or sericitization.

In the glassy portions of the rock the glass appears to be entirely free from crystalline matter and from alteration products. The colorless and brown colored portions of the groundmass often occur irregularly interwoven, the change in color being very sudden. The lithoidal portions of the groundmass appear to be more or less crystalline and to be composed in part of less irregular grains of sanidine and quartz. Opaque looking, dust-like particles abound in this part of the groundmass and give to the slide

Fig. 1. Quartz-biotite latite, South Mountain In type, from a dike in Cropsy Gulch above the Cropsy mill. ×4/5. See page 24.

Fig. 2. Sericitized quartz-biotite latite, South Mountain type, from the Winchester tunnel on South Mountain. Natural size. See pages 24 and 46.

a dirty appearance. In some cases these dust-like particles appear to be grains of black and perfectly opaque magnetite. In other cases they may represent devitrification products of the glass.

Latite

EXTENT AND DISTRIBUTION—

Latite is represented in two very diverse types in the Platoro-Summitville district. These two types differ markedly in their physical appearance. They also belong to different formations. One of these types was identified by Dr. Whitman Cross in the field as belonging to the Fisher quartz latite formation that lies immediately beneath the Hinsdale formation; the other as part of the Treasure Mountain series. These two formations are separated in time by a very considerable interval, as the Piedra, Huerto, Alboroto, and Summitville formations, all lie above the Treasure Mountain and below the Fisher quartz latite. Of these four, only the Summitville formation appears to occur within the confines of this district. The other three are absent either through failure to cover this portion of the San Juan Mountain area or through subsequent erosion.

The younger of these two latites is to be found in the northwestern corner of the district, the older has an extensive development in the eastern and central portions. As they differ both in age and physical characteristics, these two latites will be separately considered.

FISHER QUARTZ LATITE—

The latite that belongs to the Fisher quartz latite formation has a very extensive development and covers many square miles of country to the west of Summitville, but does not extend very far over the area now under consideration. It forms the upper part of North Mountain immediately opposite to and north of Summitville, also the whole of South Mountain; and extends from here southward, forming the crest of Cropsy Peak and of Cropsy Ridge. It likewise forms the summit of Lookout Mountain and of Sheep's Head, a mile and a half to the west of Lookout.

The rocks as they occur in these rather limited localities are not identical in mineralogical composition. They differ, too, markedly in texture and state of crystallization. These differences would seem to make desirable a separate treatment of several of the representative types. They are, however, to all intents and purposes the same rock. That is, they represent a more or less con-

tinuous succession of latitic flows that poured out in successive sheets on the surface until they reached a total thickness of twelve or fifteen hundred feet or more. The two principal types are a quartz-biotite latite, developed principally on South Mountain, and a biotite-hornblende latite, such as forms the summit of Cropsy Peak and of Lookout Mountain. A further variation of the latter type is given below under the name biotite-hornblende-augite latite.

Quartz-biotite Latite. South Mountain Type—

Manner of Occurrence and Megascopic Description.—The rocks that form the mass of South Mountain above the underlying andesite and that carry the ore-veins of this mountain consist in the main of a quartz-bearing biotite latite that has a rather striking and characteristic appearance because of the presence of numerous large and very conspicuous phenocrysts of glassy sanidine. These sanidine crystals vary greatly in size and may in certain cases be only a quarter or half an inch in greatest diameter, but upon the whole they are very much larger and customarily reach a length of one or two or even more than two inches. They show well-defined Carlsbad twinning and have the general appearance of the orthoclase phenocrysts so characteristic of many coarse-grained granite porphyries. They have been subjected in many places, especially in the vicinity of the ore veins, to extensive alteration through the processes of silicification, kaolinization, and sericitization. But where such alteration has not taken place, these feldspars show a very unusual freshness, being glassy and transparent, like the sanidines of modern rhyolites and trachytes. (See Plate VIII, Fig. 1.)

There is no very essential difference between these coarsely porphyritic latites of South Mountain and other biotite latites of this mountain and of the district immediately to the south and west; but the abundance of this rock and the conspicuousness of the sanidine phenocrysts suggest the use of the name South Mountain latite for this type of rock.

In addition to sanidine these rocks also contain rounded grains of quartz that are frequently as large as five or six millimeters in diameter. They never constitute a large percentage of the rock and may be in place all but wanting or, at least, quite inconspicuous. Biotite also occurs abundantly in fresh, black phenocrysts of two or three millimeters diameter.

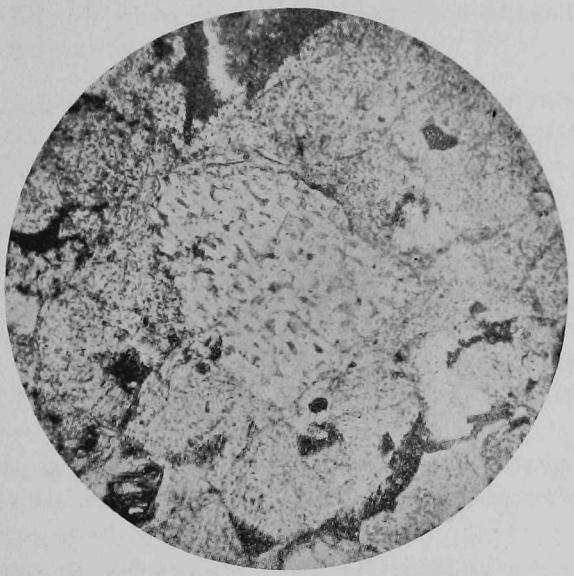


Fig. 1. Photomicrograph of glassy quartz-biotite latite, from the base of the cap on Sheep's Head. White light. ×45. Shows a broken phenocryst of plagioclase containing numerous glass enclosures. See pages 25 and 30.

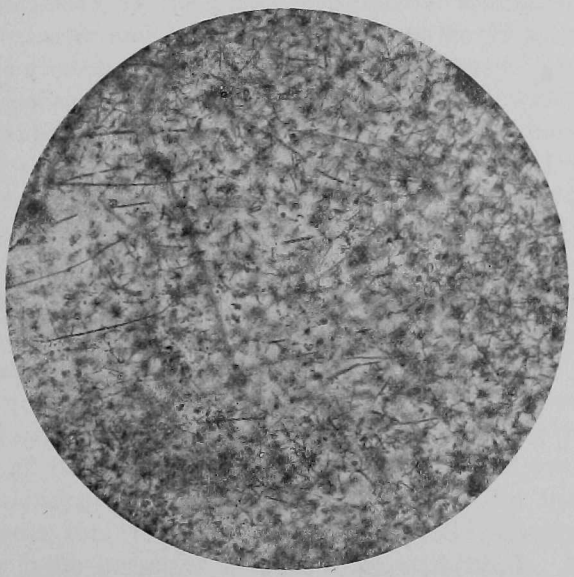


Fig. 2. Photomicrograph of glassy quartz-biotite latite, from Sheep's Head. Same slide as Fig. 1. White light. ×200. Shows a glass filled with minute, black, opaque microlites. See pages 25 and 30.

This rock is light to dark gray in color except where stained by iron oxides or where whitened by alteration to kaolin or sericite. Its fracture is usually rather rough.

Microscopic Description.—Among the phenocrysts sanidine appears only in large crystals and hence may be altogether missing in any given thin section. It is usually quite fresh except for secondary infiltrated calcite or other secondary minerals that may appear along the cracks. On the other hand, plagioclase is an abundant phenocryst, and, like the sanidine, is very fresh. In only two cases in the thin sections studied were symmetrical extinction angles noted. In each case the extinction angle was 5°. This observation, together with observations on crystals that show approximately symmetrical extinction angles, indicates a feldspar of the composition of oligoclase.

Biotite appears to be quite abundant and is mostly fresh. It has a brownish color in the direction of greatest absorption. It occurs to some extent in the groundmass.

Hornblende and pyroxene were not noted in this rock. But a study of related latites from other portions of this district lead to the conclusion that in all probability one or both of these minerals may perhaps have been originally present in small amounts. This is suggested by the presence of certain alteration products that in character and manner of occurrence would point to their having been alterations of hornblende or pyroxene. In one case, in fact (specimen, P. 44), a quartz-bearing latite, with fine large glassy sanidine phenocrysts, collected near the summit of South Mountain on the precipitous eastern slope, shows all the ferromagnesian minerals altered to an unrecognizable powdery mass but retaining the original shapes of the crystals. The shapes of both biotite and hornblende could plainly be recognized.

Apatite forms an abundant accessory mineral. It is usually in minute slender prisms, but occasionally in stour crystals of unusual size.

It is possible that the groundmass of these rocks was originally more or less glassy and that the glass has become devitrified. On portions of South Mountain latite vitrophyre is more or less strongly developed. (See Plate XI, Fig. 1.) But the relationship between the vitrophyre and the typically developed South Mountain latite porphyry could not be established. As will be shown later, the vitrophyre on Cropsy Peak passes gradually into the more crystalline latite. Such may also be the case with the

latite of South Mountain. Quite possibly, however, the higher lying latite of Cropsy Peak may extend over and cover that of lower portions of South Mountain. Mr. R. C. Hills thirty-four years ago described the main rock* of South Mountain under the name of granular rhyolite, and the black glass he designated black rhyolite. Mr. Hills considers this black rhyolite glass to be a glassy sheet or layer that has been folded together with the granular rhyolite into a series of compressed folds. The writer comments on this supposed structure elsewhere in these pages. It is sufficient to call attention here to the fact that there is a more or less intimate association between glassy and non-glassy forms of the latite of South Mountain.

Occurrences in Dike Form.—The South Mountain latite, with its large glassy sanidine phenocrysts, has been found in several localities in dike form cutting other formations. These dikes probably represent fissures through which the latite magma flowed up toward the surface.

One of these dikes crops out in the bottom of Cropsy Gulch, just above the old Cropsy mill (location C2). It cuts diagonally across the creek and is exposed in the creek bed for a width of forty-five feet without disclosing either contact. It occurs not far from the contact of the Summitville andesite with the quartz-biotite latite of South Mountain, and appears to have andesite on each side.

Another such dike occurs in the bottom of Wightman's Gulch about a thousand feet below the ruins of the old mill near the point where Cropsy Gulch joins Wightman's fork. This dike is about twenty-five feet wide and strikes approximately parallel to the course of the stream, being exposed in or near the stream bed for a distance of two or three hundred feet. This dike cuts andesite breccia of the Summitville andesite formation. In the center it is exactly like coarsely porphyritic latite of South Mountain, but at the margin changes to a dark gray rock with coarsely felsitic groundmass and with small feldspar phenocrysts (location D2).

A third dike of similar rock of considerably greater extent both in width and in length is to be seen southeast of Lookout Mountain and west of Gilmore meadow (location C5). This dike has a north-south strike, and extends (with one break) for a dis-

*Ore Deposits of Summit District, Rio Grande County, Colorado, Proc. Sci. Soc., Vol. 1, 1883, pp. 20-36.

tance of 4,500 feet. It cuts through monzonite and monzonite porphyry.

Another almost equally great dike has an east-west strike and cuts the Summitville formation on the steep mountain side on the south side of the Alamosa river, nearly opposite Wightman's fork (location G4).

One more such dike occurs cutting the Summitville andesite on the south bank of the Alamosa below "The Nose" (location J3).

The occurrence of these widely scattered dikes would seem to indicate that the latite lavas of this type must at one time have extended over all of the territory as far east as the Alamosa river, if not further.

Chemical Analysis.—A chemical analysis of this rock was made in the laboratories of the University of Colorado by Messrs. George Roher and Esbon Y. Titus, and is given on page 30. The sample was taken from the dike in Cropsy Gulch, where the rock is unusually fresh in appearance. In spite of the fresh appearance, however, the presence of 3.75% of CO_2 that appears in the analysis, indicates a very considerable progress in the alteration of the rock. This alteration is largely confined to the materials of the groundmass where some calcite may be detected in thin section.

In a report on the geology of the Bonanza district, Saguache County, Colo.*—a region of similar rocks that belong to the San Juan volcanic complex—the writer has published a list of chemical analyses of three latites with which this analysis may be compared. While it shows a composition not dissimilar to those of the latites of the Bonanza district, it does not agree closely with any one. It is less siliceous than the so-called "Eagle Gulch latite," which is a quartz-bearing latite, and has a composition intermediate between the Eagle Gulch latite and the "Bonanza latite" which is free from quartz. The rather high percentage of MgO is accounted for by the abundance of biotite phenocrysts.

Alteration-Products.—This rock has undergone very extensive, and even complete alteration over rather large areas. Part of this alteration accompanies the deposition of ores and part of it does not appear to have direct connection with ore-veins. Such alteration, however, is not confined to the latite, but holds equally

*Patton, Horace B., Geology and Ore Deposits of the Bonanza District, Saguache County, Colorado, Bull. 9, Colo. State Geol. Survey, 1917, p. 44.

in case of andesite and of other rocks of the district. This extensive alteration will be discussed in another part of this report.

Quartz-Biotite-Hornblende Latite. Cropsy Peak Type.

Occurrence and Megascopic Description.—The rock that forms the summit of Cropsy Peak, of Lookout Mountain, and of Sheep's Head is a latite that varies greatly in physical characteristics, but that everywhere carries appreciable amounts of biotite and of hornblende. On the peaks just mentioned it forms the capping rock, including the exceedingly steep and often nearly vertical-walled portions. On Cropsy Peak it rests upon a floor of latite of the South Mountain type. On the southern extension of Cropsy Peak, to which the name of Cropsy Ridge has been given, and on Lookout Mountain and Sheep's Head it rests apparently on the Summitville andesite. This rock also covers a considerable but undetermined territory to the west of Cropsy Peak and of the summit of South Mountain and extends far beyond the boundaries of the mapped area.

It forms, therefore, the highest portions of the mountain summits in the region south of Summitville and would appear to be a surface flow that was poured out on top of the South Mountain quartz-biotite latite and spread out beyond the bounds of that rock over the adjacent andesite. Whereas the underlying quartz-biotite latite and the andesite usually show excessive alteration so that it is almost or quite impossible to determine the character of the rock, this Cropsy Peak latite is invariably fresh, except for superficial weathering.

This rock type differs from the South Mountain type mainly in the absence of or, at least, in the scarcity of the conspicuous phenocrysts of sanidine and of quartz, also in the presence of hornblende. But transitions to the South Mountain type are not lacking. It varies greatly in the appearance of the groundmass and in the relative abundance and size of the phenocrysts. Upon the whole groundmass is much finer grained than is the case with the South Mountain latite. It may be extremely dense and break with smooth surface, but it is more inclined to be rough and scoriaceous. But always it shows a strong tendency to crumble, so that it is difficult to trim it into a hand specimen, and it is impossible to break off a thin chip.

On all the mountain summits above mentioned the bottom of this flow is extremely glassy and may properly be designated as

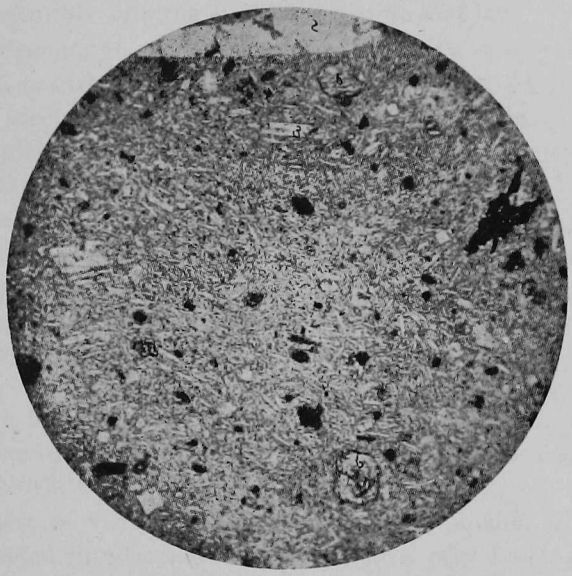


Fig. 1. Photomicrograph of biotite-hornblende-augite latite, from the west face of the cliff on Cropsy Ridge. White light. ×15. The figure shows orthoclase (2), plagioclase (3), hornblende with dark rims (5), augite (6), and magnetite (black).

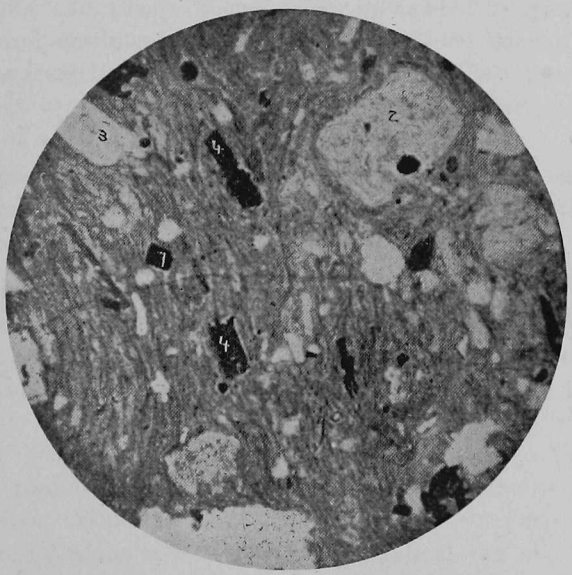


Fig. 2. Photomicrograph of biotite-hornblende-augite latite, from west face of Cropsy Ridge. White light. ×15. Shows the development of flow structure. The following minerals may be seen: orthoclase (2), plagio-

a black latite vitrophyre. This vitrophyric layer varies in thickness from a few feet up to twenty or thirty feet and passes more or less insensibly into the more normal lithoidal lava.

On Sheep's Head the lower glassy portion is very much jumbled and excessively scoriaceous. It appears to lie upon a bed of volcanic ejectamenta of similar character to the glassy latite, and to have picked up large amounts of this fragmental lava so as to present the appearance of flow-breccia.

In color this rock varies from black to various shades of gray and brown, according to degrees of oxidation and crystallization. On the west perpendicular face of Cropsy Ridge this rock is very well exposed and shows remarkable variation in color and texture. From the fragments that have been torn loose by the frosts and fallen to the bottom of the cliff it is possible to collect within the space of a few square yards ten or a dozen rock samples so different in physical appearance that one is almost inclined to take them for different rock types.

Quartz in visible grains is not entirely lacking in this rock. It was noted in conspicuous amounts in a very fresh, glassy, friable and scoriaceous portion of the flow at the foot of the north end of Cropsy Ridge.

Neither biotite nor hornblende are ordinarily conspicuous ingredients. In places hornblende can hardly be detected at all in the hand specimen. In the case of the scoriaceous, quartz-bearing latite from the north end of Cropsy Ridge just mentioned this mineral is very plainly visible and reaches dimensions of over a quarter of an inch.

Plagioclase is very abundant and forms usually more or less conspicuous phenocrysts that measure from one-eighth up to a quarter of an inch or more in greatest diameter.

Microscopic Description.—Owing to the comparative scarcity of orthoclase among the phenocrysts and to its relatively greater size, this mineral does not appear as a phenocryst in most of the thin sections. It is probably present to some extent in the groundmass, but, if so, it is not recognizable. Plagioclase is well and extensively developed. In most of the slides studied this mineral shows a rounded form due undoubtedly to magmatic resorption. The greatest extinction angle noted in section cut perpendicular to the twinning plane is 8°, which would indicate an oligoclase-andesine plagioclase. Very frequently the plagioclase phenocrysts are cellular or spongiform, showing inclusions of the glassy groundmass

that may constitute apparently one-half of the bulk of the crystal. (See Plate IX, Fig. 1, opposite page 24.) These glassy inclusions are apt to be composed of nearly pure glass of a brown color, and to be free or nearly free from the crystalline constituents that, together with the glass, form the groundmass of the rock. In one case, however, (specimen P 8) the glass inclusions of the plagioclase contain hair-like trichites of exactly the same character as those that characterize the glassy groundmass. (See Plate IX, Fig. 2, opposite page 24.)

Biotite in most cases shows a yellowish or brownish yellow color in rays vibrating at right angles to the cleavage, and a black-brown color parallel to the same. In one case (specimen P 23) the colors were respectively greenish yellow and reddish brown. This mineral is usually quite fresh, but in some cases has been entirely removed by alteration. The biotite does not appear to have been subject to magmatic resorption.

Hornblende appears in sharply developed prismatic crystals that never show rounding by resorption. The crystal forms are usually (110) and (010). In some cases the macropinacoid (100) is developed in addition to the other forms (specimens P 9 and P. 23). The color is usually green and pleochroism strong. The colors are, $\mathfrak{a}$ yellow, $\mathfrak{b}$ dark brownish green, $\mathfrak{c}$ dark green. In one case reddish colors were noted, namely, $\mathfrak{a}$ greenish yellow, $\mathfrak{b}$ reddish brown, $\mathfrak{c}$ blood red. This occurs in the same rock in which the reddish brown biotite was observed (specimen P 23).

Apatite and magnetite are invariably present as accessory constituents.

The groundmass of these rocks in nearly all cases appears to consist to a considerable extent of glass. As already stated, extremely glassy types occur and form a well defined latite vitrophyre. These vitrophyric portions sometimes show delicate opaque or nearly opaque microlites (specimen P. 8, see also photomicrograph in Plate IX, Fig. 2). The trichites may occur in separate individuals or may be clustered in small bunches. In other cases the microlites are very minute straight prisms that are several times longer than wide, and are nearly opaque. Perlitic development is marked in case of the very glassy latite from Sheep's Head (specimen 8). Both striped and unstriped feldspars may be developed in the groundmass. They are mostly minute and customarily show a fluidal arrangement.

Chemical Analysis.—It was impossible to secure a specimen of the normal rock that was fresh enough to justify a chemical

analysis. For this reason the analysis was made on a sample of the vitrophyre taken from fresh glassy material at the base of the latite flow that caps Lookout Mountain. It is not certain that this glassy rock has exactly the same chemical composition as did originally the lithoidal mass above it, but as the transition between the two is gradual, it may reasonably be assumed that the two must originally have had a nearly identical chemical composition.

The analysis of this vitrophyre is given below under the column marked P 39. The freedom from CO_2 indicates the extreme freshness of this rock. That it contains a higher per cent of water than does the much less fresh South Mountain latite given under column P 12 would seem to indicate that the glass is somewhat hydrous. In spite of the absence of visible quartz in this rock the higher percentage of silica shows that it is actually more siliceous than the quartz-biotite latite, P 12. The higher percentage of the alkalies and lower lime content also point to the same conclusion. Potash and soda are present in almost equal amounts, the former being only slightly in the lead.

CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF ROCKS OF THE PLATORO-SUMMITVILLE DISTRICT

	P 12	P 39	P 11	P 57
SiO_2	62.51	69.13	59.07	59.81
Al_2O_3	14.64	14.31	16.94	14.55
Fe_2O_3	.63	.64	3.82	5.10
FeO	2.93	1.10	1.92	3.03
MgO	1.88	.83	2.04	2.90
CaO	3.80	2.31	5.41	4.52
Na_2O	3.01	4.19	3.37	3.88
K_2O	3.78	4.55	3.13	4.17
H_2O-	.80	.06	.60	.09
H_2O	1.44	2.45	.97	.76
TiO_2	.73	.50	.98	.98
ZrO_2	.06	.10	.17	none
CO_2	3.75	trace	1.35	.04
P_2O_5	.36	.18	.11	.12
MnO	.08	.05	.13	.13
Cl	.02	.02	trace	.03
SO_3	.15	none	.26	none
S	trace	none	none	none
	100.57	100.32	100.27	100.11

P 12. Quartz-biotite latite, South Mountain type. From dike in Cropsy Gulch. Contains phenocrysts of glassy sanidine, plagioclase, quartz, and of biotite in a very fine crystalline groundmass.

P 39. Biotite-hornblende latite vitrophyre, Cropsy Peak type. From Lookout Mountain. Contains sanidine, plagioclase, biotite, and hornblende in a fresh black glass.

P 11. Augite-andesite, Summitville andesite. From creek bed of Cropsy Gulch. Contains plagioclase and augite phenocrysts in an altered groundmass that probably consisted of plagioclase, augite, and magnetite.

P 57. Monzonite. From near sawmill above Stunner. Contains orthoclase, plagioclase, quartz, pyroxene, and biotite.

The above analyses were carried out by Messrs. George Roher and Esbon Y. Titus in the laboratories of the University of Colorado.

Biotite-Hornblende-Augite Latite—

Occurrence and Megascopic Description.—Intimately associated with the biotite-hornblende latite of Cropsy Peak and Cropsy Ridge, and forming apparently part of the same eruptive series as that of the other rocks of the locality, are to be found rocks of somewhat greater basicity, but that present externally almost the same characteristics as have just been described. They are light gray in color, show a dense and sometimes scoriaceous groundmass, and contain numerous plagioclase and occasional larger sanidine phenocrysts. These rocks cannot well be distinguished from the others in the field nor in the hand specimen, but only when examined under the microscope in thin section. They probably were extruded as separate thin lava sheets upon or alternating with the flow or flows that constitute the main portion of the cap rock on these conspicuous summits.

Microscopic Description.—Under the microscope this rock shows the same minerals that compose the biotite-hornblende latite, but, in addition thereto, a rather limited amount of augite.

The plagioclase of the phenocrysts is more calcic than is the case in the biotite-hornblende latite. They show maximum symmetrical extinction angles of 18°, corresponding to andesine. In some cases they are rounded by magmatic resorption. In other cases they remain perfectly sharp in outline.

The hornblende of this rock is not as well preserved as in the main rock of Cropsy Peak. It has in part suffered resorption and in part has been altered by magmatic attack so that the margin of the larger crystals and the entire body of the smaller ones have been altered to a fine black granular aggregate, presumably of magnetite and augite. To some extent the biotite crystals have been similarly affected by the magma.

Fig. 1. Quartz-biotite latite vitrophyre, from summit of South Mountain. Natural size. The white crystals are mostly plagioclase. See page 25.

Fig. 2. Treasure Mountain latite. A biotite latite, from east of Platoro. Natural size. Shows an enclosed fragment of a more basic rock. See page 34.

The augite appears in nearly colorless crystals of mostly small size, and in cross-section shows the customary prism and two pinacoids. In some cases this mineral appears in two generations, an older one of relatively large, but actually small, stout crystals, and a younger one of very minute prisms.

The groundmass of these rocks contains much glass and usually shows very sharp and thickly crowded laths or microlites of plagioclase. (See photomicrograph in Plate X, Fig. 1.)

This latite appears to be most extensively developed on the west slope of Cropsy Ridge, and has also been identified on a low ridge two or three thousand feet west of Cropsy Peak.

TREASURE MOUNTAIN LATITE—

Biotite Latite—

Occurrence and Megascopic Description.—The latite that Dr. Whitman Cross has assigned to the Treasure Mountain formation, and that here will be designated as a biotite latite, differs in several material respects from the other latites of this district. Next to the Summitville andesite it forms the most extensively developed rock within the area of the Platoro-Summitville district. With the exception of the basalt that caps the summit of Cornwall Mountain it covers almost the entire country between Platoro and Jasper and extends for a long distance eastward. It also has an extensive development west of this district.

In color it varies from light to dark gray, but may locally assume light to dark brown shades, in accordance with the degree of oxidation. Its texture is invariably fine grained with a nonglassy groundmass and very numerous but minute and inconspicuous phenocrysts of whitish feldspar and of brown biotite. Owing to the almost universally altered condition of this rock the biotite may not be recognizable in the hand specimen, but in the comparatively rare cases of relative freshness this mineral is seen to be very abundantly developed.

Another characteristic of this rock is the development of flow structure. This may not be manifest in fresh-broken, sound rock, but is evidenced by a strong tendency to break up into thin slabs. This is particularly noticeable in talus slopes at the foot of steep declivities. As an instance of this may be noted the very steep mountain slope of Cornwall Mountain in the Alamosa valley opposite Jasper. At this place the entire slope for a thousand or more feet above the valley bottom consists of "slide rock" in which the rock fragments are composed of slabs of this material. Super-

ficial weathering usually brings out the flow structure most conspicuously. Under the influence of the weather this latite may assume an apparent bedded structure like that of sedimentary rocks. This feature is very pronounced at a point about half a mile below Jasper where the road comes down close to the river. At this point is to be seen the contact between the Summitville andesite above and the apparently conformable biotite latite below. The contact appears to dip gently to the north. The latite just below the contact has been exposed to atmospheric weathering, which has developed the flow structure so that the weathered latite closely resembles a shale.

A further characteristic of this Treasure Mountain latite that has not been noted in any other formation in this district is seen in the inclusion of small angular fragments of other igneous rocks. This feature seems to be fairly constant wherever this rock occurs. The inclusions are mostly very small, varying in size from a quarter of an inch up to half or three-quarters of an inch. Only rarely do they reach dimensions of two or more inches. Sometimes these fragments are very sparingly developed and may easily escape observation. Then again, they may thickly crowd the rock so as to present a structure that the writer in connection with the description of a somewhat similar latite in the Bonanza district of Colorado has designated as rhyoclastic.* Such an occurrence has been frequently described by Cross under the term flow-breccia.†

These enclosed fragments vary in color from gray to brown. They are as a rule finer in grain than is the enclosing latite and have usually a minutely porphyritic texture. Owing to a lack of freshness a positive identification is not possible. They appear, however, to be partly andesite and partly latite.

The Treasure Mountain latite as developed within the boundaries of this district, as we have seen, are to be distinguished from other latites by three characteristics, namely, abundance of biotite, flow-structure, and the inclusion of foreign rock fragments. Not all of these three features may be in evidence in any one place, but usually one or more of them may be observed if searched for. (See Plate XI, Fig. 2.)

Microscopic Description.—The invariably altered condition of this rock is still more in evidence under the microscope than when examined macroscopically. From the distinctness of the flow-

*Patton, Horace B., Bull. 9, Colo. State Geol. Survey, 1917, p. 30.
†Cross, Whitman, Folio, U. S. Geol. Survey, No. 120, 1905, p. 7.

structure an original glassy groundmass may be reasonably inferred, but, if so, devitrification products have everywhere replaced the glass. This alteration of the glass of the groundmass is accompanied by a somewhat similar alteration of the phenocrysts. For instance, the biotite in nearly every case has been almost completely decomposed. The alteration products are hematite, magnetite, and a colorless mineral with strong, double refraction that has every appearance of muscovite. This last named mineral does not occur as a scaly aggregate, such as would be expected in the process of sericitization, but a single irregular muscovite individual associated with the iron oxides may be seen occupying part or all of the space of the original biotite. The magnetite and hematite appear in minute grains or in powder scattered through the muscovite or thickly crowding the margin of the same. In places the magnetite margin suggests the alteration of the biotite by magmatic resorption. Where fresh enough to be recognized the biotite has a brownish red color.

The visible feldspars are mostly, perhaps entirely, plagioclase. Maximum extinction angles in section at right angles to the twinning plane indicate oligoclase-andesine. Owing to the altered condition of the rock it is not possible to distinguish clearly between orthoclase and plagioclase, but some crystals that show no twinning striae and that have an index of refraction lower than Canada balsam may be presumed to be orthoclase. The identification of this rock as a latite is not, in fact, based on the identification of the feldspars, nor upon a chemical analysis, since the decomposed character of the rock did not justify the expense of a chemical analysis, but upon its general appearance and associations. Outside of the territory covered by this report this same rock formation occurs in comparatively fresh condition.

Summitville Andesite

AUGITE ANDESITE—

Occurrence and Megascopic Description—

The formation to which the name Summitville andesite has been given is so named because of its extensive development in the vicinity of Summitville. It is in fact more widely developed within the Platoro-Summitville district than is any other formation. With the exception of a not very extensive intrusive diabase in the valley of Wightman's Fork, this formation extends along the whole northern edge of the mapped area. Starting from Summitville it follows down Wightman's Fork to its junction with the

Alamosa and then along this stream to Jasper. It underlies the latite of Cropsy Peak and of Lookout Mountain and has a considerable development on Klondyke Mountain. It also underlies the latite of South Mountain.

It probably belongs to the Sheep Mountain formation of Cross' series of the Potosi volcanics, and lies, therefore, geologically above the Treasure Mountain latite formation. Between it and the higher lying Gap latite belong the missing formations designated as Alboroto, Huerto, and Piedra. The contact between the Summitville andesite and the Treasure Mountain latite in the Cornwall Mountain district is very sharply drawn and is due to a great structural fault that has brought up on the east side of the fault plane the underlying latite.

This formation consists of augite andesite flows and of interbedded breccias and agglomerates of like material. Both the solid and the fragmental rocks are very extensively developed. The breccias and agglomerates are well exposed opposite the mouth of Wightman's Fork on the exceedingly steep and deeply ravined side of Cornwall Mountain. The thickness of this andesitic series is not known, but to the north of the summit of Cornwall Mountain the entire mountain side consists of these rocks from the bottom of the Alamosa valley up to an elevation of not less than two thousand four hundred feet above the river. On the other side of the river the same formations rise to an even greater height. The Alamosa river has at this point cut its channel down through this andesitic formation to a depth of over twenty-four hundred feet without reaching the bottom of the formation.

The breccias have been very greatly consolidated, so that it is not always easy to distinguish the fragmental material from the solid flows except on the weathered surface.

The Summitville andesites are more basic than are the latites of the district. This is clearly indicated by the prevailing colors, which are gray or greenish gray to black. There is considerable variation in texture. The prevailing type is a rather dense grained rock with very minute and inconspicuous phenocrysts of lighter colored plagioclase. (See Plate XII, Fig. 1.) Another not uncommon type shows much larger plagioclase phenocrysts and discloses a marked porphyritic texture. Between these two extremes are many intermediate stages. Plagioclase is the only mineral that can be recognized. In the coarser porphyritic types this mineral may attain to three or four millimeters in length. In the finer grained varieties it sinks to less than one millimeter.

Fig. 1. Summitville andesite. An augite andesite, from the cliff on west side of Conejos river, opposite the Forest King mine. Natural size. See page 35.

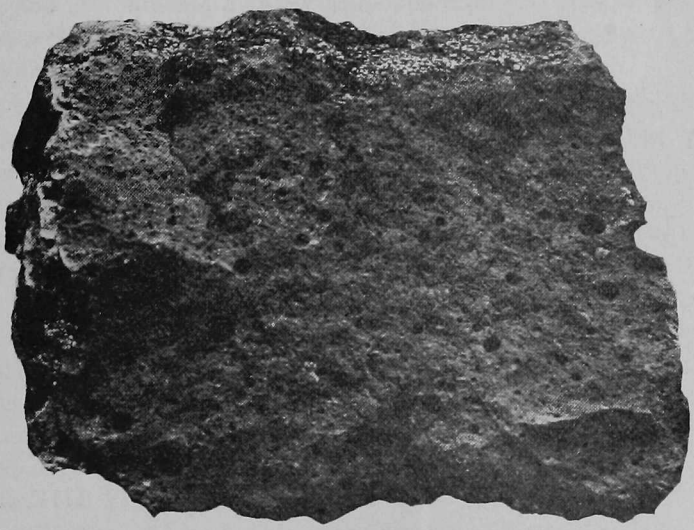


Fig. 2. Basalt, from near the summit of Cornwall Mountain. Natural size. Shows the characteristic scoriaceous structure of this basalt. See page 39.

The occasional development of amygdaloidal structure in the solid andesite flows attests to the superficial character of the rock. The amygdaloidal cavities are filled with chlorite and calcite.

This rock often appears to be very fresh, especially in case of the darker colored types, but even in such fresh appearing rocks a microscopic examination invariably discloses an advanced stage of alteration. Such alteration naturally is more pronounced in the breccias than in the solid flows. In the fragmental rocks greenish colors due to the formation of chlorite and epidote abound. But oxidation has often changed the color to browns and reddish browns.

Microscopic Description—

This rock is composed essentially of plagioclase and augite with very appreciable amounts of magnetite, and a varying amount of glass or of glass alteration-products. In a few cases hypersthene is very sparingly present. Hornblende and biotite are altogether wanting.

Plagioclase occurs in both the groundmass and the phenocrysts. The phenocrysts are very abundant and often show two generations. The older generation shows larger crystals of irregular outline and of more complex forms. They are not infrequently cellular or spongiform and contain enclosures of the groundmass material. The smaller and younger generation are more or less rectangular in cross-section. Symmetrical extinction angles of 27°, 28°, and 29° indicate a fairly sodic labradorite. Alteration is always well advanced through the development of sericite, chlorite, epidote, and calcite.

In all fairly fresh samples of this rock augite can be recognized sparingly developed among the phenocrysts. The size is invariably minute, as the crystals range from .08 millimeter to .6 millimeter in width and from .16 to 1.5 millimeter in length. The length in general is from one and a half to twice the width. In horizontal cross-section they show the presence of the prism and of the two pinacoids. Twinning parallel to the orthopinacoid was observed. In a thin section of normal thickness the augite is almost colorless. Alteration to chlorite, or epidote, or calcite, or to all of these secondary minerals is almost universal. In most of the thin sections studied the augite is completely altered and can be recognized only by the forms that the alteration-products take. (See Plate XIII, Fig. 1.)

It is more than possible that biotite may originally have been present in some of these andesites. But if so it has been completely

altered to chlorite. As chlorite is also an alteration-product of the augite and is developed very extensively as an alteration-product of the groundmass, it is hardly possible to estimate how much of the chlorite represents altered biotite. Dikes of a rock of andesitic type cutting the augite andesite and the andesite breccias, also cutting rocks of different character within the Platoro-Summitville district, have been noted carrying a notable amount of biotite. To such dikes the name biotite andesite would seem to apply. Such dikes have been observed, for instance, on Klondyke Mountain. Whether these biotite-bearing dikes belong to the Summitville formation has not been definitely determined.

The mineral composition of the groundmass as it occurred in the original rock can only be inferred in the majority of cases. Everywhere chlorite and epidote abound as alteration-products. The plagioclase of the groundmass is, as a rule, sharply developed. The minute crystals have a rectangular or lath form and vary in length from .04 millimeter to .25 millimeter. The average length is between .06 and .08 millimeter. Flow lines in the groundmass are accentuated by the arrangement of the plagioclase laths. In a very few cases augite could be identified in the groundmass. The crystals are exceedingly minute. In width they measure from .005 to .008 millimeter, and in length from .01 to .02 millimeter.

Chemical Analysis—

On page 31 will be found a chemical analysis of a compact-grained, blackish colored augite andesite taken from the creek bed of Cropsy Gulch. This rock appears to be quite fresh, but the high percentage of CO_2 shows the presence of an appreciable amount of calcite. While the lime is higher and the amount of alkalies is lower than in the analyses of the latites given on the same page, it is interesting to note that potash is present in only slightly less amount than is soda. The contrast in composition between the latites and the augite andesite is not as great as would naturally be expected from their physical appearance and from the minerals present.

Palisade Andesite (Conejos Formation)

A dark colored andesite of compact texture and similar in appearance to the Summitville andesite occurs in a narrow strip on each side of the Conejos river beginning at Platoro and running down stream to the edge of the mapped area. Owing to insufficient time, this formation could not be studied in detail nor mapped with accuracy. A hand specimen of this rock was unfortunately lost before a thin section could be prepared. It is presumably an augite

Fig. 1. Photomicrograph of Summitville andesite. An augite andesite, from summit of cliff opposite the Forest King mine. A similar rock to that shown on Plate XII, Fig. 1. ×15. Polarized light. The figure shows plagioclase (3), augite of which a cluster of grains is seen around (6), and magnetite (black).

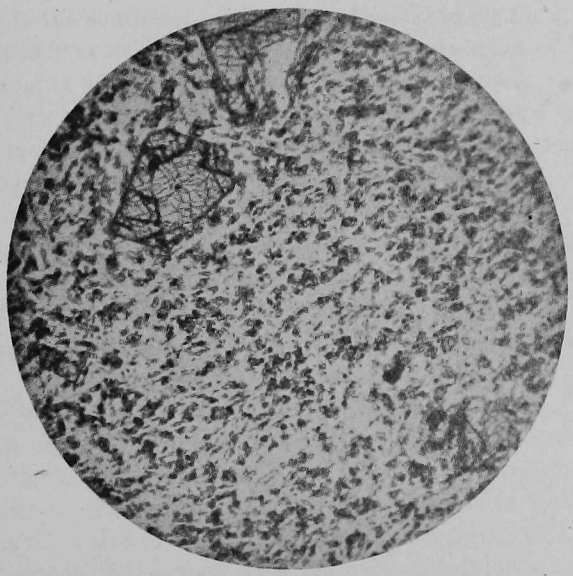


Fig. 2. Photomicrograph of basalt, from the east side of the Cornwall cap. ×45. White light. The large crystals are augite phenocrysts, as are also the dark colored grains of the groundmass. The white is plagioclase, the black magnetite. See page 40.

andesite. Geologically this andesite underlies both the Summitville andesite and the Treasure Mountain latite, and has been placed by Cross in the Palisade division of the Potosi series.

Basalt (Hinsdale volcanic series)

OCCURRENCE AND MEGASCOPIC DESCRIPTION—

The highest of the series of volcanic rocks in this district, the Hinsdale formation, contains both rhyolites and basalts. The rhyolite, which has been described above, is found only on the summit of Elephant Mountain. In similar fashion the basalt also forms a capping formation on two of the prominent peaks of the district. The great flat-topped, dome-shaped summit known as Cornwall Mountain is composed in the main of the Treasure Mountain latite. On top of this latite and spreading over a considerable portion of the summit of the mountain is a typically developed basaltic formation, which represents an erosion remnant of a once extensive basalt sheet. This rock extends from the summit in a southwesterly direction, following the gently sloping surface to the point where the mountain suddenly pitches towards the Conejos valley. A second, somewhat smaller mass of this basalt is to be found to the west and south of Kerr Lake. On the south side of the Conejos valley a similar basalt is to be seen capping the summit of Mammoth Mountain to the southeast of Platoro. Undoubtedly these separated areas of basalt at one time formed a continuous sheet of lava, only small remnants of which have survived to the present day.

This rock has an extremely fine-grained texture and is of a dark gray to black color, but has to a great extent, through oxidation, been changed to dark brown. (See Plate XII, Fig. 2.) On Mammoth Mountain it is massive and forms a precipitous cliff; on Cornwall it is very extensively scoriaceous. On the latter mountain this rock has broken up under the action of the weather into large and small rough-surfaced fragments that thickly strew the surface so that traveling on horseback is rendered very difficult. Only in a few places can the rock be found in place. This heavy accumulation of weathered fragments, together with the extremely scoriaceous character of the rock and the absence of basalt in place, gives one the impression that the material was originally composed of volcanic ejectamenta. The basaltic fragments have worked well down the sides of the mountain and obscured to a great extent the contact of this rock with the underlying latite, so that the boundary lines as drawn on the map are necessarily more or less conjectural.

MICROSCOPIC DESCRIPTION—

Under the microscope the minerals that are invisible in the hand specimen are readily recognized as plagioclase, augite, and magnetite. The plagioclase has the customary lath-form, with the longest dimensions about .2 millimeter. Augite and magnetite occur in grains of minute size. The former tends towards an elongated or prismatic form of about .04 millimeter in length. Both plagioclase and augite occur sparingly as phenocrysts too small to be visible in the hand specimen. (See Plate XIII, Fig. 2.)

In spite of the scoriaceous character of the rock, glass appears to be almost, if not entirely, absent from the groundmass, but flow lines are recognizable in the more or less parallel arrangement of the plagioclase microlites.

INTRUSIVES

Extent and Distribution

Near the central portion of the district, where the Alamosa river has eroded deeply into the igneous rock series, are to be found rocks of textures quite different from those found in the lava flows thus far described, and whose relationships to these lavas are such as to show that they are the result of magmas that have been intruded into the volcanic series. In addition to these centrally located intrusives are also two or three smaller intrusive masses near the northern edge of the mapped area.

These intrusive rocks, while described under different names, are more or less intimately related to each other. They are also chemically and mineralogically akin to the neighboring extrusive rock of the district. They must, of course, have been somewhat later in time of development than the volcanic series into which they have been intruded, but they undoubtedly represent deeper seated phases of the same magmas that supplied the surface flows, and were, therefore, formed almost simultaneously with these flows.

MONZONITE AND MONZONITE PORPHYRY—

Occurrence and Megascopic Description—

Very intimately associated with each other and showing frequent transitions from one into the other are two rocks that are intrusive in the surrounding effusive rocks and that have practically identical mineralogical composition. One of these two rocks is a typical monzonite and the other an equally typical mon-

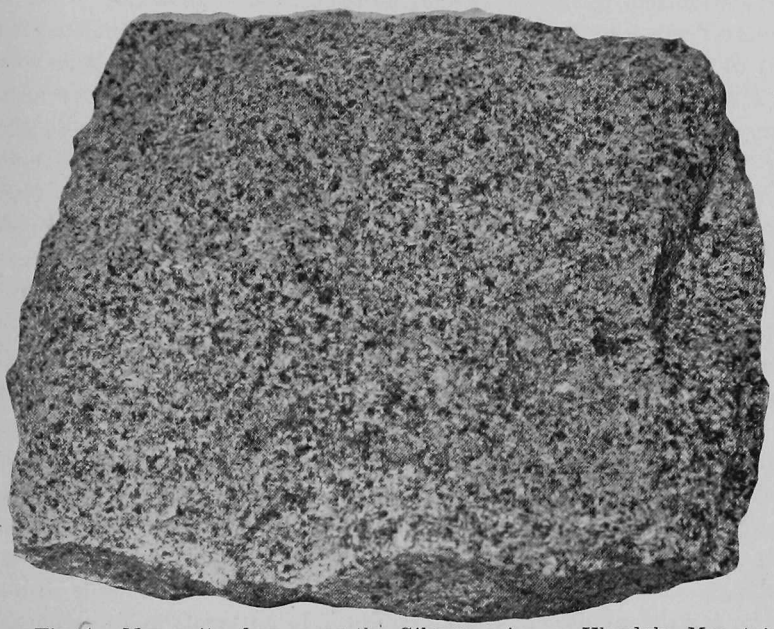


Fig. 1. Monzonite, from near the Gilmore mine on Klondyke Mountain. Natural size. See page 41.

Fig. 2. Monzonite porphyry, from the west side of the Alamosa River, opposite the Gilmore meadow. Natural size. See page 42.

zonite porphyry. They have been mapped as one formation because in the field it is impossible to make a sharp distinction between them. The same difficulty of distinction is to a great extent met with in a microscopic study of the thin sections owing to the occurrence of textures intermediate between those of plutonic and effusive rocks. Undoubtedly they represent identical magmas crystallizing under somewhat different conditions of pressure or rate of cooling. As to the relative age of the two rocks, the evidence is contradictory. In some cases the monzonite porphyry is intrusive in the monzonite, in other cases the reverse is true. For all practical purposes, therefore, they represent one formation.

With the exception of a small area about two thousand feet long near Jasper, this intrusive rock is confined to a strip a mile to a mile and a half wide, occurring on both sides of the Alamosa valley in the vicinity of Stunner. The length of this mass is over four miles, but, as it extends to an unknown distance up the Alamosa valley beyond the boundary of the mapped area, its full size has not been determined. This rock is not altogether confined to the valley bottom, as it forms the entire mountain slope on the south side of the river below Stunner and builds conspicuous cliffs that rise to an elevation of 1,300 feet above the valley bottom.

The monzonite is a massive rock of grayish or greenish gray color in which biotite and both orthoclase and plagioclase feldspars can be recognized with the aid of a magnifying glass. Besides these minerals there is always much greenish colored material that cannot so readily be recognized and that consists in part of pyroxene and in part of chlorite or of partially chloritized biotite. (See Plate XIV, Fig. 1.)

The grain of this monzonite varies considerably in size. Normally the individual grain averages from one to two millimeters in diameter. Locally they may be somewhat larger than this, but still finer grain is more common. The finer grained portions of the rock lead naturally by transition stages into the monzonite porphyry.

Upon the whole this rock occurs in a fairly fresh condition, and in this case the orthoclase has a slightly pinkish cast and the biotite is of a rich bronze-brown color. Greenish colors in the rock are produced by the development of chlorite with perhaps some additional epidote. Complete alteration to white, earthy forms has been produced in this rock as is the case with the latite and andesite, and is treated in a separate section of this chapter.

The monzonite porphyry in color and general appearance may greatly resemble the monzonite and can with difficulty be distinguished from that rock. The groundmass is cryptocrystalline in varying degrees of fineness. In the finer gained forms the color is likely to be darker and the rock may then greatly resemble some of the andesites of the Summitville formation. Phenocrysts of plagioclase may usually be recognized, especially in the more pronouncedly porphyritic varieties. (See Plate XIV, Fig. 2.)

Microscopic Description—

These rocks vary in texture when viewed under the microscope from typically hypidiomorphic to equally typically porphyritic. In the plutonic types the principal constituents are plagioclase, orthoclase, biotite and pyroxene, named in the order of their relative importance. Also there is to be noted accessory quartz, magnetite, and apatite, and secondary chlorite and epidote. The plagioclase is distinctly older than the other silicates and the quartz occurs filling narrow spaces between the feldspars.

In the monzonite porphyry the plagioclase usually forms sharply defined phenocrysts. Even in the hypidiomorphic types this mineral has a pronounced tendency toward idiomorphic forms, and the development of a younger and an older generation is also manifested. Extinction angles in the zone perpendicular to the brachypinacoid reach a maximum of 19° to 20°, and are indicative of an andesine feldspar. Carlsbad twinning is greatly in evidence. The plagioclase resists alteration much better than does the orthoclase. In some cases it remains practically fresh alongside of orthoclase that has altered so as to assume a dirty gray appearance.

The orthoclase is only less abundant than the plagioclase. It is distinctly younger than that mineral and occurs in irregular grains of fairly large size. These grains of orthoclase usually partly surround the plagioclase. It is usually more or less clouded through kaolinization. Intergrowths with quartz of micropegmatitic character are frequent.

Quartz makes a relatively small part of the rock, but is always plainly visible in the plutonic types in the shape of small irregular grains filling the interstices between the other constituents of the rock, or forming micropegmatitic intergrowths with orthoclase. In one or two cases it appears that quartz has been formed as a secondary mineral in a process of silicification.

Pyroxene appears almost colorless in grains of fair size and of irregular form. They are nearly always fresh or nearly fresh, show

Fig. 1. Photomicrograph of monzonite, from the west side of the Alamosa River below Bitter Creek. ×15. Polarized light. The figure shows orthoclase (2), plagioclase (3), quartz (1), augite (6), and magnetite (black). See page 42.

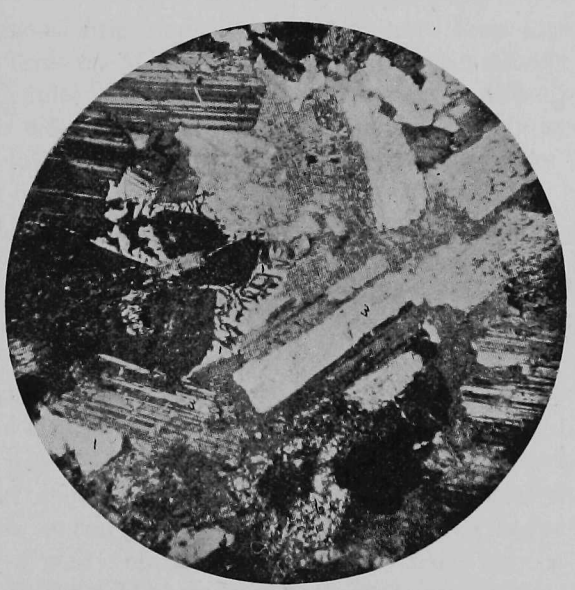


Fig. 2. Photomicrograph of monzonite, from top of cliff above the Eurydice mine at Stunner. ×15. Polarized light. The figure shows quartz (1), orthoclase (2), plagioclase (3). To the left of the center micropegmatitic texture is well shown. See page 42.

oblique extinction, and twinning parallel to the orthopinacoid. No orthorhombic pyroxenes were noted.

Biotite is usually much more abundant than pyroxene. When fresh it has a brown color, otherwise it is greenish through chloritization. This alteration may be only partial. The chloritization has progressed far enough to change the color from brown to green and almost to destroy the pleochroism, and the polarization colors have also been lowered, but not sufficiently to meet the requirements of chlorite. In outline the biotite is very irregular. (See Plate XV, Figs. 1 and 2.)

Geologic Relationships—

The monzonite and monzonite porphyry undoubtedly represent portions of the same magma crystallizing under slightly different conditions. It has not been possible to determine which of the two is the older. In some cases it would appear that the monzonite porphyry is intrusive in the monzonite; sometimes the reverse is true. It is more than likely that portions of the monzonite intrusions may have preceded the intrusion of the porphyritic type of rock, while other portions have come later. The porphyritic type is not nearly so extensively developed as is the hypidiomorphic type. It is mainly found around the margin of the latter.

The monzonitic magmas appear to have been intruded into both the Treasure Mountain latite and the Summitville andesite. But the definite relationship with these rocks is difficult to establish. This difficulty is largely due to the fact that intensive alteration has taken place in both rocks along the line where they come in contact north and west of the Alamosa river.

On the south and east side of the monzonite mass occur numerous dikes of monzonite porphyry and of andesite that so closely resemble each other that a field distinction is not feasible. This difficulty is enhanced by the heavy covering of glacial drift that completely obscures the rock formations over a large part of the ground where the contact between the andesite, monzonite porphyry, and latite formations is to be sought.

That portion of Klondyke Mountain that lies between the edge of the cliff above the Gilmore mine and the stream that drains through the central part of the mountain has been mapped as andesite after a study of thin sections made from only a few rock samples. In the field these same rocks were considered to be monzonite porphyry, and this region was provisionally so mapped. It is more than possible that both of these rocks occur on Klondyke

Mountain, and further study might necessitate a change in the map. The determination of its geological position was made solely on its petrographical character.

Chemical Analysis—

On page 31 is to be found a chemical analysis of this monzonite rock under the column headed P 57. The sample was taken from near the temporary sawmill above Stunner and is quite fresh, as is indicated by the small percentage of water and of CO_2.

QUARTZ MONZONITE PORPHYRY—

Closely related to the above described monzonite porphyry is a rock observed in the form of a few small dikes, too small to map, that were observed apparently cutting much altered monzonite to the west of Stunner. This rock contains the same mineral constituents as appear in the above described monzonite porphyry. It differs in the relative great abundance of quartz and in the greater coarseness of the groundmass constituents.

BIOTITE-AUGITE DIORITE—

Occurrence and Megascopic Description—

Among the distinctly intrusive masses that are to be found in this district is one that cuts the Summitville andesite formation and is apparently entirely surrounded by the andesite. It is in the form of a broad dike that occurs in the deep-cut valley of Wightman's Fork about midway between Summitville and the Alamosa river, just where the narrow rock-walled canyon suddenly widens out into a relatively broad and open valley. This dike has an approximate north-south direction and is about two thousand feet wide at the creek level. On the north side of the creek it narrows rapidly as it climbs the extremely steep canyon wall and is about 100 to 200 feet wide where it ends 800 feet above the creek level and at an elevation of 11,000 feet.

The western edge of the dike is sharply defined and well exposed, so that there is no difficulty in tracing it with accuracy. On the eastern side and on all sides to the south of the creek a heavy mantle of glacial drift covers the rock formations and renders an accurate mapping of the dike impossible. The dike appears to broaden out considerably to the south of the creek, but the boundaries as mapped are necessarily conjectural.

In general appearance this rock is somewhat intermediate between a rather fine grained gabbro and a diabase. In the field it

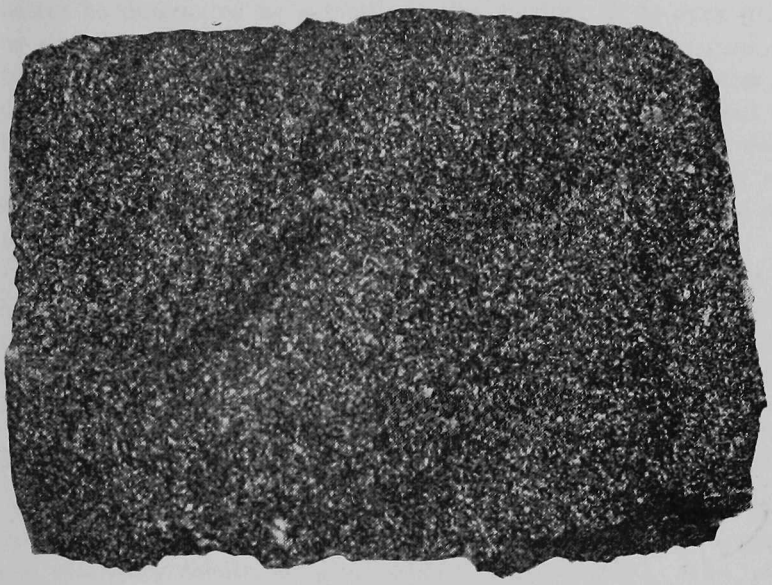


Fig. 1. Biotite-augite diorite, from a large dike intrusive in the Summitville andesite, Wightman's Fork. See page 44.

Fig. 2. Photomicrograph of biotite-augite diorite, from Wightman's Fork. The same rock as shown in Figure 1. ×15. Polarized light. The figure shows light-colored plagioclase strips, biotite (4), augite (6), and magnetite (black). See page 45.

was provisionally mapped as a diabase. But the composition and texture as revealed by a microscopic study indicates that it would better be designated as a biotite-augite diorite. It is dark gray or slightly greenish gray in color and has a uniform fine grained but not aphanitic texture. It may vary somewhat in coarseness in different parts of the intrusive mass. At the western contact of the dike near the upper end on the north side of the creek the rock developes a very distinct porphyritic salvage which so closely resembles the surrounding porphyritic andesite that a distinction between the two is difficult to make.

The plagioclase which forms the most abundant constituent is hardly to be recognized in the mass of the rock, but it also occurs in larger, very sparingly developed phenocrysts, and can then be readily identified. The other constituents of the rock cannot be recognized in the hand specimen. (See Plate XVI, Fig. 1.)

Microscopic Description—

Under the microscope this rock is seen to be composed of plagioclase, biotite, pyroxene, and magnetite, with accessory apatite and secondary calcite, chlorite, apidote, and leucoxene. The four thin sections prepared disclose considerable variation in texture and in the relative abundance of biotite and pyroxene. In one case (specimen P. 85) but very little biotite is present, and the rock has a texture very suggestive of the ophitic texture that characterizes typical diabase. In the other three cases biotite is more abundant than pyroxene, and the texture is not at all ophitic. (See Plate XVI; Fig. 2.)

Plagioclase occurs partly in lath-shaped and partly in more or less irregular rectangular forms. Extinction angles in sections perpendicular to the twinning plane reach a maximum of 30° to 32°, which indicates a labradorite of somewhat more basic composition than is found in the already described monzonites of this district. It is as a rule fresh, but alteration to carbonates is not uncommon.

The pyroxene occurs in irregular grains that appear almost colorless in thin section. It is easily recognized in spite of more or less alteration to calcite, chlorite, and epidote. In contrast to the pyroxene, biotite shows a strong tendency toward idiomorphism and discloses rectangular outlines. The color is green except in a very few cases where the brown color that originally characterized this mineral is still to be seen. Nearly everywhere the biotite has undergone a partial alteration through a process of chloritization.

This partial chloritization has changed the color from brown to green, has very greatly lessened the pleochroism, and has markedly lowered the double refraction. But in most cases the alteration process has progressed uniformly, so that the partially altered biotite crystals appear to have retained their homogeneity. The crystals are not frayed at the ends nor are there alternating streaks of chloritized and non-chloritized biotite.

Magnetite and accessory apatite are abundant.

The secondary minerals, chlorite, calcite, and epidote, appear to have been formed at the expense of both pyroxene and biotite, and also, to some extent, of plagioclase. Epidote is less abundant than are the other two. Leucoxene is fairly abundant in the form of excessively fine aggregates of grayish, highly refracting and strongly doubly refracting grains. These occur crystallized out in all the primary silicates of the rock.

In conclusion there should be mentioned the occurrence in part of the slides of a very little quartz and possibly also orthoclase that appear as an insignificant filling of some of the spaces between the plagioclase crystals.

Geologic Relations—

This diorite mass of Wightman's Fork is undoubtedly closely related to the intrusions of monzonite and of monzonite porphyry that have already been described. The resemblance in mineralogical composition is very close, as is also that in texture. The greater abundance of pyroxene and of magnetite, the absence of orthoclase, and the slightly more calcic character of the plagioclase present indicate a rock that crystallized from a somewhat more basic magma. The monzonite and diorite rocks represent intrusions that were not quite simultaneous in point of time or stages of differentiation in the consolidation of an originally homogeneous magma. Both rocks are intrusive in the Summitville andesite, but evidences of intrusion are not so pronounced in case of the monzonite as can be shown for the diorite.

DECOMPOSITION OF ROCKS

AREAS AND ROCKS INVOLVED

In the description of the various rocks of this district, attention has repeatedly been called to the intensive decomposition covering wide areas to which some of the rocks have been subjected. The alteration may be so extreme that hardly any resemblance to the original rocks can be seen in the alteration-product. The fin-

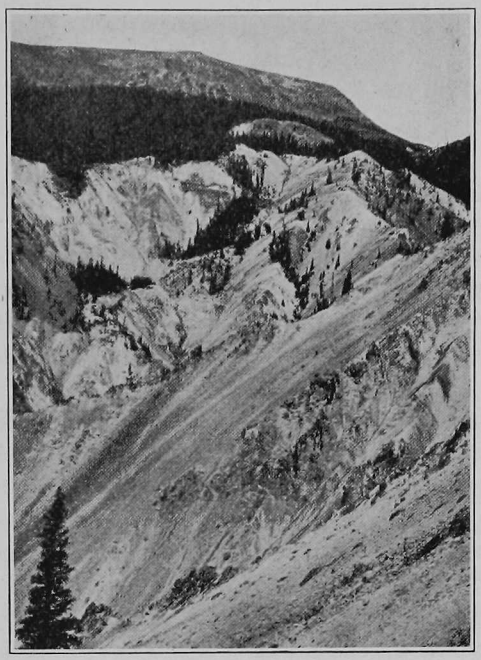


Fig. 1. Decomposed rock area in Alum Creek, near Stunner. The ridge in the background is Lookout Mountain.

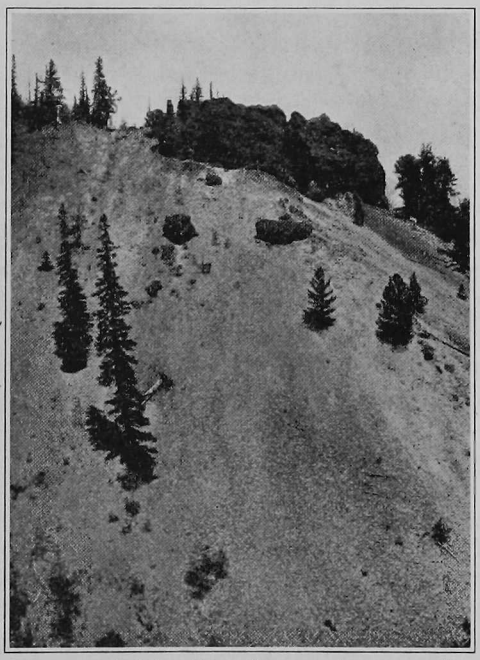


Fig. 2. Gravel cemented by limonite, capping a portion of the decomposed area of Alum Creek, near Stunner.

ished product of this extreme alteration is a light gray or nearly white, earthy looking, soft material. Where the original rock contained feldspar phenocrysts the outline of the feldspar may often be discerned, or where the unaltered rock was a breccia the angular outlines of the fragments may still be made out in the altered product, but in such cases nothing remains of the original mineral substances. Locally this whitish alteration material may be stained superficially and on the fracture and joint planes to brilliant red, yellow and brown colors, due to the deposition of a thin film of iron oxide; and extensive mountain slopes have assumed these brilliant hues, as, for instance, the south slope of Lookout Mountain.

Such decomposition is not confined to one kind of rock. Latite, andesite, monzonite and monzonite porphyry have been thus altered. For this reason it is impossible to give very definite and correct demarkation to the boundaries of these altered rocks. On the geological map accompanying this report (see Plate II in pocket) areas of alteration have been indicated by a color pattern. Over a very considerable area where there was little or no evidence of the character of the original rock, a special color pattern has been used to indicate decomposition irrespective of the nature of the rock involved.

The area covered by these altered rocks lies in the western half of the district with Lookout Mountain approximately in the center. Roughly speaking these altered rocks lie in a triangular area with Elephant Mountain, Sheep's Head and Gilmore at the three corners. The sides of this rough triangle measure respectively about 12,000 feet, 14,000 feet and 18,000 feet. An irregular extension to the northward from Lookout Mountain passes under Lookout Mountain and continues almost to South Mountain. Red Mountain and Little Red Mountain are altogether composed of such altered rocks. The cap rock of Cropsy Peak and of Lookout Mountain are not altered, but the base of both mountains has been subject to excessive decomposition, except apparently along the east side where the andesite is fresh enough to be recognizable.

MODES OF DECOMPOSITION

Although the effects produced by this extensive decomposition are apparently the same in nearly all cases, namely, the formation of a white, earthy rock looking like kaolin, there are really three quite distinct processes involved. These are customarily known as

kaolinization, sericitization, and alunitization. In the laboratory investigation of these altered rocks it became evident that the samples collected in the field were not sufficiently numerous nor widely enough scattered to justify one in drawing very far-reaching conclusions as to the conditions under which these three processes have worked, or as to their relative importance.

Fourteen samples were subjected to a microscopic examination. Of these, six were andesite or andesite breccia; five were latite; one monzonite; one monzonite porphyry, and one of uncertain origin. Six of the fourteen contain kaolinite without sericite, one of them being practically pure kaolinite. Three contain sericite without kaolinite. Three are found to contain both of these minerals. Pure silica in the form of quartz, or chalcedony, or opal is present in abundance in all but three. Alunite was definitely determined in four of the fourteen. Of the four containing alunite, quartz or opal was present in all, kaolinite in two and sericite in none.

In addition to these fourteen altered rocks examination was made of three altered sanidine phenocrysts that came from different parts of a latite that occurs in the Winchester tunnel on South Mountain. Each of these crystals shows a greater or less alteration to sericite. The rock from which these phenocrysts came is also sericitized. It occurs in close proximity to the ore veins of South Mountain. One other rock showing sericitization came from the dump of the Iowa tunnel on South Mountain and is probably therefore found not far from ore deposits.

So far as one may be justified in drawing conclusions from these few cases, the proximity of ore veins has been favorable to the development of sericite rather than kaolinite. On the other hand all the altered rocks in which kaolinite has been developed are remote from ore veins. We are not, however, to infer that sericite is confined to rocks in proximity to ore veins, as it occurs in two other cases associated with kaolinite, and as it is a very common secondary mineral in all the rocks of the district outside of this area of intense decomposition.

The distribution of kaolinite appears to be much wider than sericite. According to Lindgren* kaolin, when it occurs in connection with sulphide veins, is likely to occur nearer the surface than does sericite and is formed under the influence of descending sulphuric acid solutions. It is most likely that the kaolin that appears to characterize much of this highly altered rock has been formed

*Waldemar Lindgren, Mineral Deposits, 1913, p. 457.

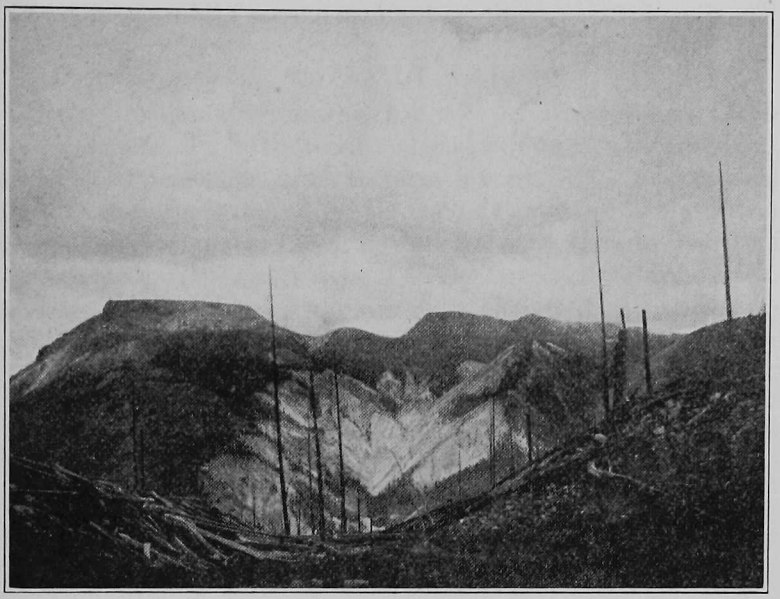


Fig. 1. Decomposed rock area of Alum Creek, as seen from the high ground on the opposite side of the Alamosa River. In the background is seen Lookout Mountain on the left and Cropsy Peak and Ridge on the right.

Fig. 2. Portion of the decomposed rock area (monzonite) forming a bluff eroded by the Alamosa River opposite Gilmore meadow.

under the influence of sulphuric acid arising from the oxidation of pyrite crystals that are very profusely scattered through this material.

BITTER STREAM WATERS

That sulphates and probably free sulphuric acid are present in great abundance in this altered material is evidenced by the fact that all the streams that drain the area covered by the altered zone have an extremely bitter and acrid taste. Samples of water taken towards the close of the summer when the streams were low from Alum creek, from a small branch of this creek, from Iron creek, and from Bitter creek, were analyzed by Merritt Hutton. The results are given below:

TABLE I

Analysis of total material in solution figured as Parts per million.

	Alum Creek	Branch of Alum Creek	Iron Creek	Bitter Creek
Volatile	240.75	1,189.0	48.5	44.6
SiO_2	70.5	328.0	29.5	29.5
Fe_2O_3	244.6	1,784.6	87.1	14.9
Al_2O_3	63.0	439.0	19.0	31.4
CaO	43.8	91.0	15.5	21.7
MgO	7.5	87.0	8.1	16.0
SO_3	633.5	3,813.0	145.1	129.3
Totals	1,303.65	7,731.6	352.8	287.4

TABLE II

Analysis of total material in solution figured as Grains per gallon

	Alum Creek	Branch of Alum Creek	Iron Creek	Bitter Creek
Volatile	14.04	69.36	2.83	2.60
SiO_2	4.10	19.13	1.72	1.72
Fe_2O_3	14.27	104.10	5.08	0.87
Al_2O_3	3.68	25.61	1.11	1.83
CaO	2.56	5.31	0.90	1.27
MgO	0.44	5.08	0.47	0.93
SO_3	36.96	222.43	8.46	7.54
Totals	76.05	451.02	20.57	16.76

While the amount of SO_3 is very marked in all four analyses, it is extraordinarily high in the case of Alum Creek and particularly of its small branch. These last two streams drain only territory covered by the decomposed rocks that are to a large extent bare of vegetation. The water obtained from the branch stream was so highly charged with iron that it was of a deep yellow color. Iron and Bitter creeks obtain most of their water from territory beyond the altered area.

ALUNITIZATION

The mineral alunite (composition $K_2O.3Al_2O_3.4SO_3.6H_2O$) has been identified in connection with a large number of sulphide ore deposits of the Cordilleran region. It was first recognized by Cross* as an alteration product of rhyolite in the central portion of the Rosita Hills in Custer county, Colorado, associated with quartz in a so-called quartz-alunite rock; also associated with diaspore. In connection with the discussion of gold-alunite deposits, Lindgren† states that "it is not uncommon to find considerable areas of bleached and altered lavas which contain more or less alunite, an earthy or compact, rarely coarsely crystalline mineral of inconspicuous appearance." That alunite may occur in areas of alunitization associated with rich gold deposits was made known through the investigations of Ransome‡ on the ore deposits of Goldfield, Nevada.

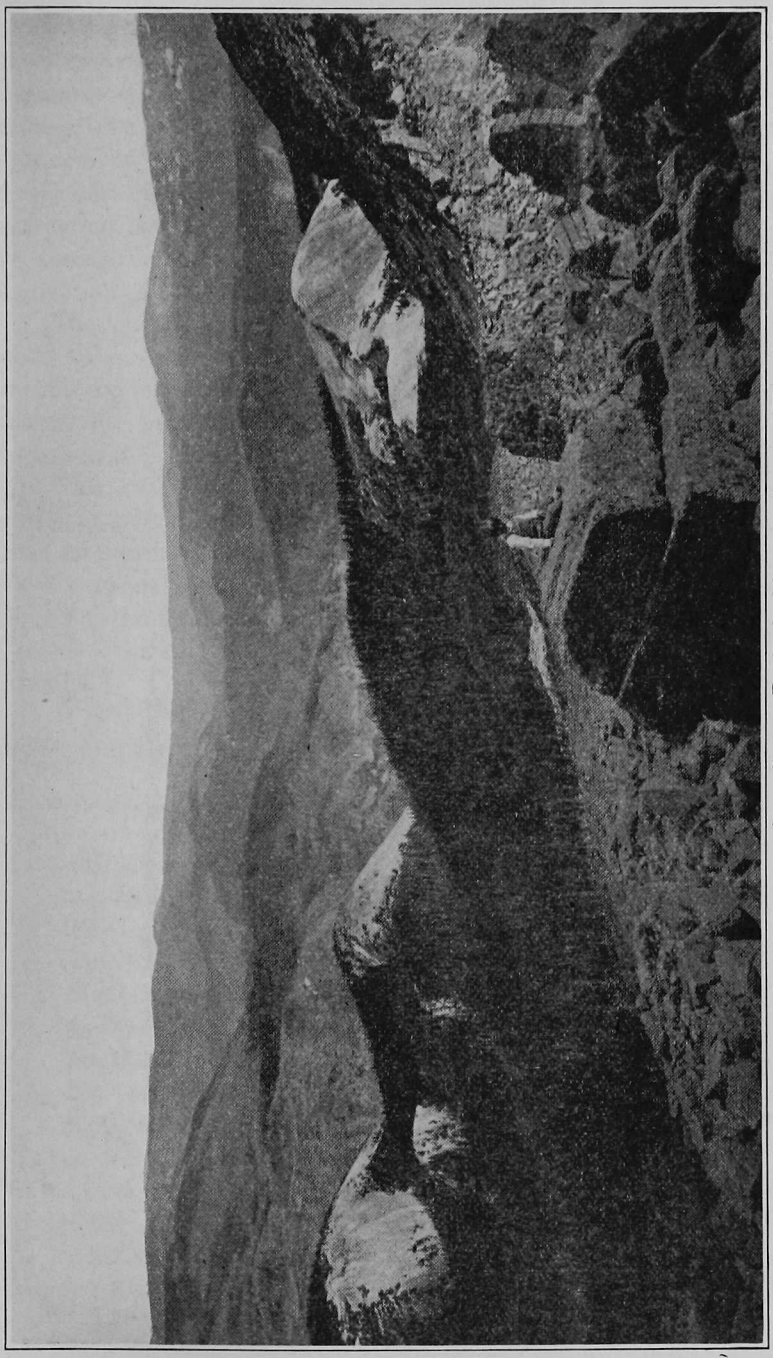
As stated above, alunite was observed in four of the samples of rock collected from the altered area. Three of the samples were taken from andesite or andesite breccia ground and one from latite. A specimen of andesite breccia (P 40) taken from the ridge on the west side of Lookout Mountain has an earthy appearance and an earthy smell. Its color is a grayish white. Small angular fragments of the breccia with somewhat whiter color are clearly discernible on a freshly broken surface. This rock, under the microscope, is seen to consist of alunite, quartz, and kaolin.

The alunite occurs fairly uniformly and thickly distributed through the rock in minute but sharply developed crystals that have the form of the rhombohedron combined with the basal pinacoid. As the pinacoid is the most conspicuous form, the habit is somewhat tabular. The most characteristic cross-sections are rec-

*Whitman Cross, On Alunite and Diaspore from the Rosita Hills, Colorado, Am. Jour. Sci., Vol. 41, 1891, p. 466. Also, Geology of Silver Cliff and Rosita Hills, Colorado, An. Rep. U. S. Geol. Survey, Part II, 1895-96, p. 314.

†Waldemar Lindgren, Mineral Deposits, 1913, p. 506.

‡F. L. Ransome, Prof. Paper, No. 66, U. S. Geol. Survey, 1919.



Portion of area of decomposed rocks as seen from Cropsy Peak, looking southeast. The three white-topped hills are "Big Red Mountain" to the left, "Little Red Mountain" in the middle, and a spur of Lookout Mountain on the right. See page 47.

tangles about twice as long as wide, and similarly elongated oblique-angled parallelograms. Other crystals of not quite so sharp forms show two parallel sides corresponding to the basal pinacoid and irregularly tapering ends. These crystals are surprisingly uniform in size. They measure .008 mm. to .012 mm. in length and about .004 mm. in width. They show a rather strong relief due to relatively high refractive power, similar in fact to sericite. The double refraction is only about one-half that of sericite as γ-α is seen to be about .02. The crystals have parallel extinction and negative elongation, corresponding to a positive hexagonal crystal.

The quartz associated with alunite occurs to some extent in nests of comparatively coarse, irregular grains, but mainly it is intimately mixed with the alunite in excessively fine and scarcely discernible particles. Kaolinite is also difficult to identify, as it occurs in almost impalpable powder.

This rock also contains a mineral that would appear to be rutile or possibly brookite. It occurs in minute prismatic grains that measure .01 mm. in length and .004 mm. in thickness, that have extremely high refractive powers and likewise very strong double refraction, in that the excessively minute prisms show interference colors of the second and third order. The extinction is parallel.

A chemical analysis of this rock was made by Messrs. George Roher and Esbon Y. Titus, with the following results:

Analysis of Alunite-bearing rock, No. P 40.

SiO_2	42.45	H_2O	8.86
Al_2O_3	28.64	TiO_2	1.08
Fe_2O_3	.90	ZrO_2	.06
FeO	.21	CO_2	.01
MgO	none	P_2O_5	.57
CaO	none	MnO	none
Na_2O	.85	Cl	.02
K_2O	3.56	SO_3	12.74
H_2O	.17	S	none
			100.12

Note:

Total loss on ignition	21.78
SO_3	12.74
Difference	9.04

which consists of

CO_2	.01
H_2O	.17
H_2O	8.86

Water by Brush-Penfield method gave 11.95%, 11.47%, and 12.19%, but contained SO_3.

In order to ascertain the percentage of alunite in this rock, the above analysis was recalculated. This can be done on the assumption that all the SO_3 is to be found in the alunite, or that all the K_2O occurs in the same mineral. The result in each case is practically the same, as shown in the tables below:

Percentage of Alunite based on

% of SO_3		% of K_2O	
SO_3	12.74	K_2O	3.56
K_2O	3.76	SO_3	12.08
Al_2O_3	12.14	Al_2O_3	11.52
H_2O	4.28	H_2O	4.06
Alunite	32.80%	Alunite	31.22%

On the basis that all the SO_3 is in the form of Alunite we have a percentage of K_2O that is .20% higher than the analysis allows. In this case this excess of .20% represents part of the Na_2O, which is likely to occur in this mineral.

Figuring out the percentage of alunite on the basis of the K_2O given in the analysis we are left with an excess of SO_3 amounting to .66%. On this basis we may assume that some SO_3 is combined in the form of an unidentified mineral. Assuming this to be the case, we have the following percentages:

Alunite	31.22
Kaolinite	43.33
Quartz, etc.	25.57
Total	100.12

Another rock containing much alunite was collected on the northwest slope of Lookout Mountain (specimen P 37). This is a very hard, compact rock that has the physical appearance of red jasper. Under the microscope alunite crystals similar to those described above occur except that they are not so sharply defined and that they are somewhat larger in size, namely, .02 to .04 millimeters

in length. With the alunite is much silica in the form of opal and chalcedony.

Close to this specimen was collected a third that is nearly white in color and appears to be chert. This also contains alunite.

From the dump of the Iowa Tunnel on South Mountain a rock was collected that is an altered quartz latite. The original quartz crystals are still retained. All other original constituents are unrecognizable. The alunite crystals are rather irregular, with tapering ends, and are imbedded in a mass that appears to be nearly isotropic, and that is considered to consist essentially of opal and kaolinite.

Alunite has been used extensively in the manufacture of alum and of similar salts, and of late an effort is being made to use it as a source of potash, but it is not likely that any of the alunite-bearing rocks of this district are pure enough to be of any economic value.

QUATERNARY FORMATIONS

GLACIAL DEPOSITS

Just as there are today evidences that this portion of the San Juan Mountain range is unusually well watered, so we have also evidences that the same was true during Pleistocene times. It was hardly to be expected that mountain masses no greater or higher than are to be found in the Platoro-Summitville district should be centers of extensive glaciation. There is unmistakable evidence, however, that practically the entire area under consideration was heavily covered by a sheet of ice during the Glacial period. Most of the ice, it is true, came from the higher portions of the range lying to the south and west, more particularly from the vicinity of Summit and Conejos Peaks. But even these peaks are a thousand feet lower than the higher summits of the San Juan range to the west.

The evidences of this glaciation are seen in extensive ground moraines that cover many miles of territory; in sharply defined lateral moraines, a thousand or more feet above the valley bottoms; in the presence of glacial lakes; in the grooving and scratching of the rocks over which the glacier passed, and in the excessive steepening of the sides of the valleys.

There were two dominating glacial streams to which the others were tributary. These occupied the valley of the Conejos and Alamosa rivers. In addition to these main glaciers there were several local centers of glaciation, namely, Cornwall Mountain,

the South Mountain-Cropsy Peak-Lookout Mountain range, and North Mountain lying to the north of Summitville outside the mapped area.

The Conejos Glacier

The Conejos glacier, which had its source in and around Conejos Peak, filled the entire valley between Klondyke Mountain, Mammoth Mountain and Cornwall Mountain. At the extreme southern margin of the mapped area to the southwest of Platoro, the course of the glacier was north, following the direction of the valley. It spread out to the west on the flat-topped Klondyke Mountain, covering the greater part of this flat top, and uniting somewhere towards the western part of the mountain with the Alamosa glacier, so that the two glaciers combined, covering the entire top of the mountain.

Between Platoro and Cornwall Mountain the flow of the glacial stream was in a southeasterly direction. This is shown by the configuration of the surface as indicated by the contour lines north and northeast of Platoro. The highest point reached on Cornwall Mountain is a little to the northeast of the prominent point marked on the map by the triangulation station T22 at an elevation of 11,700 feet. The southern contact of the main Cornwall Mountain basalt cap is practically the northern limit of the Conejos ice sheet. At this station the direction of motion was southeast. Between Klondyke Mountain and station T22 the glacial stream swung round in a fine great curve through an angle of about 135°. In the vicinity of the glacial lake to be seen a mile west of Platoro the glacial topography is characteristically and beautifully developed. (See Plate XX, Fig. 1.)

The Conejos and Alamosa glaciers combined over-rode the entire territory lying between these two streams. The exact line of junction was not determined, but it lies somewhere on the great flat divide to the east of Big Lily lake.

Whether this glacier over-rode the top of Mammoth Mountain was not determined, but this is not likely.

The Alamosa Glacier

The glacier that occupied the Alamosa valley filled this valley to the brim. On Cornwall Mountain it covered the area now occupied by Kerr lake and extended to an undetermined distance up the slope to the east of that lake. It filled the big gorge to the northwest of Cornwall Mountain, turned sharply to the east just above Jasper, and continued down the valley for something like fifteen

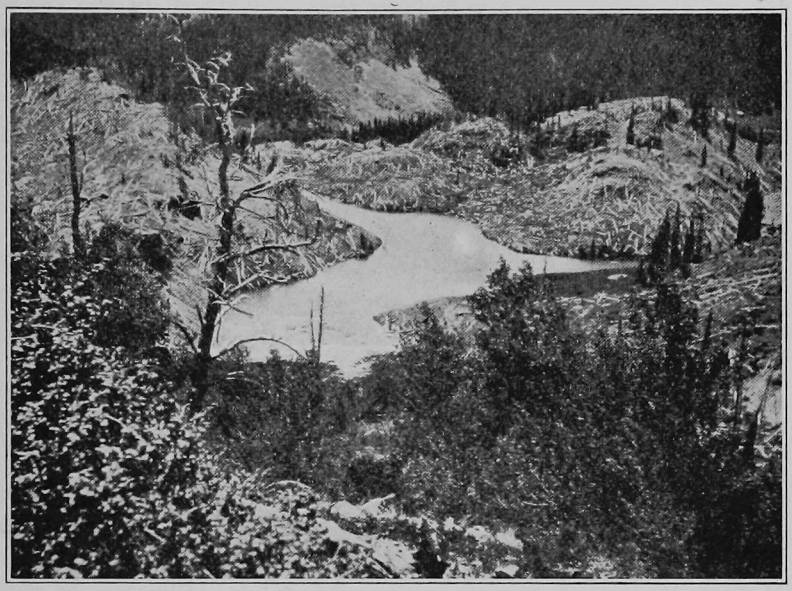


Fig. 1. Ground moraine with a glacial lake, one mile west of Platoro. See page 54.

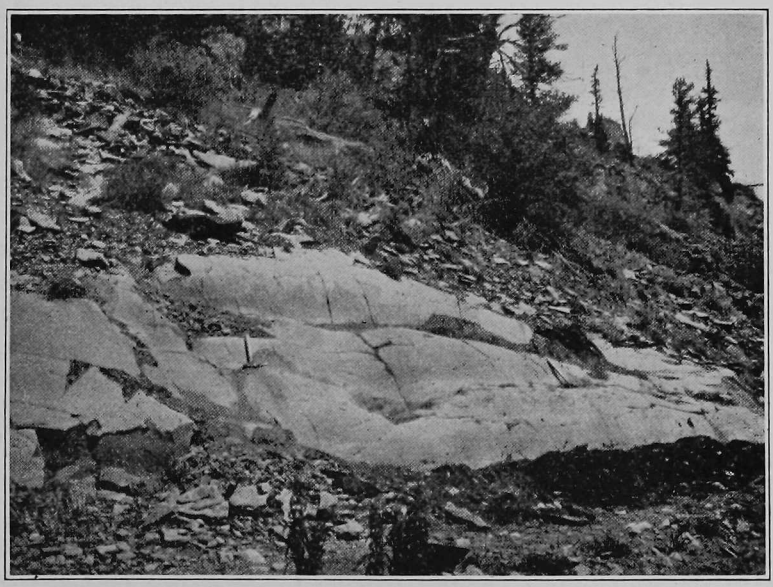


Fig. 2. Rock surface eroded and smoothed by action of the Alamosa glacier. Alamosa valley, below Jasper. See page 54.

miles, where it deposited a fine terminal moraine. This glacier is marked by evidences of extensive erosion. The steepening of the valley sides by ice action is very marked on the right side above and below Stunner. The principal tributary to this glacier came down Wightman's Fork from South and North Mountains and left sharply defined lateral moraines on the south side up to seven or eight hundred feet above the valley bottom.

Independent Glacial Centers

Although Cornwall Mountain was not over-ridden by either the Conejos or the Alamosa glaciers it was apparently a local center for the accumulation of snow and ice. A small glacier gathered on the northern slope and flowed down through Castleman Gulch. It formed a very pretty cirque that is now occupied by a little lake that goes under the name of Crater lake. This is at an elevation of 11,700 feet.

The north-south running range with South Mountain on the northern end and Lookout Mountain on the south, was another local center of glaciation. The motion of the ice on the northern end of this range was to the northeast and carried glacial boulders of the characteristic South Mountain latite and of the still more characteristic quartz replacement veins of this mountain well across the bottom of the Wightman's Fork and to a point some five or six hundred feet above the valley bottom on the north side of the valley.

From the central part of this range the ice moved eastward over-riding the summits of Elephant Mountain and of Big Red Mountain and Little Red Mountain. The evidence that this ice sheet moved over the summit of Elephant Mountain appears to be convincing. It consists in glacial striations on the very summit of the mountain running in an east-west direction, and in the discovery of South Mountain latite, and the black latite vitrophyre of the South Mountain range in the form of boulders on the summit of Elephant Mountain.

It is to be regretted that time did not suffice for a thorough study of the pleistocene deposits in the Platoro-Summitville district. No attempt to map the glacial moraines or to distinguish between the moraines has been made. In certain limited areas in the vicinity of Big Lily lake, the morainal deposits have been mapped for the reason that they so completely cover the underlying rock formations that a mapping of these formations was impossible.

LANDSLIDES

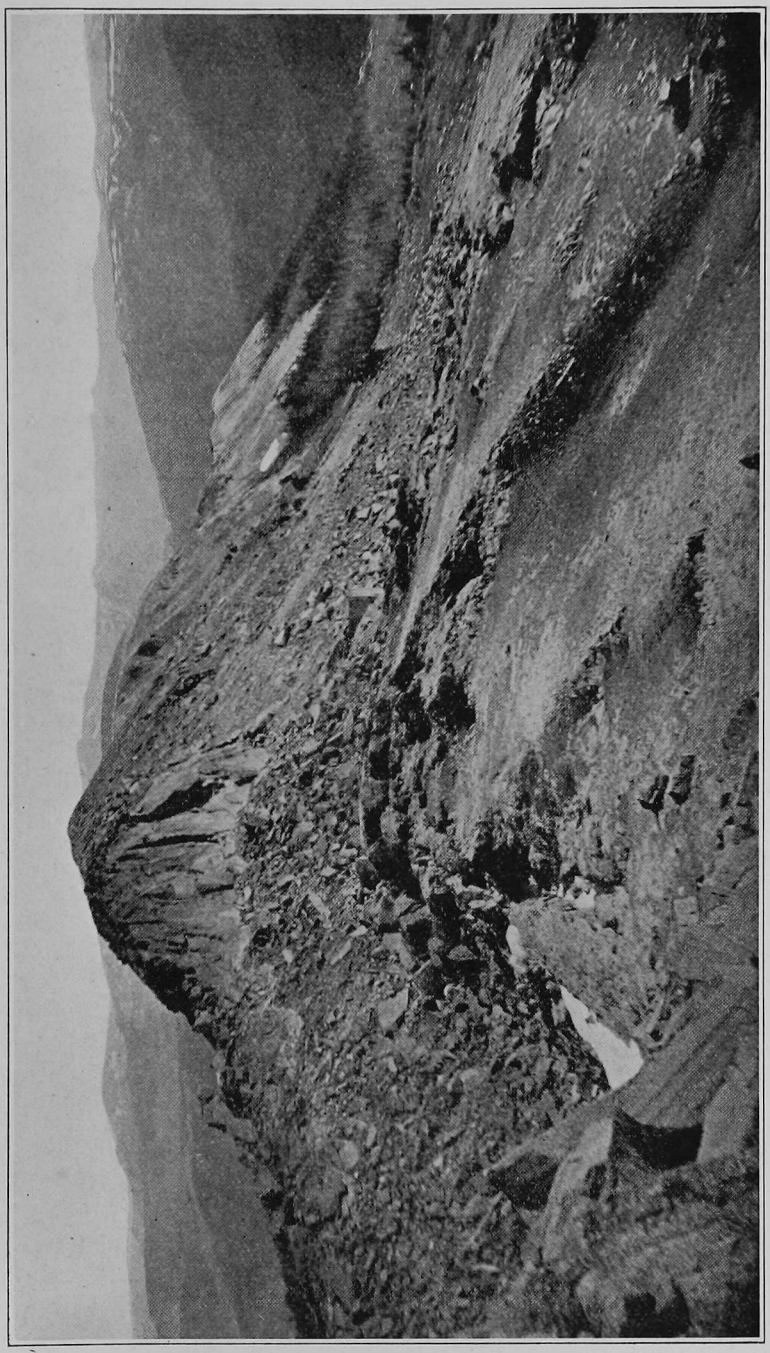
The occurrence of landslides in mountainous areas is a fairly common phenomenon and might naturally be expected wherever we have mountain slopes of sufficient steepness. Landslides on a tremendous scale have been described as occurring in the higher portions of the San Juan Mountains in Ouray and adjacent counties. More especially they have been described in great detail by Howe* in a lengthy paper entitled "Landslides in the San Juan Mountains, Colorado." In the portion of the San Juan Mountains covered by Howe's paper the landslides—and more especially that type of landslides characterized by a rapid plunge of broken rock down a mountain side with a stream-like movement, to which the name "rock streams" has been given—have been attributed to the over-steepening of the sides of the valley by the erosive action of active glaciers, and to the formation of glacial cirques. They are found mostly in the higher regions above timber line. Similarly in the Platoro-Summitville district we find landslides developed where the mountain slope is unusually steep, due in each case to glacial action.

One of these slides is to be found on the west side of Cropsy Peak and Cropsy Ridge for a distance of some 4,000 feet. Here the movement has probably been slow and has been due to the presence of soft decomposed rocks underlying the hard cap of latite. Over this area the ground has been broken up into irregular hummocks and hollows and has produced a topography somewhat suggestive of that commonly seen in regions of ground moraine. It has also caused the development of numerous cracks of considerable width and depth.

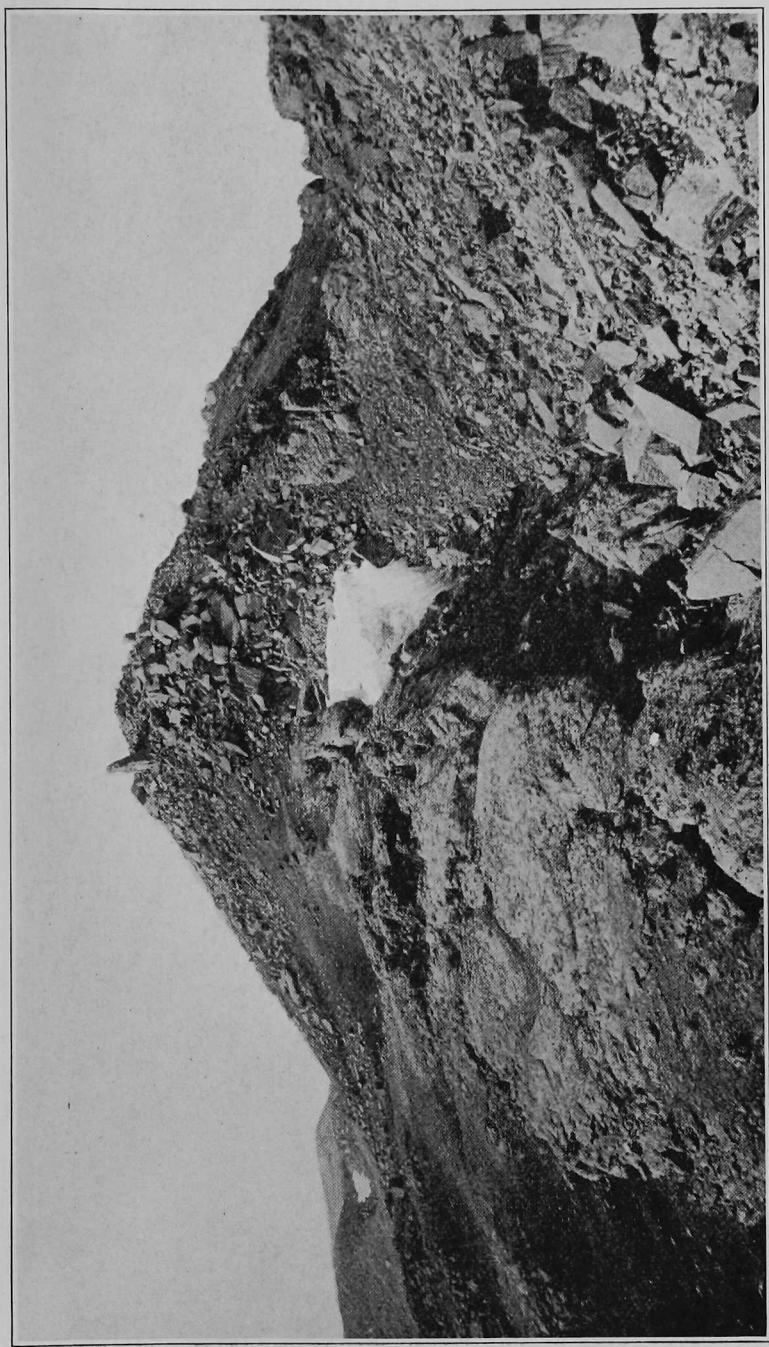
Before this movement started there was no saddle between Cropsy Peak and Cropsy Ridge, but the two formed a continuous ridge. The landslide movement in this case extended to the further side of the ridge and carried the crest of the ridge down with it. At the saddle in the ridge this has been very pronounced and has been responsible for the formation of the saddle. This saddle is now composed of jagged rocks that on the south side fall off perpendicularly into a deep depression caused by the movement of the rock formation away from the ridge. On Plate XXI and on Plate XXII may be seen a photographic view of this crater-like depression.

The summit of Cropsy Peak was similarly carried down in this landslide movement, and the rocks have been broken up into

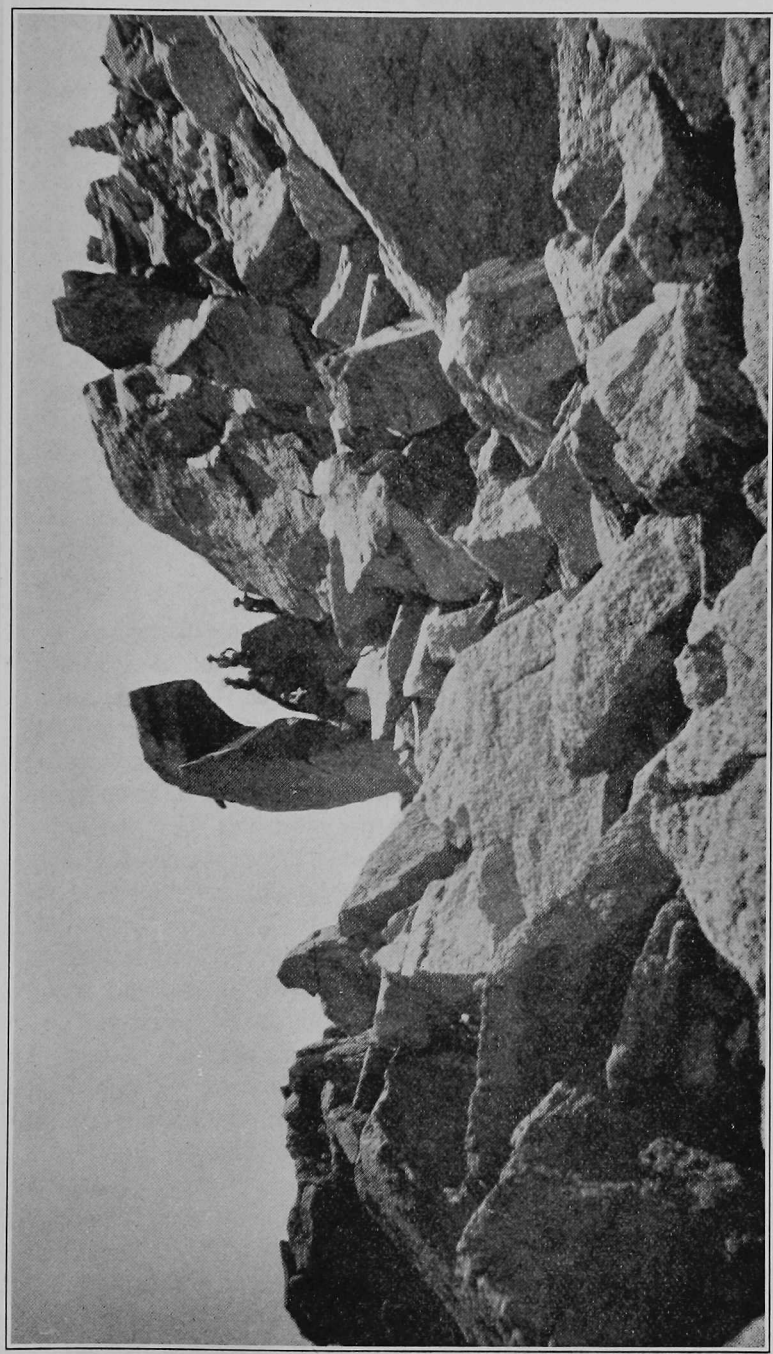
*Ernest Howe, U. S. Geol. Suurvey, Prof. Paper, No. 67.



Landslide in the saddle between Cropsy Peak and Cropsy Ridge, as seen looking south towards Cropsy Ridge. See page 56.
See also Plate XXII.



Landslide in the saddle between Cropsy Peak and Cropsy Ridge, as seen looking north toward Cropsy Peak. This is the same slide shown on Plate XXI. See page 56.



Huge blocks of quartz-biotite latite on the summit of Cropsy Peak, jumbled together as the result of a landslide. In the center is the so-called "Chipmunk rock" to the left of the peop e. See page 57.

great angular blocks that stand piled together in chaotic fashion. One of these blocks of more than usual size is left standing up on end and has a shape that from a distance reminds one of a chipmunk sitting up erect. This block is almost on the summit of the peak and can be see from a distance of several miles. On Plate XXIII is reproduced a photograph of this "chipmunk rock."

A second and more extensive landslide is to be seen at the foot of the steep cliffs that mark the right-hand side of the Alamosa valley at and below Stunner. Here the landslide movement has extended along the cliff for something like six or seven thousand feet. The movement seems to have started at or near the top of the steep declivity and to have extended half way down or even nearly to the bottom. In this case the movement cannot be explained by softening of the underlying formations or to any great decomposition of the rocks. The rocks involved are perfectly sound monzonite and monzonite porphyry. Undoubtedly the cliff had been eroded by the Alamosa glacier to a condition of very great steepness.

The Gilmore Landslide

A similar landslide that presents some features of remarkable interest is to be seen on the northwest side of Klondyke Mountain in the vicinity of the Gilmore mine. As this slide has an important bearing on the development of the gold telluride veins of the Gilmore and adjacent mines, it is worthy of a more detailed description than that given to the slide opposite Stunner.

Here, too, the rocks are solid monzonite with a very little monzonite porphyry. The movement extends for a length of nearly six thousand feet and for a greatest breadth of 1,200 feet. As in the case of Cropsy Peak, so here, the rocks have cracked back of the top of the cliff, which has been carried downwards. Near the upper part of the disturbed area the rocks are not badly broken up, but large cracks have developed and depressions have been formed by the dropping down of segments of the rock. (See Plate XIV, opposite page 58.) Lower down the slope the rocks on the surface have been left in a succession of ridges and trenches that bear a striking resemblance to lateral moraines. They differ from moraines in three respects: First, the ridges and trenches are not horizontal nor even approximately so, but run diagonally down the mountain side, keeping nearly parallel to each other; Second, the loose material of the ridges is not in the slightest degree rounded nor striated; Third, to a very considerable extent the ridges are composed of rocks unbroken or at most only slightly

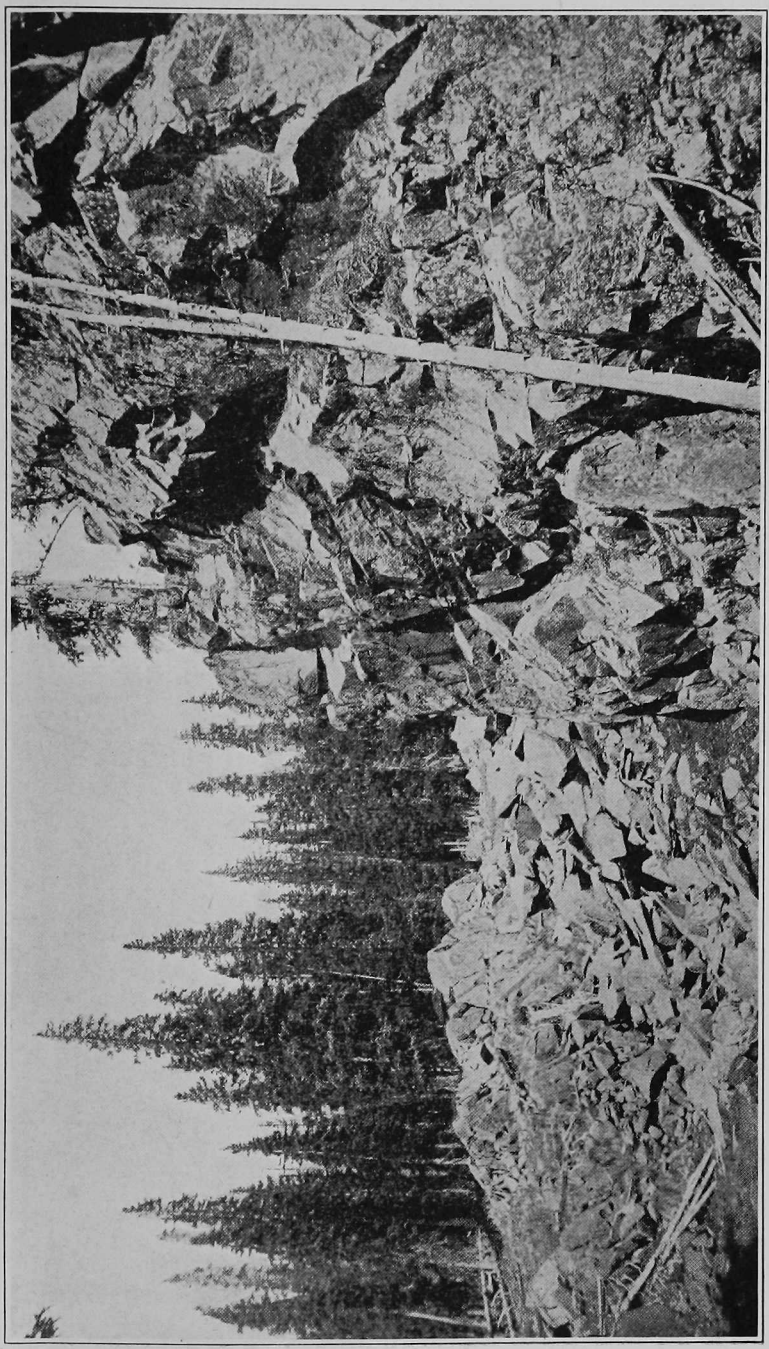
cracked and shattered. On Plate XXV will be seen photographs of two of these troughs. On account of the thick growth of trees it is difficult to obtain a photograph that shows more than a short length of trough. But these two photographs give a fair idea of the conditions found in this landslide area. In each case the left side represents the higher or mountain side of the trough. On this side we usually find broken rock fragments similar to those that form a rock talus slope. On the outer or down-hill side the inner surface of the ridge, facing the trough, is often smooth and composed of relatively unbroken rock masses.

An excellent idea of these troughs and ridges may be obtained by an inspection of Plate XXVII, facing this page. This is a reproduction of a photograph taken from a model of a portion of this landslide made by Messrs. R. W. Smith and Wm. G. Zulch, two student members of the party. This shows a succession of ripples running diagonally downward to the left. The ridges and troughs are confined to the upper half of the mountain slope, which has a total elevation above the valley of 1,500 feet. The lower half consists largely of talus material that probably represents in part loose blocks that have rolled to the bottom in connection with the landslide movement. There are ten or a dozen of these rock ripples that are conspicuous enough to show in the model. These have an average spacing of about one hundred feet. The ridges vary from five to twenty feet in height above the bottom of the troughs, and in a few cases greatly exceed twenty feet. Some of them continue unbroken for a distance of 2,500 feet. Above these conspicuous ridges lies an area of comparatively gentle slope on which occur other lesser troughs and ridges that do not show in Plate XXVII.

The model from which Plate XXVII was taken was prepared from a detailed contour map of this portion of the landslide. The contour interval of this map is twenty feet. It was surveyed by the same parties who made the model and is reproduced on Plate XXVIII.

On Plate XXIX, facing this page, will be found three sections of this area. The sections correspond to the three lines marked on Plate 17 and on Plate 18, marked respectively AA′, BB′, and CC′. These are drawn to scale and give a good idea of the sharpness of these ridges and troughs.

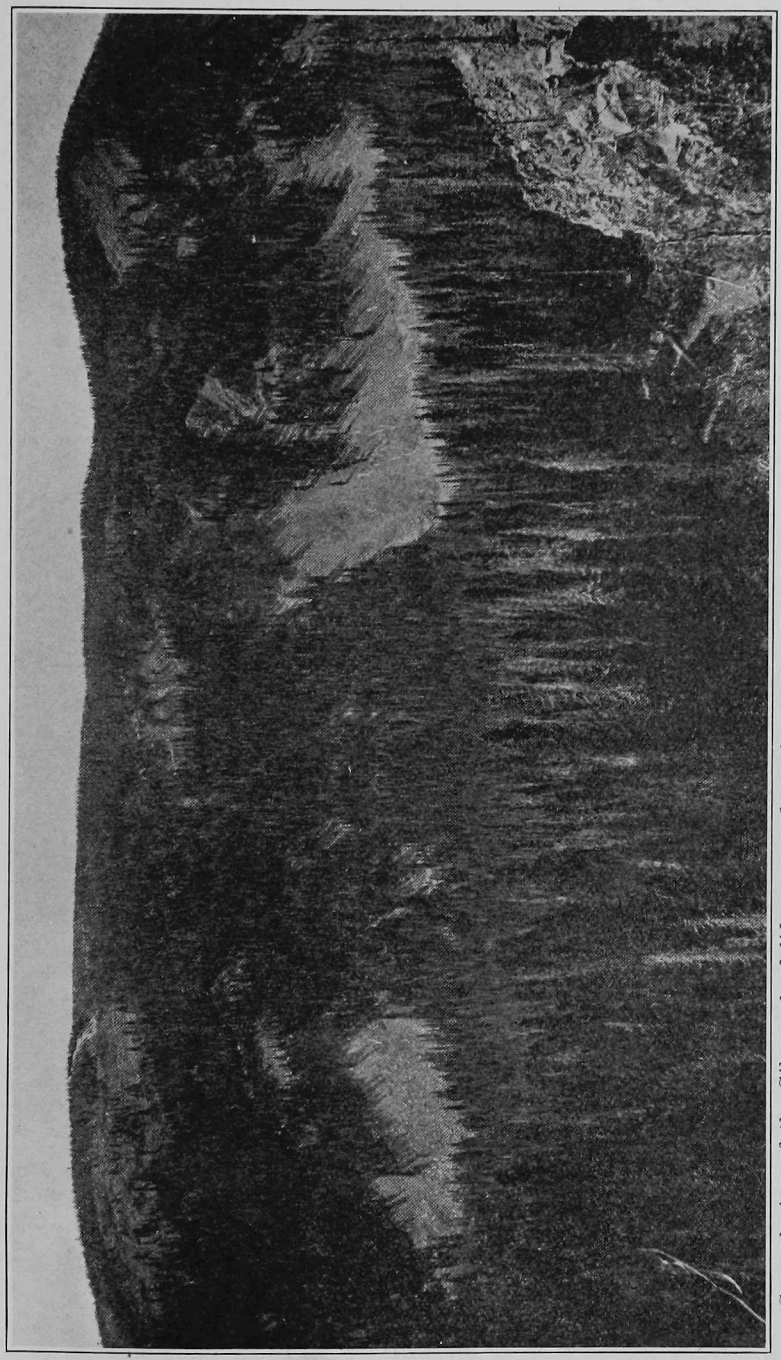
Not everywhere, of course, are these ridges regular in height and spacing. Locally there is great irregularity, due to unequal movement in different parts of the mass and to variations in the



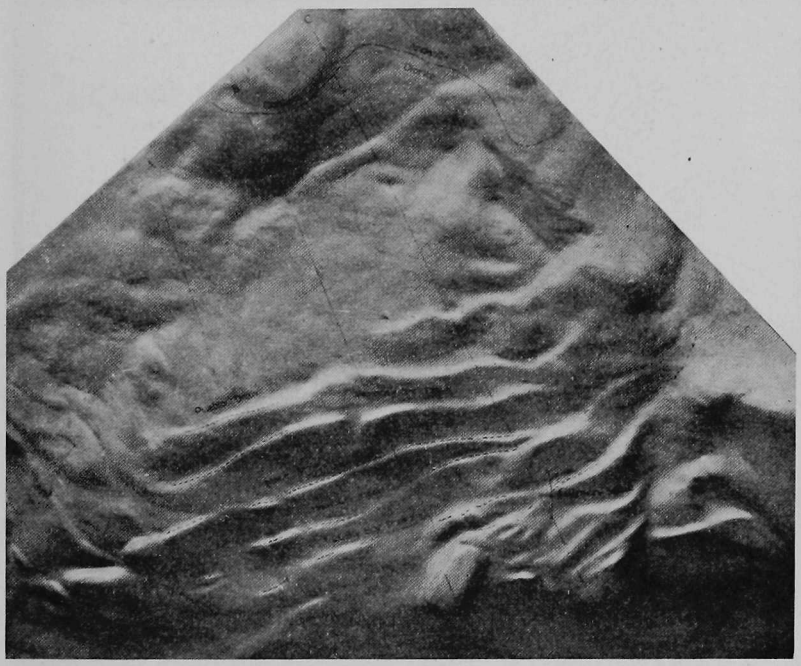
Block of sunken ground, to the left, in the upper portion of the Gilmore landslide on Klondyke Mountain. The low ground on the left was originally as high as the high ground on the right.

Fig. 1. Characteristic trough formed by the Gilmore landslide. See page 58.

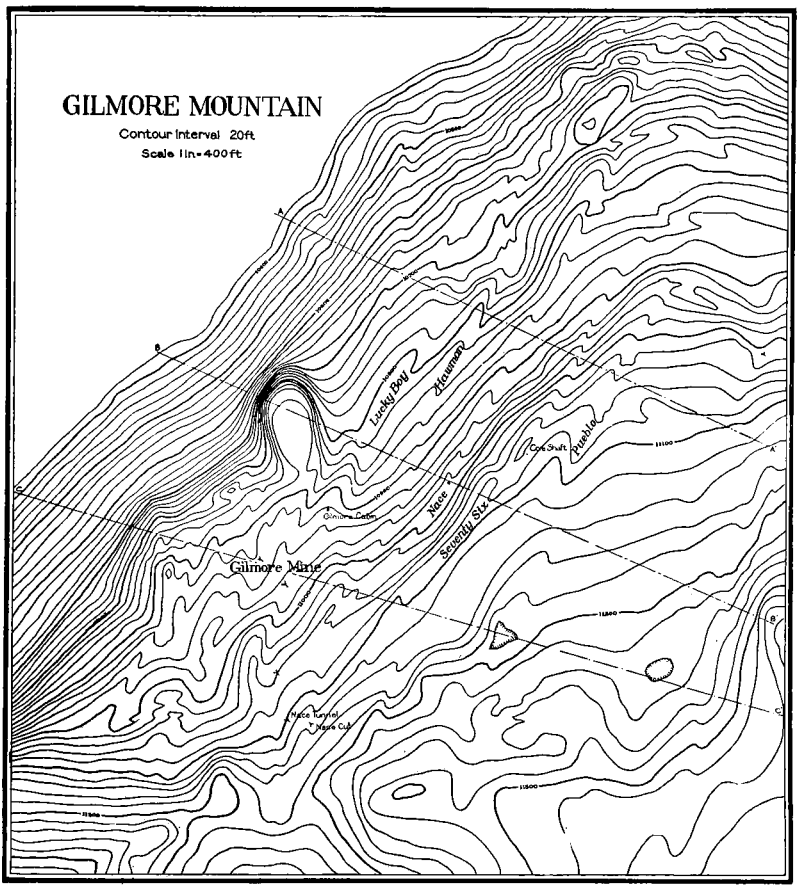
Fig. 2. Characteristic trough and ridge formed by the Gilmore landslide. The holes in the foreground are prospect holes, and disclose one of the quartz veins of the district. See page 58.



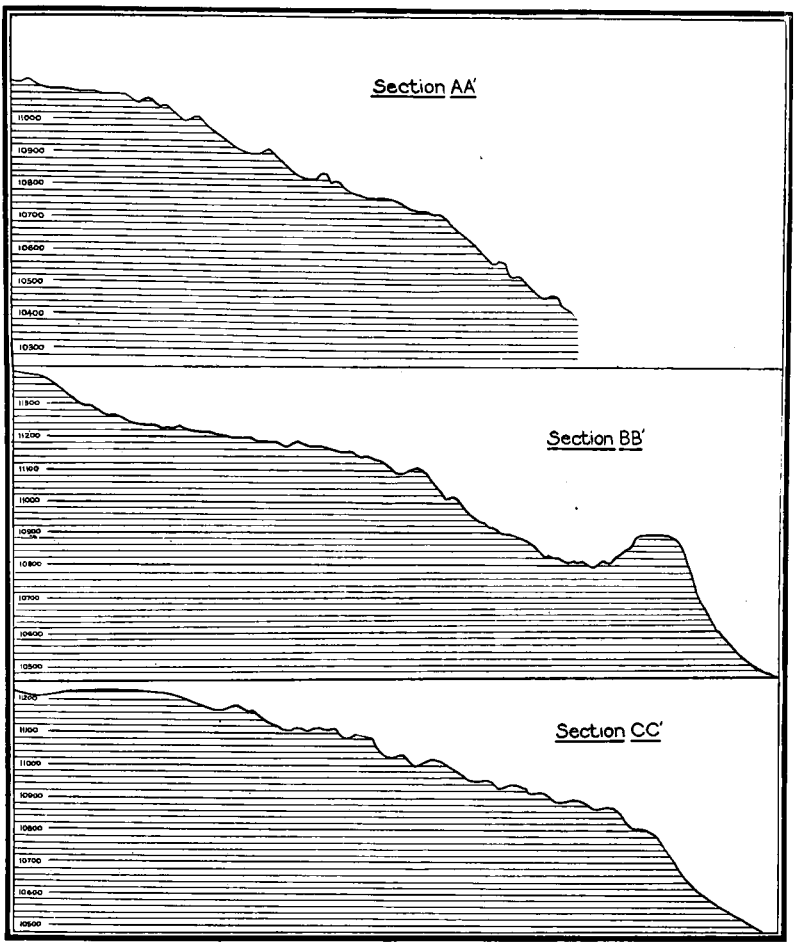
General view of the Gilmore landslide as seen from the north. The characteristic ridges are mostly hidden by the trees.
See page 57.



Photograph of a relief model of a portion of the Gilmore landslide, showing the characteristic ridges and troughs.



Contour map of a portion of the Gilmore landslide.



Figs. 1, 2, and 3. Three sections along lines AA', BB', and CC' of Plate XXVII, showing the ridges and troughs produced by the Gilmore landslide.

surface before the movement started. The most striking instance is to be seen in the very conspicuous knob on the line BB′. This represents a solid mass of rock that was separated from the cliff above it and was not only moved bodily several hundreds of feet down the slope, but was swung around on a hinge, the hinge being located at the neck or saddle that connects this knob with the main mountain slope below the Gilmore cabin. The upper surface and likewise the outer surface of this knob are planed and groved by glacial action. Apparently the outer face has not been materially steepened by the movement of the knob. It represents the excessive steepening produced along this part of the valley by the erosive action of the Alamosa glacier.

It is difficult to estimate the total amount of movement that has taken place as it is almost impossible to establish the original topography. That the central portion has moved further than the two ends is shown by the fact that the ridges and troughs slope diagonally downward from the two ends towards the middle. That is, to the east of the central portion of the landslide area the troughs pitch diagonally downwards towards the west, while to the west of the center they pitch toward the east. In this central part the total movement must have been not less than four or five hundred feet. It may have been considerably more.

It is difficult to understand how this great movement could have taken place in rocks practically fresh and so massive as is the monzonite of the mountain slope. It must in some way have been due to the jointing of the rocks. An effort to establish a system of jointing in this area was not very successful, as the joints appear to be rather irregular. Still there does appear to be a system of joints that dip downwards with the slope of the mountain side. There are also several other systems of joints that run in other directions and doubtless occasioned the breaking up to some extent of the rock mass when once the movement had started.

But there are certain features that are difficult to explain by any accepted theory of landslide movement. As will appear later in Chapter VI the Gilmore mine is situated within this landslide area and is located on a quartz vein. Several of these quartz veins have been prospected for gold within the past few years. There are at least three or four of these veins, and all have a definite position with reference to the troughs and ridges. The direction of outcrop follows definitely that of the ridge or trough. The position of the vein is somewhere between the bottom of the trough and the top of the ridge, that is, on the inner slope of the ridge

facing the mountain, never on the outer slope. In all cases they dip towards the mountain at angles between vertical and 60°. These veins may be traced for distances of several hundred feet to something like a thousand feet.

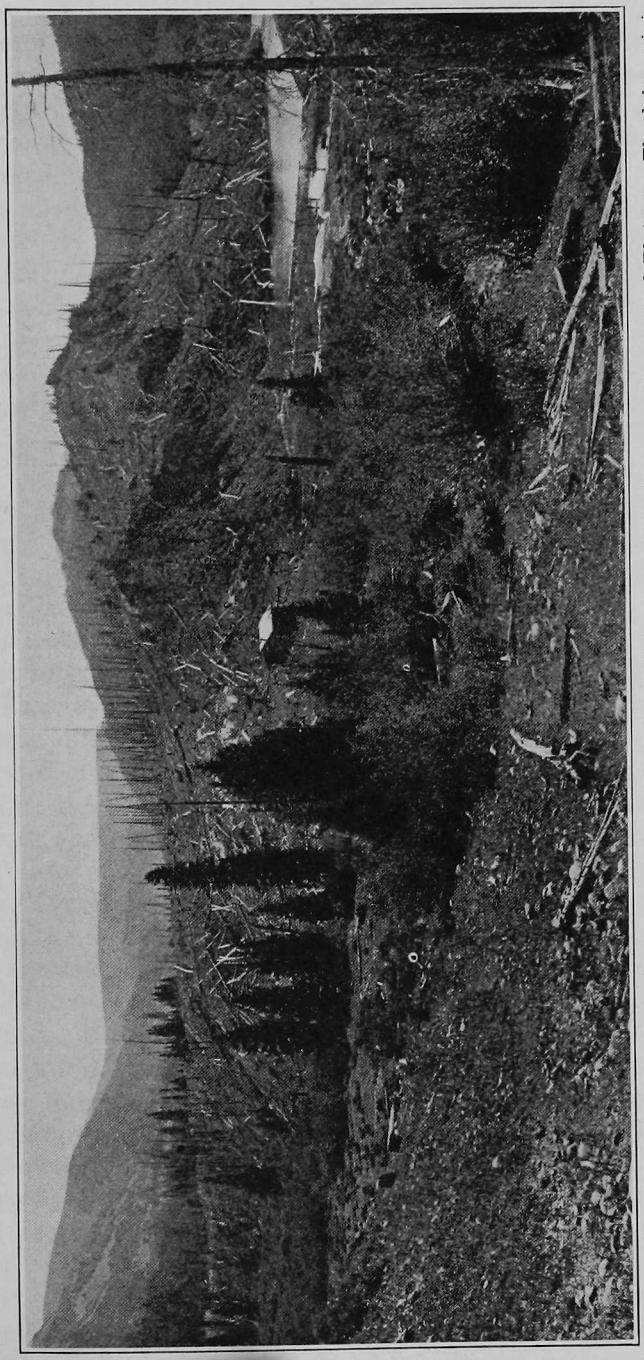
It is evident that there is some causal connection between the veins and the troughs and ridges. The theory that would seem to present the least difficulties is that there were a number of parallel-running quartz veins cropping out on the surface and striking approximately parallel with the contours of the mountain slope. When the slide started the superficial portion of the monzonite mass slipped by a shearing movement along steeply dipping joint planes, carrying with it the sheared-off quartz veins. This sliding superficial layer immediately broke up into numerous parallel blocks along lines of weakness that ran parallel to the quartz veins. As the blocks progressed down the slope they separated more or less from each other so that gaps of varying width had developed between them when they came to rest. For some unaccountable reason the blocks seem to have parted along lines that ran just back of the quartz veins, so that the veins determined not only the direction of the cracks, but also their location. No quartz veins have been noted outcropping on the outer slope of the ridges. It need not be assumed, however, that veins do not occur in this position. It may be that there are such veins, but they do not appear on the outer slope, because this presumably represents the original ground surface and is covered with soil, or because this outer slope above the cracks was particularly liable to break up into small talus blocks either during the movement of the landslide or subsequent thereto.

ALLUVIAL DEPOSITS

Alluvial deposits are of rather limited extent within this district. They consist of river gravels, sand and silt, alluvial fans, and high-ground meadows or swamps.

In the vicinity of Platoro is a river flood-plane deposit that extends along the whole course of the Conejos river within the boundaries of the mapped area. This varies from two or three hundred feet to two thousand feet in width, and is made up of the ordinary gravel, sand and silt of river bottoms.

At Jasper is an alluvial deposit of different character. At this point three streams enter the Alamosa from the north. Two of these drain an area of rock decomposition similar to that in the neighborhood of Lookout Mountain. These streams are subject to



View showing reversal of drainage caused by a delta deposit in a glacial lake one mile west of Platoro. The lake originally drained through the valley to the left. A stream hidden by the bushes in the right foreground deposited a delta which blocked the outlet and caused stream and lake to flow out through the valley in the right background.

floods and they bring down a tremendous amount of detritus from the deeply scoured, altered rocks above. The combined effect of these three streams is to develop a great alluvial fan upon which the town of Jasper lies. This fan extends along the river for a distance of seven or eight thousand feet and runs back from the river some four thousand feet.

A third form of alluvium is seen in the numerous flat swampy meadows that occur on flat ground, mostly at considerable elevations and usually surrounded by timbered ground. The deposits in these meadows is largely of organic origin. Some of the larger have been mapped. Among these is the Gilmore meadow situated at the foot of Lookout Mountain and affording a superb view of that picturesque peak. (See Plate XXXIX, facing page 98.)

Structural Geology

In a region confined entirely to igneous rocks it is hardly to be expected that there will be very great complexity of rock structures. Such structures as exist have been largely alluded to in connection with the description of the rock formations. Briefly summarized it may be stated that most of the igneous formations consist of surface lavas that have poured out in successive flows over an irregularly eroded surface. The different flows represent not only different rocks, but distinct periods of volcanic activity separated at times by prolonged periods of erosion.

Into this great series of volcanic rocks with their accompanying tuffs and breccias have been intruded irregular bosses of plutonic rocks and of their porphyritic equivalents. Dike rocks are not very extensively developed. There are dikes of andesite of composition similar to the Summitville andesite, and other dikes that are associated with the latite of South Mountain and that may be looked upon as feeders for these latite flows.

There is no very pronounced evidence of extensive folding, although some folding may be presumed to have taken place. On Cropsy Ridge the latite flows on the southern end assume an almost vertical dip as though they had been tilted up through an angle of 90°. But some of this steep dip may be due to the lava having been poured out over a country of rugged topography, and some of it may be due to the contortions that are often to be noticed in the flow planes of viscous lavas.

It is almost certain that faulting has taken place on a greater or less scale in different parts of the territory, but faulting is not always easy to recognize in rocks of this character unless it occurs

on a large scale. There is, however, one great structural fault that has had a marked influence on the geology of the district, and that may be designated as the Cornwall fault. It may be seen running straight up the very steep slope of Cornwall Mountain about three quarters of a mile west of Jasper. On reaching the high point called the "Nose," this fault follows along the ridge that connects this point with the summit of Cornwall Mountain, then, crossing the ridge, it skirts along the northwestern slope of Cornwall in a general westerly direction, passes to the north of Kerr lake and then, after crossing Acme gulch, disappears in the intrusive monzonite below Stunner.

This fault has been traced on the surface for a distance of nearly four miles. It undoubtedly extends to some distance north of the Alamosa river above Jasper, under the alluvial fan, but at this point passes beyond the boundaries of the mapped area. On the west end it probably runs for some distance into the monzonite, where it could not be traced.

At the fault-line is disclosed a sharp contrast between the Summitville andesite on the north and west and the Treasure Mountain latite on the south and east. This is well exhibited on the ridge that runs north from Kerr lake, where the comparatively light colored and homogeneous Treasure Mountain latite comes in contact with the very dark colored and constantly changing andesite breccias of the Summitville formation.

By this fault the lower lying and older rocks of the Treasure Mountain formation on the southeast have been raised up to the level of the younger andesites on the northwest. How great is the amount of the vertical displacement there seems to be no way of ascertaining. As both the latite and the andesite extend from the bottom of the Alamosa valley at Jasper up to the level of the ridge that runs north from the summit of Cornwall Mountain, it might easily be assumed that the vertical displacement must at least equal the difference in elevation between these two points, which amounts to 2,200 feet. This does not, however, necessarily follow unless the original contact between these two formations was horizontal. There is no place shown on the map where the andesite can be seen lying on the latite. But a half mile southeast of Jasper along the road leading to Monte Vista the andesite may be seen lying directly on the Treasure Mountain latite. It is, therefore, younger than the latite.

At this place both formations lie east of the fault and are not affected by the fault movement. The plane of contact appears

to have a northerly dip, but the amount of the dip could not be determined. In any case, however, it is probable that the andesite lies unconformably on the latite and may have been poured out on a surface of great irregularity. It will be seen, then, that the amount of the vertical displacement must be left an open question. But the extent of the fault and the great irregularity of the surface over which it has been traced call for a fault of very considerable displacement, easily two thousand feet and quite possibly more than this.

This fault shows no trace of a fault scarp, a fact that bears testimony to the great amount of erosion that has taken place since the beginning of the fault movement.

The map of the district shows a tongue of basalt west of Kerr lake extending north almost to the fault line. It is not known positively whether the basalt extends beyond the fault line or not. It would be of great interest could this fact be established, as it would throw light on the period during which the fault took place. Between the Treasure Mountain latite on which the basalt lies and the Hinsdale formation, to which the basalt presumably belongs, lies a great time interval during which very extensive faulting and erosion could have taken place. Mr. Esper S. Larsen, who has, in co-operation with Dr. Whitman Cross, made extensive investigation of the igneous series of the San Juan Mountains, informs the writer in a private communication that "a great thickness of rocks is normally between the two and there are at least four great unconformities (in the sense of long erosional intervals) in the intervening section." The intervening section includes the formations given the provisional names of Summitville, Alboroto, Huerto, Piedra, and Fisher quartz latite.

The position of the Summitville andesite in this series has not as yet been determined, except that it lies over the Treasure Mountain latite. If we may presume that it belongs to one of the lower of the formations named by Mr. Larsen, then it may safely be assumed that there has been abundant time between the laying down of the Summitville lavas and breccias and the outpouring of the basalt for the development of the Cornwall fault and for the removal of the fault scarp by erosion.

If the basalt is correctly mapped, as it presumably is, this faulting and erosion must have been completed before the basalt flows began. The grounds for possible doubt lie in the fact that the mapping of the basalt was done before the presence of this great fault was recognized and it was not recognized in the field

how important it was to determine the exact position of the fault with reference to the basalt. At the point where the basalt terminates the flow is broken up into a mass of angular blocks from which a great talus stream extends many hundreds of feet down the mountain side, nearly to the bottom of Acme Creek gulch. There is no doubt that this extensive basalt talus extends far beyond the fault line, and it would seem almost necessary to assume that the flow itself did also extend beyond this line. At any rate, the basalt was originally mapped as shown. It is to be regretted that there was not opportunity subsequently to check up this observation.

CHAPTER IV

SUMMITVILLE DISTRICT

LOCATION

Summitville is situated in the extreme northwest corner of the mapped area of this report. Its location is at the north foot of South Mountain nearly at the head of Wightman's fork, a branch of the Alamosa river. The elevation of the town is approximately 11,300 feet. It was formerly known under the name of Summit district, and under this name the mining claims of the district have been recorded in the federal land office. A county road leads from Summitville in a northeasterly direction to Del Norte, distant some twenty-eight miles. Much of this road is in good condition, but in places, owing to neglect, it has become nearly impassible except during a few summer and fall months. Snow lies in heavy drifts on South Mountain until well into the summer.

HISTORY

Owing to the discovery of very rich gold ore in several of the mines in this district in the early days, Summitville for a brief space enjoyed one of those sudden, but evanescent, booms for which the Rocky Mountain west has become celebrated. Owing to the absence of authentic records it is impossible to verify most of the stories related concerning the development of this mining camp, but a file of the Rocky Mountain "News", published in 1877, contains an account of the discovery of the ore deposits of this district which Frank Hall* considered sufficiently reliable to incorporate in his history of the state, published in 1895. In the absence of more authentic records, this account is herewith presented:

"The first discovery of gold was made in Wightman's gulch about the last of June, 1870, by a party consisting of James L. Wightman, E. Baker, J. Cary French, Sylvester Reese and William B. Wightman. All the party excepting Reese and Wightman left

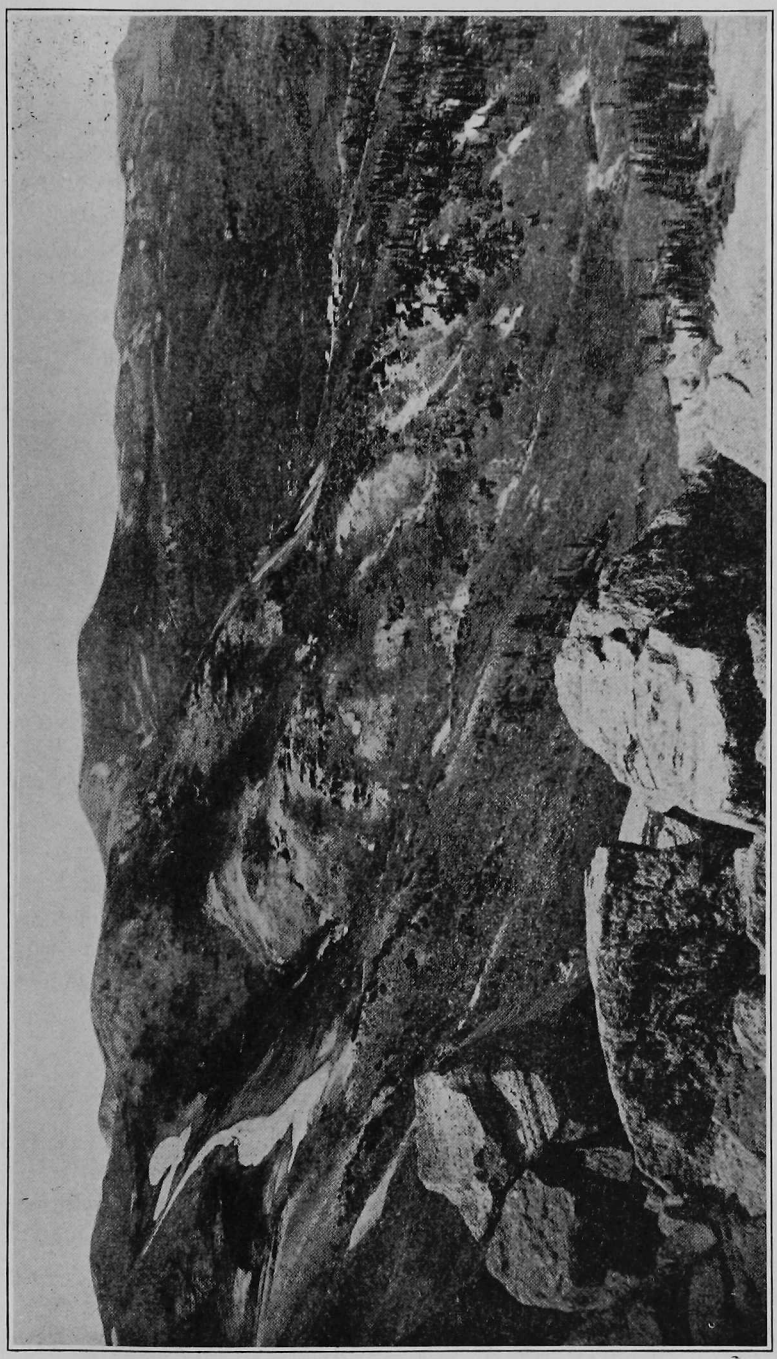
*History of Colorado, Vol. IV, p. 291.

by the middle of September, the two last named remaining engaged in sluicing until the 9th of November, when they also took their departure heavily packed, and made their way through snow waist deep, reaching the Rio Grande three days later. In the spring of 1871 a large number of people flocked into Summit, hundreds arriving while the snow was still very deep and work utterly impracticable. A general disgust followed, and by the last of August there were but three men in the district—P. J. Peterson, J. L. Wightman and J. P. Johnson, who remained until about the 20th of October, Wightman and Peterson being the last to leave. They took the gold produced by sluicing to Denver and had it refined at the mint, dividing $170 between the three after paying all expenses of the season's operation. Meanwhile several lodes had been found and claim locations made thereon. In 1872 a few locations were made, but in 1873 there came a new immigration, and it was in that year the richest mines were located. The Esmond (now the Aztec) was discovered in 1872 by Theodore Goupil, and by him sold to Dr. Adams. On the 13th of September, 1873, F. H. Brandt and P. J. Peterson located the Little Annie, Del Norte and Margaretta mines, the former being named for a daughter of Mr. Peterson, the latter for a sister-in-law of Mr. Brandt. During 1874 a large number of locations were made and the attention of mine owners turned to getting in machinery for reducing the ores. Dr. R. F. Adams, after locating the Summit mine, shipped a small lot of ore to be tested, and, having satisfied himself that it would pay, located a mill site, and ordered a mill, which was brought in, set up and commenced running the next spring."

"The owners of the Little Annie, Del Norte, Margaretta, Golden Queen and Golden Star, in the winter of 1874-75, contracted with capitalists to erect mills. Dr. Adams' five-stamp mill began work as soon as the advance of the season permitted. In the latter part of May the machinery for the Little Annie and Golden Queen mills reached Del Norte from Chicago, and was hauled over the summit of Pindata Peak and various spurs of the main range. The district was occupied for the first time during the winter of 1875-76, which was a remarkably mild one. That is, the miners built cabins and remained there all winter. In July, 1877, the population of the district was about 250."

Continuing the narrative to a later date, Hall states that:

"Subsequent to the discoveries heretofore mentioned, the Little Ida, Aztec, Odin, Golconda, Golden Vault, Parole and



General view of South Mountain as seen from the summit of Cropsy Peak. The nearest group of buildings is McDougalville. Beyond these in the valley is a part of Summitville. The white specks in the left middle foreground are sheep grazing.

others were located, and according to reports of that period produced about $1,000,000. * * * In 1883 there were nine stamp mills with a total of 155 stamps. The San Juan, Odin, Little Annie and Golconda had gravitation tramways for transporting the ore from mines to mills. The Iowa and Colorado Company had a wire tramway of the Halliday patent for like purposes.''

Placering, which was started in 1870, was continued up to about 1880. Considerable gold is said to have been produced in this way, but no information is available as to the actual amount. Nuggets were occasionally found, the largest of which measured about one inch.

It is known that very rich gold ore was taken out of some of the mines, as, for instance, from the Little Annie mine, and the profits to the owners must have been correspondingly great.

Since the period covered by the passage quoted above from Hall's History of Colorado, that is, since 1895, but very little ore has actually been produced, although considerable development work has from time to time been done, as will appear later.

All the mines of this district are located on South Mountain. With the exception of certain only slightly developed properties that have never shipped ore, located on the western and northwestern side of South Mountain, all the mines of the Summitville district are owned by A. E. Reynolds of Denver and by the Consol Gold Mining Company. This company was promoted by George Crawford of New York, and is now, or was in 1915, controlled by T. N. Barnsdale of Pittsburgh, Penn. A contract has been signed in accordance with which the interests of Mr. A. E. Reynolds and of the Consol Gold Mining Company are to be merged and the properties operated conjointly. The reopening of the Golconda tunnel and the working of the various properties on South Mountain are contemplated in the near future.

MINES AND MILLS

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF MINES

All the mines of this district are located on a series of parallel running veins that have a general northwest and southeast strike. The extreme southeast end of these veins and, therefore, the most southeasterly of the mines, lie almost directly east of and not far from the summit of South Mountain. From this point northwesterly the outcrops of the veins and the line of mine workings follow the gradually descending ridge of South Mountain for a distance

and then descend the northwestern slope of the mountain to the valley bottom.

Openings were originally made on the surface on the different claims and the earliest development work was done in open cuts or short tunnels or in a few cases by shafts. But nearly all of the development has been done through tunnels that have been driven at different levels along the very steep eastern slope of the mountain. These tunnels as they appear on the map shown on Plate XXXIII (in pocket) are as follows, beginning at the southeast or highest part of the ground:

1. Iowa tunnel.
2. Aztec tunnel.
3. Golconda tunnel.
4. Golconda No. 2 tunnel.
5. Highland Mary tunnel.
6. Bobtail tunnel.
7. Esmond tunnel.
8. Winchester tunnel.
9. Montroy tunnel.
10. French tunnel.
11. Ida tunnel.
12. Chandler tunnel.

These tunnels were started at various dates between 1870 and 1885, and were driven as working tunnels for the development of individual properties. As a general thing it is the local custom to speak of the product of a certain tunnel through which a mine is worked instead of referring to the mine concerned. In the following pages this custom will be adhered to except in individual cases.

By inspecting the above mentioned mine map it will be seen that the mine workings of South Mountain are grouped around three points. The first of these is at the southeastern end of the district and may be conveniently designated as the Aztec mine. The second, near the middle, will be designated under the name Bobtail mine. Lastly, at the northwestern end, is clustered a bunch of properties that is often referred to as the Little Annie mine or the Little Annie group.

When this district was investigated by the writer in the summer of 1913, and again for a very brief period in 1915, all these properties had been closed down for years, except for a very little work done by occasional leasers. In 1915 no work was being done.

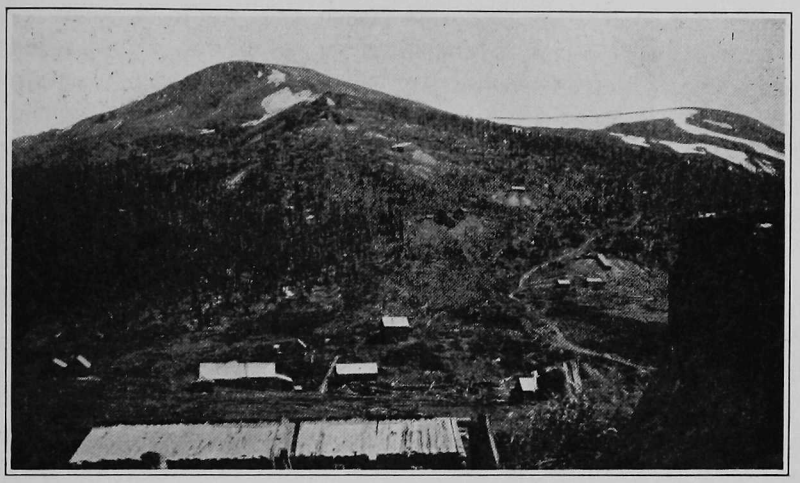


Fig. 1. View of South Mountain with part of Summitville, taken from the southeast.

Fig. 2. Mines on South Mountain. Little Ada mine above the center; Chandler mine to the rght.

In 1913 three or four men were working under the direction of Mr. Sam Carpenter of Creede. This work was being carried on in the properties of the Little Annie group.

Because of the long period of inactivity most of the tunnels had caved in or had become blocked with snow. Even where accessible the workings were unsafe so that any kind of a satisfactory investigation was out of the question. No attempt, therefore, will be made to give any detailed description of these properties, with the exception of the Little Annie group.

AZTEC MINE

What is here designated as the Aztec mine embraces the properties that have been worked through the Aztec tunnel, or, rather, through two or three tunnels that go under this name, and through the Iowa and Golconda No. 2.

The first discovery of gold occurring in a lode was made in 1872 by Theodore Goupil in the Aztec mine, which at first was known as the Esmond mine. This group, therefore, represents the earliest developed part of the district. It is reported that $300,000 in gold has been taken out of this mine.

There seems to be some difference of opinion as to the correct name for the tunnel, here called the Aztec tunnel, as it is said by some to be more properly called the Fairview tunnel. The name used by the writer is that found on the map on Plate XXXIII (in pocket) which is a copy of a map obtained from the office of Mr. A. E. Reynolds, the present owner of the property.

Some ten years after work was first begun on the Aztec lode the Iowa tunnel was driven at a level some two hundred feet lower than the Aztec tunnel. Ore values stoped out above this level are said to have amounted to some $200,000.

BOBTAIL MINE

Under this name is here included the Bobtail, Highland Mary, and Esmond tunnels. They occur near the center of the worked area and are separated from the two other groups of mines by a considerable stretch of apparently barren ground. Some pay ore was taken out through the Highland Mary tunnel and possibly through the Bobtail or the Esmond tunnel, but figures are not at hand as to the amount.

LITTLE ANNIE MINE

This mine, or group of mines, represents the heaviest producing area of the Summitville district, and has also produced some of the richest ore. It embraces the Winchester, Montroy, French, Ida, and Chandler tunnels. The mines, shaft houses, tunnel houses, and mill are located on the following claims:

Little Annie lode claim.
Del Norte lode claim.
Golden Queen lode claim.
Highland Mary lode claim.
Chas. Brastow lode claim.
Little Ida lode claim.
Margaretta lode claim.
Odin lode claim.
Peterson placer claim.
Brandt placer claim.
San Juan placer claim.

The conditions prevailing at the time field work was undertaken made an examination of these properties impracticable, although they were in much better condition, and somewhat more accessible, than was the case with the other properties in the district. Fortunately, however, the writer is able to avail himself of information obtained in 1900 when the mines were in much better shape and when active mining operations were being carried on. This information was obtained by two students of the Colorado School of Mines, Messrs. Chas. R. Ewing and Claude H. Smith, and was submitted by them in a graduating thesis entitled "Report on the Little Annie Group of Mines." As these two students were men of exceptional reliability, the writer is able to accept their work with some confidence and is glad of this opportunity to give the public the benefit of their investigations. What is given in the immediately following pages, including the assays and the description of the ore veins, is taken from this thesis. A more detailed description of the ore bodies and of the veins here referred to will be found in a later portion of this chapter.

It will be understood that the ore samples collected were done after all the earlier rich deposits had been worked out and the mines had stood nearly idle for some fifteen years. This is particularly true of the oxidized ores that in places yielded astonishingly rich gold specimens. The assays that follow, therefore, rep-

PLATE XXXIII

CONTOUR MAP

Showing

Mine Workings and the Principal Mining Claims of South Mountain

SCALE: 400 FEET TO THE INCH
CONTOUR: INTERVAL 20 FEET

Contour Lines 20 Ft. Apart
Scale 400 Feet to one inch

resent the largely comparatively lean ores of the lower sulphide belt.

Ore Values of the Little Annie

"The development has been confined almost entirely to two main veins, viz., the Annie and Tewkesbury. The Winchester tunnel shows three other parallel veins, none of which, excepting the McDonald, about 120 feet west of the Annie, have been developed at all. The latter has a large cavity stoped out above the Winchester level.

"The method of sampling, as carried out throughout our examination of the property, was the picking of a groove, either around the entire perimeter of the cross-section of the drift or tunnel, when the latter was entirely surrounded by vein matter, or by cutting a groove across the face when the limits of the vein were exposed. In the sulphide zone large samples were broken down on a canvas blanket, and the sack sample, which in all cases was about two pounds, was taken from it. In the oxidized zone a much smaller sample was picked from the groove and caught in a box, from which the sack sample was taken.

"In the following tables of assays from the different veins, the numbers of the column headed 'No.' will be the sample numbers as recorded for convenience in assaying; the column headed 'Location' gives the nearest survey station, plus or minus its distance from the latter in feet, plus meaning in the direction to the next higher numbered station; the column headed 'Width' refers to the width and position of the vein at point of sampling; when width is unknown and vein lies on east of the drift, the symbol 'V E' will indicate the condition; when width is unknown and vein is on the west side, 'V W' will be used; when width is unknown and vein is on all sides of working, the symbol 'W V E' will be used; the other columns give the values in dollars of the gold, silver and copper per ton, gold at $20.00 per oz., silver at $.60 per oz., and copper at $.16 per lb."

McDonald Vein—

No.	Location	Width	Gold	Silver	Copper	Total
123	88—20	V E	$ 1.60	$ 0.15	.....	$ 1.75
124	88+25	V E	1.90	.24	.....	2.14
125	89	6 ft.	3.20	.42	.....	3.62
126	90	30 ft.	1.20	.75	.....	1.95
127	R—20	30 ft.	9.60	.45	.....	10.05
128	R+30	V W	1.00	.20	.....	1.20

TEWKESBURY VEIN—

No.	Location	Width	Gold	Silver	Copper	Total
11	10 to shaft	22 ft.	$ 2.00	$ 0.45	$ 6.40	$ 8.85
46	Shaft at Ida level	W V E	.60	.15	.....	.75
52	35	V W	4.00	.39	.....	4.39
53	35+25	V W	1.40	.18	.....	1.58
54	35+50	V W	.40	1.38	.....	1.78
106	70	20 ft.	2.40	1.02	.....	3.42
107	72	20 ft.	.90	.15	.....	1.05
108	M	20 ft.	2.40	.36	.....	2.76
109	L—30	20 ft.	3.20	.45	.....	3.65
110	L—10	20 ft.	6.40	.96	.....	7.36
111	above 83	W V E	20.00	1.20	.....	21.20
112	above 83 10	W V E	20.00	1.20	.....	21.20
113	83+40	V E	22.00	1.26	.....	23.26
114	83+40	V E	4.00	.33	.....	4.33
115	83+60	V W	1.60	.36	.....	1.96
116	83+80	V W	2.60	.33	.....	2.93
117	83+90	V W	1.60	.21	.....	1.81
118	Q	V W	2.60	.42	.....	3.02

ANNIE VEIN—

1	7	W V E	$ 6.40	$ 0.98	$ 7.68	$15.06
2	7+10	W V E	1.00	.30	6.07	7.37
3	7+20	W V E	1.00	.15	trace	1.15
4	7+30	W V E	17.20	1.44	13.20	31.84
5	7+40	W V E	2.00	.33	1.94	4.27
6	7+50	W V E	2.00	1.20	18.55	21.75
7	7+60	W V E	1.60	.48	7.04	9.12
8	7+70	V E	2.40	1.02	8.95	12.37
9	8+10	V E	2.00	.90	11.20	14.10
10	8+20	V E	1.40	.24	trace	1.64
12	11	V E	1.60	.24	10.25	12.09
13	11+10	W V E	8.80	.72	3.84	13.36
14	11+20	W V E	2.60	.75	17.35	20.70
15	12	W V E	4.00	.30	2.88	7.18
16	12+10	W V E	5.20	2.85	12.15	20.20
17	12+20	W V E	1.60	.54	1.60	3.74
18	12+30	W V E	1.80	.54	2.88	5.22
19	15	W V E	.80	.15	9.60	10.55

ANNIE VEIN—(*Continued*)

No.	Location	Width	Gold	Silver	Copper	Total
20	14	porphyry	2.60	.18	trace	2.78
21	14+10	V E	2.80	.24	.96	4.00
22	14+20	V E	3.00	.21	1.60	4.81
23	14+30	V E	1.80	.12	trace	1.92
24	14+40	V E	16.00	1.35	.64	17.99
25	14+50	V E	1.40	.15	trace	1.55
26	C	V E	1.60	.27	trace	1.87
27	13	W V E	2.20	.43	23.70	25.33
28	17—10	W V E	1.60	.30	trace	1.90
29	16	W V E	1.60	.36	14.70	16.36
30	17—10	W V E	4.80	.66	3.20	8.66
31	17	W V E	6.00	.72	1.60	8.32
32	18	W V E	2.00	.54	3.20	5.74
33	18+10	W V E	2.00	.54	1.60	4.14
34	18+20	W V E	4.00	.42	3.20	7.62
36	19	W V E	6.00	1.14	trace	7.14
37	19+10	W V E	3.20	.45	6.40	10.05
38	20+20	W V E	6.20	.90	trace	7.10
39	20+30	W V E	2.00	.48	trace	2.48
40	20+40	W V E	14.00	3.06	trace	17.06
56	39	W V E	4.80	.30	.....	5.10
57	39+45	W V E	.40	.30	.....	.70
58	39+65	W V E	.20	.36	.....	.56
59	39+85	W V E	1.20	.36	.....	1.56
60	40+10	W V E	37.20	1.44	.....	38.64
61	41+ 5	W V E	.40	.60	.....	1.00
62	41+25	W V E	.40	.24	.....	.64
63	41+45	W V E	.40	.66	.....	1.06
64	41+55	W V E	39.20	2.16	.....	41.36
65	41+65	W V E	2.00	.36	.....	2.36
67	56+30	W V E	1.60	.36	.....	1.96
68	56+51	W V E	2.00	.48	.....	2.48
69	56+60	W V E	2.40	.36	.....	2.76
70	60	W V E	1.60	.36	.....	1.96
71	60+20	W V E	1.60	.36	.....	1.96
72	61	W V E	1.60	.36	.....	1.96
73	61+20	W V E	.80	.36	.....	1.16
74	61+40	W V E	3.40	.45	.....	3.85
75	61+60	W V E	.50	4.60	.....	5.10

ANNIE VEIN—(*Continued*)

No.	Location	Width	Gold	Silver	Copper	Total
76	61+80	W V E	3.20	.42	.....	3.62
77	63—10	W V E	3.20	.42	.....	3.62
78	H—10	W V E	2.80	.36	.....	3.16
79	H	W V E	3.40	.24	.....	3.64
80	64—10	W V E	.50	.36	.....	.86
81	64+10	W V E	2.80	.36	.....	3.16
82	64+30	W V E	2.60	.36	.....	2.96
83	67+15	W V E	3.00	.24	.....	3.24
84	67+30	W V E	.50	.30	.....	.84
85	67+45	W V E	2.40	.30	.....	2.70
86	67+65	W V E	2.40	.30	.....	2.70
87	67+77	W V E	2.40	.30	.....	2.70
88	1—12	W V E	2.40	.30	.....	2.70
89	I	W V E	.40	.60	.....	1.00
90	20/61*	W V E	.80	.96	.....	1.76
91	28/61	W V E	10.40	.90	.....	11.30
92	38/61	W V E	4.00	.54	.....	4.54
93	48/61	W V E	2.40	.54	.....	2.94
94	58/61	W V E	8.00	1.80	.....	9.80
95	68/61	W V E	1.60	.36	.....	1.96
96	74+60	W V E	1.60	.36	.....	1.96
103	69	W V E	.60	.15	.....	.75
104	70-35	W V E	44.00	.30	.....	44.30
105	70-15	W V E	10.40	2.40	.....	12.80
120	15/80	pay-streak	155.00	6.90	.....	161.90
121	15/80	W V E	13.00	.60	.....	13.60
122	10/81	W V E	4.00	.36	.....	4.36

CROSS VEIN AT STATION 25. (Probably the Oding)—

47	W-40	4 feet	$ 1.60	$ 0.37	.....	$ 1.97
48	W-20	4 feet	.80	.18	.....	.98
49	W	4 feet	.40	.18	.....	.58

ODING VEIN—

41	31	W V E	$ 1.00	$ 0.24	.....	$ 1.24
42	33—40	W V E	1.40	.36	.....	1.76
43	33—30	W V E	1.40	.24	.....	1.64
44	33	20 feet	1.40	.36	.....	1.76
45	32	W V E	12.80	1.68	.....	14.48

*20/61 indicates sample taken 20 feet directly above station 61.

CROSS VEINS AT STATIONS 55, 71 AND 77—

No.	Location	Width	Gold	Silver	Copper	Total
35	55—20rt	W V E	$ 3.20	$ 0.96	.....	$ 4.16
66	55—20lft	W V E	1.60	.36	.....	1.96
97	J	W V E	1.60	.36	.....	1.96
98	J—10	W V E	.40	.36	.....	.76
99	J—20	W V E	trace	trace	.....	.....
100	J—35	W V E	1.60	.36	.....	1.96
101	J—45	W V E	1.60	.48	.....	2.08
102	J—58	W V E	6.40	.48	.....	6.88
109	X	W V E	12.00	.72	.....	12.72

UNEXPLORED VEINS IN EAST DRIFT OF IDA—

50	34+21	5 feet	$ 1.20	$ 0.24	.....	$ 1.44
55	36+30	16 feet	2.00	.30	.....	2.30
51	37	6 feet	1.60	36	.....	1.96

UNEXPLORED VEINS IN WINCHESTER TUNNEL—

129	92+10	6 feet	$ 4.40	$ 0.27	.....	$ 4.67
130	92+30	6 feet	.80	.12	.....	.92
131	93-30	unknown	1.00	.18	.....	1.18
132	93-20	unknown	1.40	.38	.....	1.76
133	93	unknown	.70	.70	.....	.88
134	90+65	6 feet	1.00	.12	.....	1.12

Description of Veins

MCDONALD VEIN—

"This vein is first exposed at the main bend in the Winchester tunnel, at station 90, the tunnel following it northward about 80 feet. Beginning at station 90 and extending southward about 50 feet, there is a large stoped-out cavity, which it was impossible, on account of lack of timbering, for us to explore. However, this shows an immense chute, which probably contained high-grade ore. The chute was 30 feet wide, and 50 feet long. At station 87 it appeared to have a dip of about 45° east.

VEINS IN THE WINCHESTER TUNNEL—

"Vein matter of mineralized gray quartz appears on the north side of the tunnel, 65 feet east of station 90; this does not appear on the south side of the tunnel. Sample 134 is from this material. There has been no development to prove this a separate vein.

"Just east of station 92 is a north and south vein, about 6 feet wide, which is located almost in the direct line of the Annie vein, and is from all appearances a part of the same. This vein has been exposed by drifting 10 feet to the north and 30 feet to the south. Samples 129 and 130 are from these drifts.

"For 30 feet along the tunnel west from stations 93 the characteristic vein matter of gray quartz appears; judging from the relative position and size of the vein, it is a part of the Tewkesbury vein. Samples 131, 132, and 133 are from this vein.

UNEXPLORED VEINS IN THE EAST DRIFT OF THE IDA TUNNEL—

"In addition to cutting the Tewkesbury and Annie, this drift cuts three other veins. Sample 50, near station 34, shows a quartz vein, but being totally undeveloped, its identity cannot be determined. It is very probable that this is only a spur from one of the main veins as it lies between the Annie and Tewkesbury.

"Sample 55, near station 36, shows another vein, which, being undeveloped, cannot be identified. It lies parallel to and is probably another spur of the main vein.

"In the end of the drift another quartz vein about 6 feet wide, apparently striking away from the main veins at a large angle, has been reveloped by a stope three sets high and 30 feet long. Sample 51 was taken across this vein. Such meager development makes the identity of this vein also indistinguishable.

CROSS VEIN AT STATIONS 55, 71 AND 77—

"Drifts on a cross vein in the French, Montroy and Winchester levels, which from the survey have the same general strike and lie nearly in the same vertical plane, indicate conclusively the extension of the same cross vein through the three levels. The workings on the vein were entirely in ore and were 15 to 20 feet wide in places, which shows this to be a vein worthy of further exploration in the lower levels.

ODING VEIN—

"This vein is exposed in the breast of the west drift of the Ida, at stations 31, 32, and 33. This vein has an easterly and westerly strike, and in the vicinity of the breast of this drift there is a large chute, the dimensions of which have not been entirely exposed, but the drift has cut through 50 feet of ore with some stoping. A drift southwest from station 25 discloses a 4-foot vein which strikes almost directly toward this chute in the Oding and it seems very probable that it is part of the Oding.

TEWKESBURY AND ANNIE VEINS—

"At all points in which the Tewkesbury is open for examination, it is in such close proximity to the Annie vein, it seems very appropriate to discuss the two under the same general head. The two are nearly in contact near the Ida shaft at both the Chandler and Ida levels, and also near the Crawford raise in the Montroy, French, and Winchester levels. Tunneling and drifting on the Tewkesbury property has been carried on to the extent of 500 feet, together with the Ida shaft, which was sunk about 350 feet entirely in the vein. All other tunneling, drifting and sinking has been done in connection with the development of the Annie vein; but the close proximity of the two veins throughout, means that the development of the Annie can be used practically, by the addition of a system of cross-cuts, to prospect, and if it proves worthy, to develop the Tewkesbury.

"On the Annie vein proper there are 5,731 lineal feet of development. Our survey shows the following:

Tunnels and drifts 5′x7′, Chandler level	1,126 ft.
Tunnels and drifts 5′x7′ Ida level	1,227 ft.
Tunnels and drifts 5′x7′ French level	1,471 ft.
Tunnels and drifts 5′x7′ Montroy level	479 ft.
Tunnels and drifts 5′x7′ Winchester level	798 ft.
	5,431 ft.
Crawford raise, 4′x8′	187 ft.
Raise No. 1, 10′x10′	75 ft.
Raise No. 2, 10′x10′	68 ft.
	5,431 ft.
From company's maps, caved Montroy tunnel	300 ft.

In addition to workings on the Annie, the drifts

To Oding, cross veins, etc.	1,394 ft.
Shaft in Tewkesbury	350 ft.
Drifts on Tewkesbury	500 ft.
Total workings accessible to survey	7,975 ft.

Other workings on the property which were inaccessible on account of caving or filling would greatly increase the above figures for the work that has been done."

OTHER MINES

On the west and northwest side of South Mountain are a number of claims owned by Henry C. Frick of Pittsburgh and by the T. M. Bowen estate, of which Judge E. T. Elliott of Del Norte is administrator. Mr. Frick owns the south two-thirds of the Anna Bell and Baker patented claims. The Bowen estate controls a number of claims that cover approximately 200 acres, of which 160 are patented as placer ground.

Work has been done on and off on these properties since 1880, but no ore has been shipped from them. A tunnel 600 feet long has been driven by Mr. Frick on his part of the Baker claim. The Bowen estate likewise has a tunnel of about 80 feet on their part of the Baker claim, a shaft on the placer, a tunnel 400 feet long on the Saunders claim, and a cut and tunnel on the Anna Bell claim of approximately 140 feet In the summer of 1915 Judge Elliott was drifting on the Anna Bell vein and was expecting to be in position to produce shipping ore.

GOLCONDA TUNNEL

What is now known as the Golconda tunnel is in part a cross-cut tunnel and in part a tunnel driven as a drift along the veins or approximately parallel to their course and connecting the workings of the different groups of claims.

This tunnel was started in 1897 by Manager Dan Kirby, and work was discontinued in 1906. It was started near the bottom of the valley at an elevation of 11,400 feet, a point over 500 feet below the Iowa tunnel—the lowest tunnel through which the ore bodies at the higher or southern end of the district had been worked—and 130 feet below the Chandler tunnel, which was the lowest tunnel at the northern end. This cross-cut was driven directly for the Tewkesbury winze located on the tunnel lode claim. Its length is 2,780 feet.

According to information secured from Mr. A. E. Reynolds, the following veins were cut by this cross-cut tunnel.

1st. At 1,600 feet from portal a large vein carrying copper values.

2nd. At 2,000 feet from portal a vein four or five feet wide carrying copper values, partly in the form of covellite.

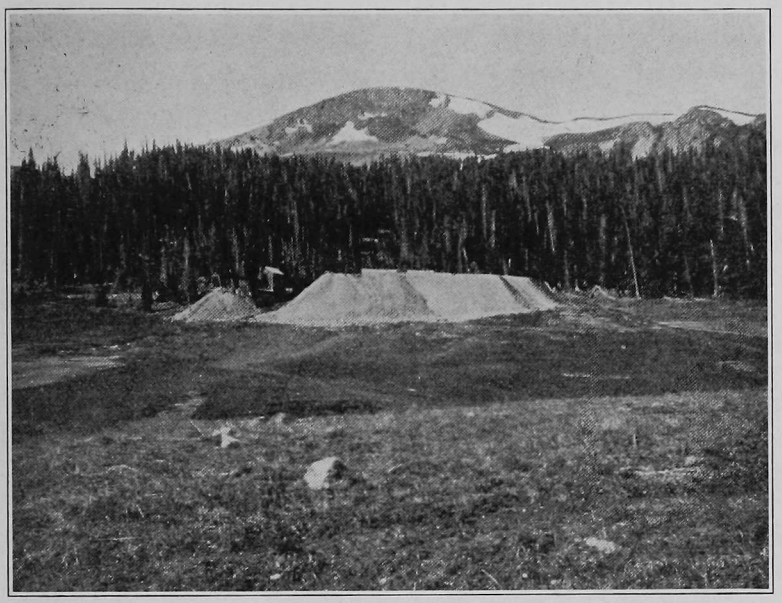


Fig. 1. Dump at portal of the Golconda cross-cut tunnel, with South Mountain in the background.

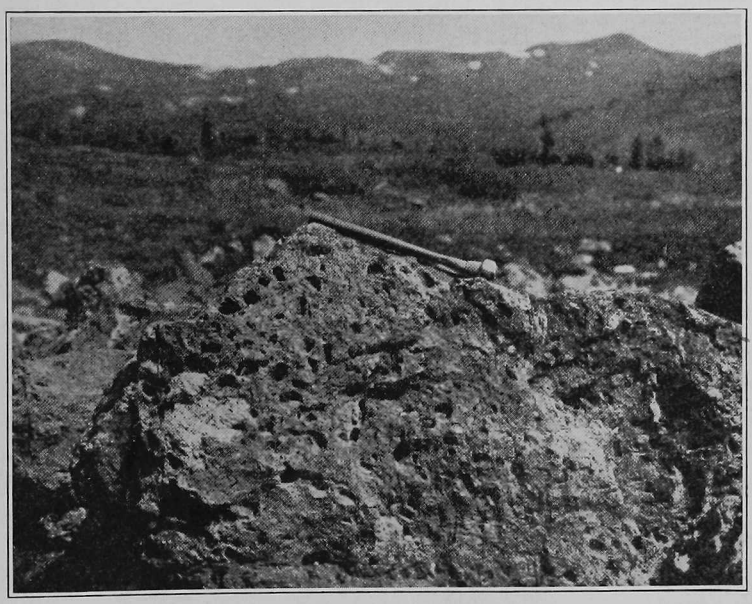


Fig. 2. Outcrop of the Golconda vein on South Mountain. The vein is composed of replacement quartz, which shows the hollow casts of the original sanidine phenocrysts.

3rd. At 2,700 feet from portal the so-called Tewkesbury vein, a vein carrying pyrite at the tunnel level and very rich gold ore in the upper oxidized zone.

4th. At 2,780 feet from portal the so-called Golconda vein, carrying copper.

No development work has been done on the two veins nearest to the portal of the tunnel.

From the point where this cross-cut tunnel cuts the Tewkesbury shaft the tunnel was continued as a drift along the veins running from the Aztec mine to the Little Annie group. The tunnel does in fact for some distance drift on one or another of these parallel running veins. But between the well-defined veins found in the Aztec and adjacent claims and the veins found in the Bobtail group there was struck a barren stretch of some 500 feet within which no definite vein could be followed. This stretch corresponds with an equal strip on the surface within which there are no surface workings.

During the years 1913 and 1915, when this investigation was undertaken, the Golconda tunnel was inaccessible so that information could not be obtained first hand as to the ore veins cut by the tunnel. At the date of writing this report, September, 1917, the tunnel is still closed, although, as stated elsewhere, plans are being made for re-opening the tunnel in the near future.

MILLS

It is difficult to secure reliable information as to the numerous mills that have from time to time been erected at Summitville. Most of them were of very short duration and appear to have been failures. In fact, none of the mills can be said to have been permanently successful. At least none of them proved capable of handling relatively low-grade ore found in the lower mine workings in a way to make mining a continued success. These mills were stamp mills erected with a view to handle the free-milling ore found in the upper oxidized portions of the veins. They were naturally not adapted to treat the more or less complex sulphides of the lower levels and no special effort seems to have been made to determine by careful and extensive investigation the type of mill required to handle such ores.

There have been altogether eleven mills erected in this district. They are given below with the dates of their erection and the number of stamps in each in so far as these facts were ascertained.

Mills	Dates	No. of Stamps
Adams	1874	5
Little Annie	1876	10
Queen	1876	10
San Juan Consolidated	1876	20
Iowa Consolidated	1876	20
Odin	.....	....
Sperry	.....	....
Cropsy	1881	....
Iowa	1882	40
Missionary	1882	....
Annie	1884	60

The Little Annie mill, erected in 1884, was built by the consolidation of the Little Annie, Queen, San Juan Consolidated, Odin, and Sperry mills. The older mills were dismantled and the materials used in the construction of the Little Annie, which was erected on the ground formerly occupied by the Odin.

None of the mills enumerated above are now standing except the Iowa and the Annie, and these two are now in a half-wrecked condition. The Annie mill was equipped with a fine 225-horse-power Corliss engine which became buried in ice some ten years ago when the mill was shut down. It has remained thus buried during the past ten years and is presumably still in good condition.

ORE VEINS

DISTRIBUTION

Owing to the inaccessibility of most of the mines on South Mountain at the time this investigation was undertaken, a satisfactory description of the ore veins of the district cannot at this time be undertaken. Except for what could be seen on the surface the writer is largely dependent on the description of a few men who have had practical experience in mining these veins, but who have not had the advantage of scientific training, on the scant information contained in the above-mentioned graduation thesis of Messers. Ewing and Smith, and on a paper published by Hills some thirty-four years ago.* Even those workings that were accessible to the writer had long since been almost completely worked

*R. C. Hills, Ore Deposits of Summit District, Rio Grande County, Colorado, Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc., Vol. I, 1883, p. 20.

out, so that only scant information as to the character of the ore veins could be secured by actual observation.

In the upper part of the workings, that is, in the workings that occur on the southern or higher part of South Mountain, there appear to be three fairly well-defined veins that have nearly parallel courses. They strike approximately N. 50° W, and dip southwesterly at angles from 85° to 90°. They are, therefore, practically vertical. These three veins named in order from east to west are known as 1, Tewkesbury vein; 2, Aztec or Golconda vein; 3, McDonald vein.

It has been definitely ascertained that the Aztec and the Golconda veins are parts of the same vein. Owing to a gap of some 500 feet occupied by apparently barren ground between the Aztec group and the Bobtail mine the identity of the veins that occur in the northern or lower lying part of the mountain has not been determined with equal certainty. In this part of the mountain the main vein goes under the name of the Little Annie vein. Owing to its position and to the strongly defined characteristics of this vein there is little doubt but that the Little Annie vein is the same as the Aztec-Golconda vein. And such it is generally considered to be. Ewing and Smith have described the vein immediately to the east of the Little Annie under the name of the Tewkesbury vein on the basis of the identity of these ore bodies with those of corresponding name in the higher lying properties.

GOLCONDA VEIN

The name Golconda will here be used to cover the vein of that name and likewise the Aztec and Little Annie veins.

This is the most characteristic vein of the district in that it has produced most of the ore and has certain peculiarities that make it unique. The gangue consists almost entirely of quartz, but not of the ordinary vein-quartz type. It is a replacement of the country rock which is a quartz latite. The unaltered rock which is described in Chapter III is very coarsely porphyritic with large, pronounced phenocrysts of glassy sanidine that average about one inch in length and that may attain to two inches in greatest dimension, also smaller, but well-defined, phenocrysts of plagioclase, quartz, and biotite. In the replacement of this very striking porphyritic rock the phenocrysts of sanidine, plagioclase, and biotite have been dissolved out completely and have left absolutely sharp casts of their original forms. These casts occur in a matrix of quartz which has replaced the groundmass of the quartz

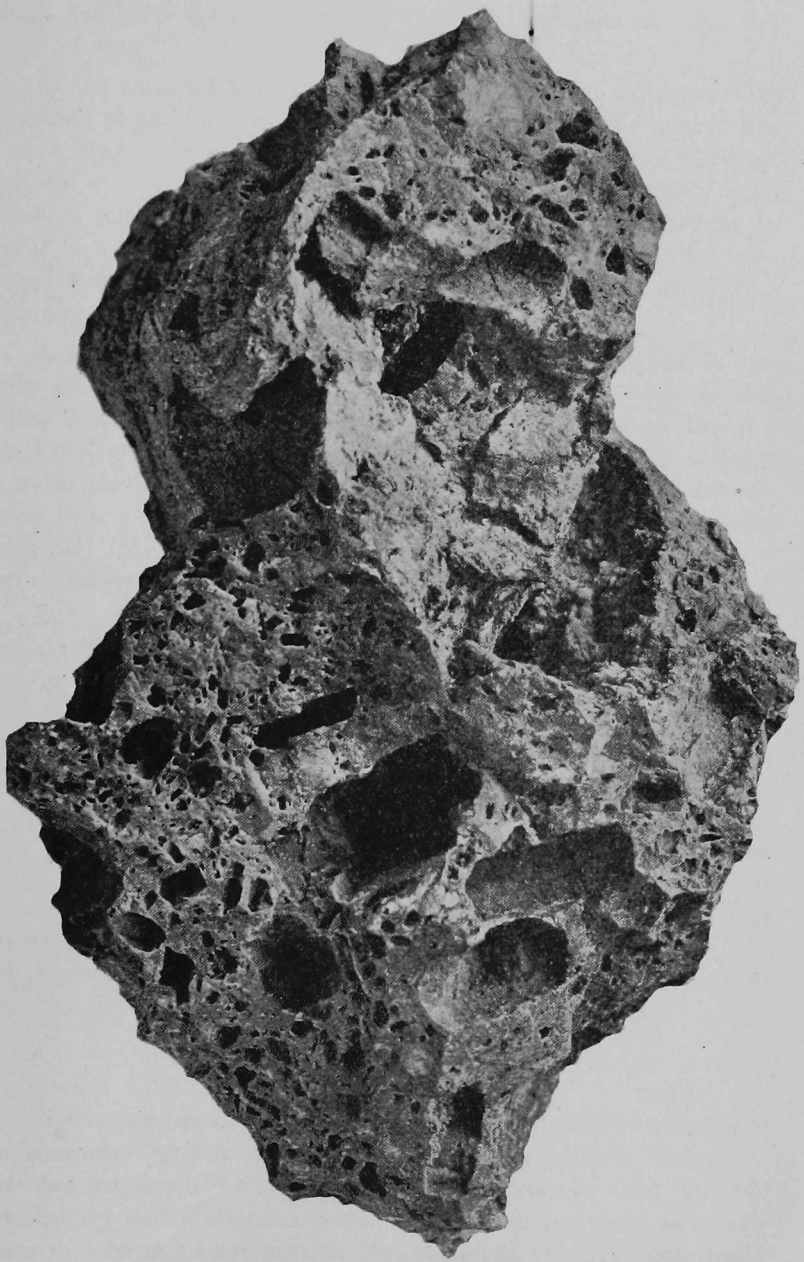
latate and which has a finely granular texture entirely different from the texture of the groundmass in the unaltered rock. The only component of the original rock that has escaped destruction is the quartz in the shape of phenocrysts. These appear in the body of the quartz gangue without having undergone any apparent change. On Plate XXXV may be seen a photographic representation of a typical fragment of this gangue material. .

This quartz replacement vein fluctuates greatly in width, but may attain a thickness of some seventy-five feet. It strongly resists weathering and, where widest, forms a pronounced shoulder or butte that projects conspicuously beyond the line of the easterly facing cliff of South Mountain. It has no well defined walls, but shades gradually into the country rock. In the central portion of this vein there runs a massive quartz streak two or three feet wide that is composed of quartz similar to that of ordinary vein-quartz. Quite probably this central massive part of the vein is due to a more intense silicification along a narrow crack that furnished a free passage for siliceous waters.

Float from this vein showing the characteristic solution casts of the original phenocrysts is abundantly strewn over the surface from the summit of South Mountain to the bottom of the valley, and in the form of glacial drift it has been carried far beyond Wightman's Fork and may be found with other glacial material along the road to Del Norte for a distance of a mile or two from Summitville.

Barite is also to be noted as an occasional gangue mineral in this ore.

The Golconda vein, as is also the case with the other veins of the district, has an upper oxidized belt varying from fifty to three hundred feet in depth, and a lower or sulphide belt. In the oxidized belt the ore values consisted of free gold with a small amount of silver, and have practically been worked out. The gold usually occurred with limonite or with limonite mixed with clay, or in the quartz gangue stained brown with this same material. The gold might occur in the feldspar cavities, but the richer portions were usually found along the central band. This at least was true of the Little Ida and Little Annie claims according to Hills, who says of these claims that the gold is "usually in a disseminated form, like a thin continuous sheet of metal. Occasionally the grains unite and form flat nuggets, one or more ounces in weight. A large fragment of ore recently taken from the Little Annie contains



A fragment of the gangue of the Golconda vein on South Mountain, showing the hollow casts of feldspar and biotite phenocrysts.

several such nuggets. The occurrence of this exceedingly rich material is confined to the immediate vicinity of the central channel, which has been filled with earthy matter, fragments of rock and oxide of iron."

In the sulphide zone the gangue is of the same nature as that described above for the oxidized zone except that the quartz has a dark gray color and is free from limonite stains. The feldspar cavities are thickly sprinkled with minute pyrite crystals with which is commonly associated enargite. The pyrite, according to Hills, is often auriferous, but very poor in silver. Pyrite and enargite also occurs in bunches. Sphalerite and galena occur sporadically.

A study of the assays made by Messrs. Ewing and Smith, and given on pages 72 to 74, shows a strong contrast between the ore values in the oxidized and unoxidized belts. The ores of the oxidized belt are free from copper and the values are almost entirely in gold, there being only a small amount of silver. In the sulphide belt, on the other hand, while the silver remains about the same and the gold shows smaller values, copper is apt to show higher values than do gold and silver combined.

In his paper on the Ore Deposits of the Summit District, Hills* states that in the Aztec mine gold and silver values are about equally divided in a rich ore streak measuring from a few inches to a foot or more in width. This occurrence is in the oxidized belt and the gangue consists of quartz with much barite and only a trace of iron oxide. At the time this observation of Hills was made, namely, in 1883, silver of course was worth much more than sixty cents an ounce, which is the price used in figuring the silver values in the analyses given in this report. Even so, the great contrast in silver values between those found in the Little Annie mine and in those of this Aztec ore streak is worthy of note. The richer silver values in the Aztec mine are apparently connected with the abundance of barite and the scarcity of limonite.

OTHER VEINS

The writer has not been able to secure much information as to the character of the other veins occurring on South Mountain. The two principal veins outside of the Golconda vein are the Tewkesbury and McDonald veins. There does not seem to be evidence justifying an assumption that these two veins are essentially

*Op. cit., p. 24.

different from the one just described. So far as the ore minerals are concerned, the distinctions already made appear to hold fairly well for the Tewkesbury and McDonald veins. As to the gangue it would appear that it consists to a much greater extent of more or less solid vein quartz without, however, definitely developed walls. There is good reason to believe that replacement of the quartz latite similar to that found in the Golconda vein has taken place in these two veins also.

As to the character of the ore-bearing minerals in the different veins the available data do not justify drawing any very definite conclusions. The writer has not been able to get information that he considers conclusive as to the individual veins insofar as mineralogical distinctions are concerned. In what follows, therefore, as to the copper minerals that are found within the sulphide belt, for the present it must be assumed that the conditions are common to most or to all of the veins.

Copper occurs in the form of enargite, covellite, tennantite, and chalcocite, rarely as chalcopyrite. The commonest form in which enargite occurs is as crystals in the feldspar cavities, but it also occurs in more solid masses or lumps not infrequently associated with barite, and always with pyrite. It was also observed by the writer intimately intergrown with massive tennantite on the Chandler level. This observation was made in 1902 during a brief visit to Summitville while active operations were going on. On the same level enargite was abundantly developed in association with pyrite and a little chalcopyrite. It occurred mostly in slender, flattish, brilliant-lustered crystals in the cavities of a porous quartz gangue.

Massive tennantite was also collected from the Chandler level in 1902. It had a peculiar pinkish gray color and was intergrown to some extent with enargite. This mineral appears to be abundantly developed in the lower levels of Summitville. It is known as gray copper or as tetrahedrite. The massive specimens collected proved, on being tested, to be arsenical gray copper.

Covellite occurs on both the Chandler and the Golconda levels. On the former level it was found in solid masses three to six inches thick. These masses were of irregular distribution and not persistent. Several tons of solid covellite were shipped in 1902. This same mineral was also observed by the writer on the occasion of this earlier visit in the breast of a drift that was being driven on the second vein cut by the Golconda cross-cut tunnel. At this place the mineral was sharply crystallized. It occurred in indi-

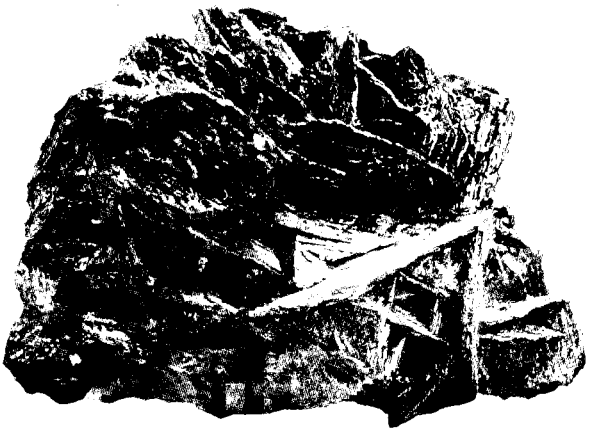


Fig. 1. A group of covellite crystals from the Golconda tunnel. Natural size. See page 85.

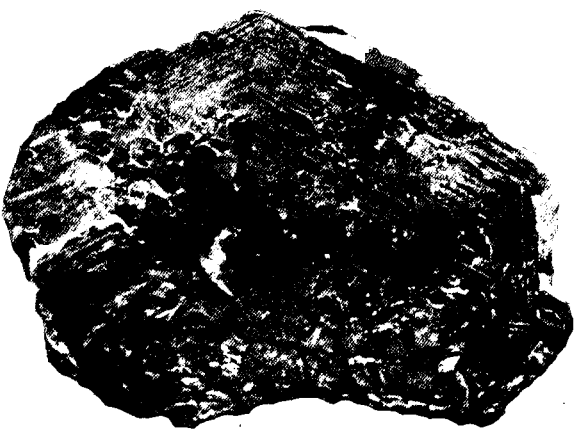


Fig. 2. A single covellite crystal, two and a quarter inches across, from the Golconda tunnel. See page 85.

vidual, very thin, flat leaves having a marked hexagonal habit, and in clusters of these leaves. The crystals were strongly striated parallel to the edges, and occurred in the cavities of a cellular quartz gangue and imbedded in hard, clay-like material of yellowish or of grayish color. Usually these crystals were small, but in some cases they reached to one and even to two inches in diameter. Plate XXXVI, Fig. 1 and Fig. 2, shows these large flat crystals of covellite.

Many of these covellite crystals were coated with a very thin film of a gray metallic-lustered mineral that had the physical appearance of chalcocite. This could not be positively demonstrated on account of the impossibility of separating the film from the underlying covellite.

How extensively chalcocite is developed in the ore of these mines the writer has no way of knowing. He was, however, informed by Mr. Sam Carpenter, who since 1885 has worked intermittently as leaser or as mine foreman in the mines of Summitville, that chalcocite is very commonly present. There is no reason to doubt that Mr. Carpenter is sufficiently familiar with the mineral to be able to distinguish it from the tennantite which it may perhaps resemble.

ORIGIN OF THE ORE VEINS

Information at hand is rather too scant to justify any very positive statement as to the origin of the ore veins of this camp. It is of interest to note, however, that the period of ore deposition in part at least followed the removal of the feldspar phenocrysts, as enargite, pyrite, and gold in crystallized form occur lining the cavities of the feldspar casts. As this removal of the feldspars and of biotite undoubtedly occurred in connection with the silicification of the groundmass of the quartz latite it may be presumed that the deposition of the gold and of the accompanying sulphides did not occur simultaneously with, but rather subsequently to, this silicification. It is probable that the mineralization accompanied the deposition of the quartz that forms the more solid streak near the center of the Golconda vein. In this way one could readily account for the greater richness of the vein along this central streak.

In close proximity to the Golconda vein the quartz latite has in places undergone extensive alteration of a nature very different from the silicifying process already referred to. This alteration is a leaching process and has caused the rock to become extremely

soft and clay-like. This is very pronounced in the Winchester tunnel where near the portal the large feldspar crystals have been altered into pseudomorphs of white, soft kaolin or of equally white and soft sericite. In this case so soft is the rock material that these pseudomorphs are readily separated from the surrounding matrix. Tests made on these altered feldspars indicate that sericite is the alteration product formed in most cases, but that kaolinite has been developed in some places.

Whether this hydration of the adjacent country rock was directly associated with the period of ore deposition or occurred at some subsequent period must be left an open question in the absence of fuller information.

As to the source of the mineralizing waters that were responsible for the deposition of the ores it would also be somewhat hazardous to venture on any very positive assertion. The mere presence of the minerals observed in these veins is not alone sufficient to prove the source of the solutions, as the origin of these minerals in ore veins is far from being settled at the present time. The writer may, perhaps, venture to state that, in his judgment, the occurrence of these minerals in the South Mountain veins appear to favor the theory that the ore deposits within the sulphide belt are primary in origin and are the result of deposition from rising waters. This very possibly may not be true of all the sulphides or of the sulphides in all parts of this zone. As chalcocite has until recently been supposed to be always of secondary origin and is admittedly so in many or most cases, this mineral may well have been formed by reaction between the oxidized salts of descending waters and the primary sulphides below. The same is likely to be the case with the covellite.

The sudden and marked decrease in gold values in passing from the oxidized to the sulphide belt can hardly be accounted for except on the theory of secondary enrichment by meteoric waters near the surface. Mr. R. C. Hills* has very lately described two occurrences of gold from the Summitville district that he believes indicates the secondary origin of this metal. The first case is that of some extremely rich gold specimens that came from the Little Annie mine in the early eighties. These specimens consist of gold and limonite intimately intergrown in such a way as to indicate the simultaneous deposition of the two. The gold is so rich that it can readily be beaten into nuggets.

*Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc., Vol. XI, 1917, p. 205.

The occurrence of gold with limonite seems to be very characteristic of the bonanza deposits of the Little Annie and other mines worked in the early days. That waters containing ferric sulphate are capable of dissolving gold has long been recognized. Also that such waters will precipitate the gold when in contact with reducing agents. An interesting instance of the solution of gold, presumably in the presence of water containing ferric sulphate was observed by the writer in one of the old workings of the Iowa tunnel where the tunnel crosses the Golconda vein. At this point stalactites and stalagmites of limonite had formed, the stalactites, small and slender, being about three-eighths of an inch in diameter. The stalagmites were more or less hemispherical in shape and were extremely soft. They measured one and a half inches in diameter. The limonite of these stalagmites was evidently deposited in the tissues of a fungus growth, as the material became fetid on exposure.

Assays of this material made by Mr. Carper, one of the students of the party, gave the following results:

	Gold	Silver
Stalactites	$2.40	$0.30
Stalagmites	7.20	1.25

Here we have, then, a demonstrated case of gold precipitated along with the limonite. It is worthy of note that the gold and silver in the stalagmites are three times as great as in the stalactites. An easy explanation is to be found in the fact that the gold may be presumed to have been deposited in the stalagmites by the reducing influence of organic compounds produced by the decay of the fungus.

The second case cited by Hills that indicates the secondary origin of the gold in the oxidized belt is that of gold associated with barite in the Aztec mine. In this instance we find that "a careful examination with the aid of a lens reveals the fact that the gold was deposited after the barite and in conjunction with limonite. In fact, the gold follows the limonite absolutely, not only in the spaces between the barite plates, but in the multitude of irregular capillary cross fractions, in places the limonite and gold being in nearly equal proportions."

In the paper by Mr. Hills on the Ore Deposits of Summit District, which was quoted above, he has described a most complex folding of the rocks of South Mountain as well as of the ore veins cutting those rocks. He conceives that there occurred first, t[illegible]lification of the igneous rocks along certain contacts; sec-

ond, the intense folding of these locally silicified rocks; third, the concentration of the rich gold ores at the lower levels by downward moving waters and a consequent improvement of the superficial rocks. According to this theory the depth of the veins would depend on the depth of the closely folded silicified contacts.

The writer has been unable to verify these conclusions of Mr. Hills. A study of the rocks as they occur on the surface do not seem to justify the conclusion that they have been pressed into a series of folds. Furthermore, the very nature of the igneous formations, they being surface flows, would hardly allow of their being so intensely folded as Mr. Hills appears to believe. The writer, therefore, is of the opinion that the veins are not limited in depth by reason of folding of the rocks, but that they should persist to considerable depths.

As is shown in Chapter III, the rocks that form South Mountain are quartz latite overlying augite andesite. So far as known the andesite lies entirely beneath the mine workings, so that the rocks exposed in connection with the development work of the district are all quartz latite of somewhat varying texture and composition.

CHAPTER V

PLATORO DISTRICT

LOCATION AND HISTORY

The town of Platoro is delightfully located at an elevation of 9,900 feet, in the midst of a flat, open expanse of the Conejos River valley that measures some half to three-quarters of a mile wide and three miles long. There was formerly a good road following all the way down the Conejos valley to the railroad at Antonito, a distance of some sixty miles. This road was not passible in the summer of 1913. Two other roads are available for teams. The shorter leads to the Worrel ranch in the Alamosa valley and from there to Monte Vista and to Alamosa in the San Luis valley. The distance to Monte Vista is forty-eight miles, and to Alamosa a few miles further. Between Platoro and the Worrel ranch, a distance of fifteen miles, the road climbs over a high mountain ridge and is not kept in repair. The longer of these two roads goes to the west over a low divide to Stunner in the Alamosa valley, distant only four miles. Over a considerable portion of these four miles the road was found to be in bad shape, but from Stunner all the way to the towns of the San Luis valley an excellent road leads.

This camp is said to have been opened in the early eighties, some ten years after ore was first discovered at Summitville, and grew rapidly until in 1890 it contained some 300 population. In this time one or two very promising mines were developed and a large number of claims staked out, and worked to a greater or less extent. Extremely rich silver ore seems to have been shipped from several of the properties, but the rich ore soon gave out, and the low-grade ores could not be worked with profit owing to the remoteness of the camp.

Platoro received a great, though temporary, stimulus in the spring and early summer of 1913, because of the discovery of very rich ore at the Gilmore mine on Klondyke Mountain to the west of the town. As the ore was in the form of telluride of gold, and

similar, therefore, to the gold ore of Cripple Creek, it was not surprising that in popular imagination, especially in the imagination of those who happened to have interest in mining claims in the vicinity of Platoro, this mining camp was in a way to become a second Cripple Creek. The easy prophecy made by some enthusiasts soon after this gold strike became known, that the summer of 1913 would see 5,000 or 10,000 prospectors making their way to the Platoro district, was hardly realized. Still the buildings of the town were inadequate to meet the requirements of those that did come, and a large number of tents were put up, and Platoro had for a time almost the appearance of a tent city. As the summer passed and it became known that the rich gold ore at the Gilmore mine had apparently given out and no further discoveries of equal richness had been made, the population gradually dwindled away to a fraction of those present in June.

Owing to the peculiar circumstances surrounding the gold discovery on Klondyke Mountain, this matter will be treated in a separate chapter.

MINES AND CLAIMS.

From the mining claim map shown on Plate III (in pocket) it will be seen that the mining claims of the district surrounding Platoro form a group south and west of Platoro and run from Platoro to Lake Fork, some two miles to the south. Another bunch of claims are clustered around Axell, two or three miles from Platoro down the Conejos river. In undertaking a survey of the Platoro-Summitville district it had not been expected that the work would include the region around Lake Fork and Axell, as the time available was not sufficient for this purpose. It was, however, found possible to extend the topographic and geologic work to this portion, although this could not be done as thoroughly as might be desired. But there was no time to make investigation of the mining claims and these will have to be dismissed with rather scant consideration. The claims in the immediate vicinity of Platoro will be described under groups based on common ownership, only the more important groups being taken up.

It may be stated at the outset that the rather extensive prospecting that the Gilmore gold discovery incited for a brief time did not result in the opening of already worked properties to any appreciable extent, so that almost all the properties by long idleness had become choked with snow and ice or had been made inaccessible by caving in of the tunnels.

Fig. 1. View of Platoro, looking eastward down the Conejos River valley from the road to Stunner.

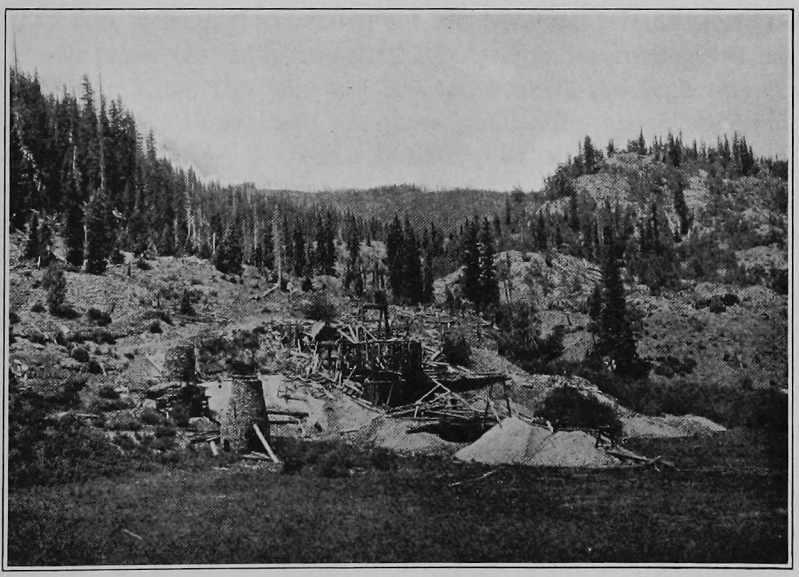


Fig. 2. View of the Parole mill at Platoro.

As the time of the writer was given up almost entirely to the investigation of the general geological problems of the greater district and to the supervision of the parties in the field, it was deemed advisable to assign the study of the mining properties of Platoro region to Mr. C. Erb Wuensch, one of the student members of the party. It will be understood, therefore, that what follows here in regard to the mines and mining claims of Platoro is in large part taken from his report.

The geology of this particular region could not be worked out as thoroughly as might be desired and may be accepted as only approximately correct. The ore veins lie mainly in the Treasure Mountain latite and in part apparently in the overlying andesite.

MAMMOTH GROUP

General Description

The Mammoth group consists of fifteen patented claims having a total area of 126 acres, and lying upon the northern slope of Mammoth Mountain. Most of the country covered by these claims is densely forested with spruce and other fir trees suitable for mining timbers. The principal workings are on the Mammoth and Revenue claims that join each other end to end. These workings consist of a main tunnel 1,600 feet long, the breast of which is 332 feet beneath the surface; a 1,200 feet long level or drift at a depth below the main tunnel of 100 feet; and a further second level or drift 400 feet long and 200 feet beneath the main tunnel. In addition to these there are three small adits above the level of the tunnel. The two levels below the main tunnel were filled with water and could not be inspected. Comparatively little stoping has been done, and this, so far as known to the writer, only on the levels above water. Plate XXXVIII shows the underground workings of the mine for the ground above water. It is copied from a map prepared by Mr. C. S. Barnes in connection with a sampling of the mine, to which further reference is made below.

Some very rich ore has been taken out of this mine, the total amounting to some $300,000. The ore had to be shipped by burros or wagon to Monte Vista, and from thence by rail to Pueblo or Denver. Because of the great expense involved in shipping so great a distance it did not pay to ship ore assaying under fifty dollars a ton.

Character of Vein and Ore

The ore of the Mammoth mine comes from the Mammoth vein, which is a continuation of the Valley King vein. This is a quartz fissure vein striking somewhat east of south and dipping westerly some 68°. This is a very strong vein that shows up conspicuously on the surface and has been traced for over a mile, beginning at the Conejos river, where it has a width of some fifty feet, to and beyond the crest of Mammoth Mountain, in the direction of Lake Fork.

With the quartz there is associated as gangue material marcasite and arsenopyrite. It is a complex sulphò-telluride ore in which the tellurium is presumably present in the form of the silver telluride petzite $(AuAg)_2Te$. The other ore minerals present are argentite, Ag_2S, pyrargyrite, Ag_3SbS_3, and proustite, Ag_3AsS_3.

Ore Values

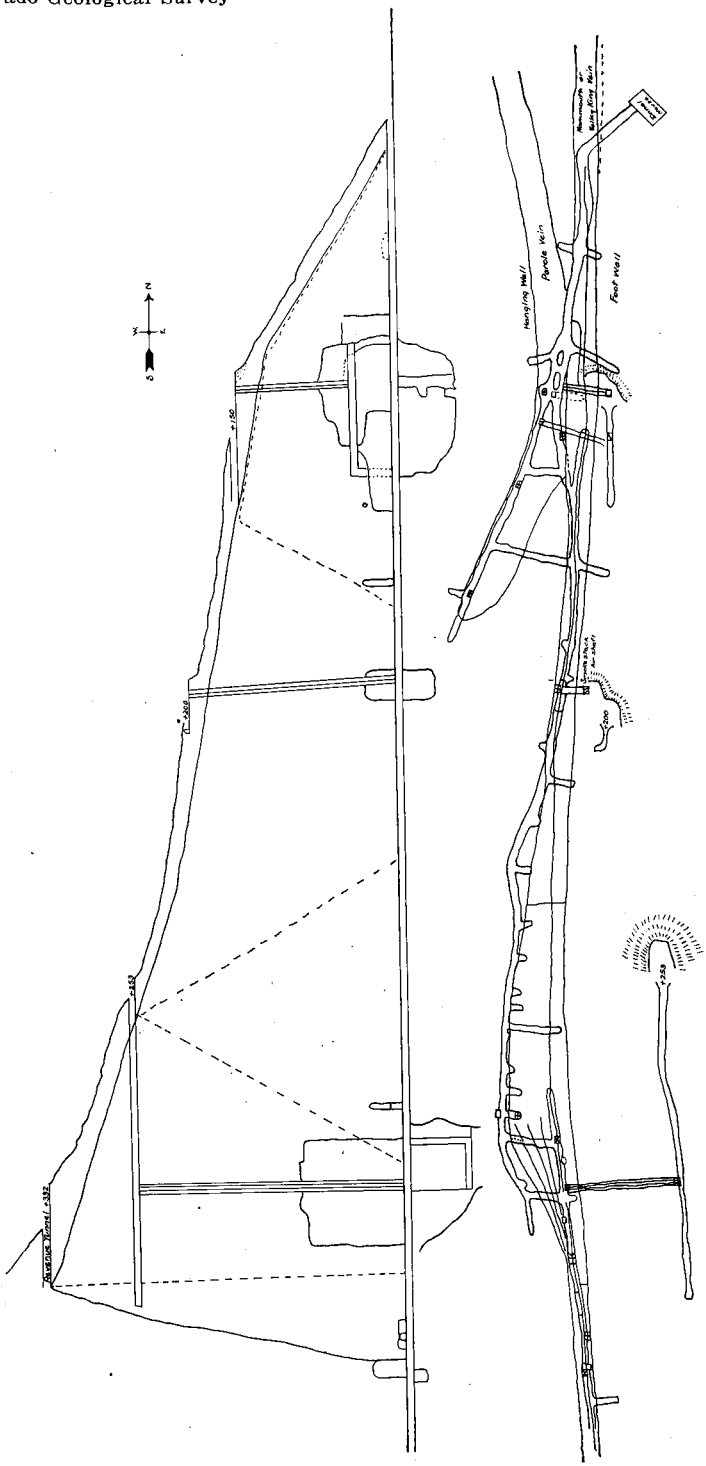
Some very rich ore must have been mined from this vein in the early days. Even now pockets of rich ore can be found in the mine that have not been entirely stripped. The following records of shipments taken from the books of the company give a good idea of the richness and character of some of the ore shipped from the Mammoth mine:

Ore Shipments from Mammoth Mine

Date	Weight	Oz. of Ag per ton	Oz. of Au per ton	Net value of shipments after deducting freight
Sept. 5, 1889	20,612	277.50	20.90	$ 6,448.74
Sept. 13, 1889	23,136	306.00	22.36	7,851.93
Oct. 18, 1889	23,651	239.70	15.85	5,344.53
Feb. 6, 1890	22,661	250.70	9.73	4,469.18
Apr. 12, 1890	22,523	402.10	30.42	10,435.68

The following assays were made from samples taken to illustrate different grades of ore as at present found in the mine.

	Oz. of Au per ton	Oz. of Ag per ton	Total value Au at $20 Ag at 50c
Massive arsenopyrite taken from foot wall	.4	1.4	$ 8.72
Characteristic low-grade ore	.4	1.6	8.80
Characteristic medium-grade ore	.88	8.5	21.85
High-grade ore	1.30	125.50	88.75


N
W
E
S
Hanging Wall
Pancla Vein
Foot Wall
Mammoth 4th Valley King Main
Tunnel
Tunnel
Tunnel

From the above assays it may be seen that the ore from this mine, in spite of the silver minerals that appear to make up the values, really contains greater values in gold than in silver. This appears to be more pronounced in the lower than in the higher-grade ores.

In order to ascertain the average value of the ore body after the removal of the high-grade ore, very careful sampling of the ore in the levels free from water was made by Mr. C. S. Barnes, deputy mineral surveyor for the district. The samples were taken every twenty feet, in each case entirely across the drift or stope. The width of the vein thus sampled varied from three to 42 feet, the average being eight feet. After eliminating all high-grade assays, 27 samples gave an average value of $7.75 per ton. It was reported that the ore values in the two levels under water are higher than those above water. But there was no way to substantiate this.

CONGRESS GROUP

The Congress group lies to the south of and adjoining the Mammoth property, and is on the south slope of Mammoth Mountain. It consists of seven claims with an area of 61.35 acres. These claims cover the Mammoth vein to the Lake fork of the Conejos river. Little development work has been done and no ore shipped, though it is claimed that phenomenal assays have been obtained from the vein.

A tunnel has been driven for a distance of 450 feet on the vein from the lower end of the Congress claim, but no quantity of high-grade ore has as yet been struck.

PAROLE GROUP

This group of claims lies north of the Mammoth property. It consists of two claims that embrace an area of 20.662 acres, and that cover 1,500 feet of the Mammoth vein. Midway on the Parole No. 1 claim a shaft 125 feet deep has been sunk and a short cross-cut run to the east at the 100-foot level. This shaft is in bad condition.

The vein at this point is very wide and shows large bodies of low-grade ore. Small streaks of high-grade ore run through the quartz at intervals. Only small quantities of ore have been shipped.

VALLEY QUEEN GROUP

The Valley Queen group is also located on the big Mammoth vein and lies to the north of the Parole group. On the surface a

shoot of ruby silver carrying good values was uncovered and a shaft was started and sunk vertically to a depth of 125 feet, although the ore shoot dipped to the north. From this shaft a cross-cut was run fifty feet to the east. A shaft house with hoisting plant has been erected. The shaft was being operated in 1913, and a 12 to 18-inch streak of ore was struck in a 34-foot quartz vein, the ore running $75 to $100 per ton. The entire vein appears to be mineralized to some extent.

MERRIMAC GROUP

The vein on which the claims of the Merrimac group are located lies somewhat west of and approximately parallel to the Mammoth vein. Six claims with an area of 62 acres and an adjoining mill site of five acres belong to this group. The claims cover 6,000 feet of the vein. The vein is from eight to ten feet wide and carries large amounts of low-grade ore in which several good-sized shoots of high-grade ore have been uncovered.

The Merrimac was the first shipper from this camp. Prospectors found an ore shoot at the surface, and, obtaining a lease, took out 3,300 pounds of ore from a hole 14 feet deep. This ore netted them $320 after paying a royalty and shipping and smelting charges. The ore was packed to the railroad on burros.

A shaft 175 feet deep with two drifts, respectively 90 and 146 feet long, was sunk on the vein and considerable high-grade ore extracted. Two other shafts and several surface cuts are found on the vein.

FOREST KING GROUP

On the western slope of Mammoth Mountain and about one mile west of the Mammoth vein is located a group of 19 claims, known as the Forest King group.

The exact width of the vein is not known as no cross-cuts have been driven. So far as exposed the vein shows a width of 20 feet. The ore is very similar to that of the Mammoth vein. A tunnel has been driven on the vein for a distance of 1,200 feet. The ore taken out in driving this tunnel was thrown on the dump, which is said to have an average value of $31.20, of which $15 is in gold.

After the completion of the tunnel several thousand dollars' worth of the ore was stoped out and shipped. Some beautiful specimens of free gold have been taken from this vein.

CLAIMS IN THE VICINITY OF AXELL

A large number of claims have been located in this area, distant some two or three miles from Platoro in an easterly direction. As already stated, on account of lack of time, no effort was made by the writer to investigate these claims, but as a company has recently been organized for the purpose of developing some of these claims as well as for treating the ores of other properties in the Platoro district, brief mention will be made of these properties at this time. The information available, however, is that contained in a prospectus issued by the company.

The company in question is the Colorado Hydro-Electric Company, with William S. Allen, President; Charles O. Axell, Vice-President, and Otto L. Lundgren, Secretary and Treasurer. This company owns three claims—the Queen Bee and April Queen, adjoining claims, and the Lake View claim. On the first two claims the development work consists of a tunnel 175 feet long with some cross-cuts and a trench. The ore dump contains 500 tons of milling ore.

On the Lake View claim is a tunnel of 200 feet and a shaft on the southern end. The ore dump of this tunnel contains 440 tons of milling ore. The prospectus of the company quotes from the report made by United States Mineral Surveyor Charles S. Barnes to the effect that the ore dump of these three claims averages about $7.00 per ton.

This company, which was organized this year (1917) contemplates operating a reduction plant for the handling of the ores of the Platoro district, and likewise the erection of a hydro-electric power plant on the banks of the Conejos river.

OUTLOOK FOR THE PLATORO DISTRICT

It may safely be stated that this district is able to produce a large quantity of relatively low-grade ore from veins already to a greater or less extent developed. A reasonably conservative estimate of the value of these ores is on the average of from six to eight dollars a ton. This, of course, under favorable conditions of location and character of ore would hardly be considered a very low-grade proposition. The district, of course, is greatly handicapped by its remoteness; but, even so, this would not seriously interfere with the profitable working of the mining properties provided an economically profitable method of treatment of these complex ores can be found.

Several efforts have been made in the past to find a profitable method of treatment, but for some reason or other these efforts have not been put into practical operation.

For instance, in 1892 experiments were carried on by the Hendryx Cyanide Machine Company to treat the ore of the Mammoth mine by cyanidation. The results of these experiments do not appear to have been very satisfactory, partly because of the large loss of values involved.

Within the past year or two experiments by parties unknown to the writer are said to have been made on the Mammoth ore with a view to treating by the flotation process.

It would seem as if there ought to be no insuperable difficulty in finding a practical method of treating these ores, although it may require a considerable outlay of capital. It can only be a question of time when the problem will be solved.

CHAPTER VI

GILMORE DISTRICT

LOCATION AND DISCOVERY OF ORE

The temporary excitement that caused many hundreds of prospectors and others looking for lucrative investments to throng into and over the Platoro-Summitville district was due to the discovery in October, 1912, of gold telluride ore on the west slope of Klondyke Mountain on a claim owned by Mr. Gilmore. Assays of this ore yielded several hundred dollars to the ton, and not unnaturally caused the happy discoverer to see visions of millions. The discovery was made too late in the season to cause an inrush of prospectors that fall, but the newspapers of the state gave wide publicity to the event during the winter and speculated on the possible development of a second Cripple Creek. It is not to be wondered at, therefore, that the opening of summer saw many a prospector from Cripple Creek and Creede and other mining camps making their way to the new gold strike. Long before the arrival of these new recruits, however, it was known to those on the ground that the ore vein had been quickly lost and that fruitless efforts had been made to locate it.

The Gilmore claim is located about three and a half miles almost directly west of Platoro on the very steep northwestern slope of Klondyke Mountain, overlooking the Alamosa valley. It is but two miles from the town of Stunner, located in this same valley, but the mountain slope on this side is so steep and so heavily wooded as to be inaccessible except to pedestrians. On the other hand an easy trail led from the Conejos valley to within a short distance of the Gilmore claim, so that Platoro rather than Stunner became the center of operation for Klondyke Mountain.

At the foot of the mountain and half way between the Gilmore claim and Stunner is a beautifully located meadow that appears on the map as the Gilmore meadow. This meadow was once located as the "Little George" placer, and a townsite is said to have been laid out at this place. Early in 1913 the erection of a tent and two wooden shacks functioneering as a "hotel," a "store" and a

photographer's studio was deemed sufficient to justify the mapping of this new center of population under the title of the "town" of Gilmore. So at any rate it appeared on the hastily improvised maps in the daily press.

Opposite the Gilmore meadow rises the wonderfully impressive and beautiful summit of Lookout Mountain, of which a photographic reproduction is to be seen on Plate XXXIX.

EFFORTS TO DEVELOP ORE VEIN

For the figures and maps introduced in connection with this description of the Gilmore district the writer is indebted to Messrs. R. W. Smith and Wm. G. Zulch, two student members of the party to whom was assigned the special study of this part of the territory investigated.

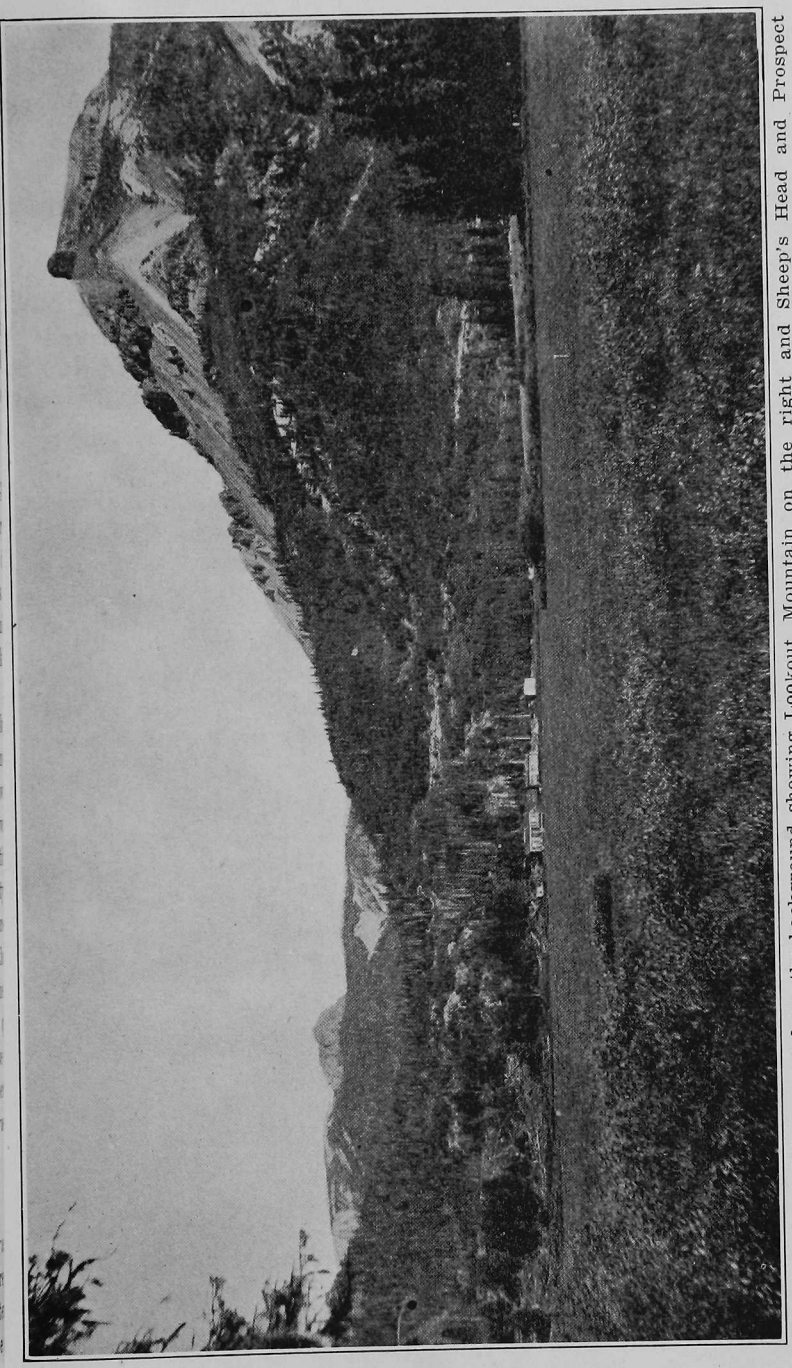
The telluride of gold that carries the values of the Gilmore ore is of uncertain character, as specimens pure enough for satisfactory determination could not be obtained. It is much darker in color than is the case with the Cripple Creek tellurides. The crystals are usually invisible although they occur disseminated through the quartz gangue and give a characteristic dark color to the ore.

When the rich ore was first encountered it was worked by means of an open cut and the values were found to continue for ten or more feet. But the ground became broken below this point and the ore ceased entirely. A tunnel was then driven fifteen feet beneath the discovery point with the expectation of cutting the vein, and two small winzes were sunk thirty feet apart from this fifteen-foot level, but no ore was encountered.

Again a tunnel was started at a level 70 feet beneath the outcrop of the vein and driven to a point beyond where the vein should have been found. In this cross-cut tunnel a barren quartz vein was struck and followed for a short distance. Likewise other small veins were struck, and finally, at about the point where the ore vein was looked for, a large amount of vein material was cut, but proved to be barren.

GEOLOGY OF KLONDYKE MOUNTAIN

The reason for the sudden discontinuance of the ore was not difficult to find. Unfortunately the vein in which this ore was found is situated on a mountain side in the midst of an extensive landslide of such a nature that the superficial portion of the rock formation was sheared off and carried downwards without completely breaking up into fragments. In this movement the Gil-



View of the Gilmore meadow; the background showing Lookout Mountain on the right and Sheep's Head and Prospect Mountain on the left.

more vein and other veins in the immediate vicinity were sheared off. Apparently this shearing movement at this particular point occurred close to the surface. That vein material was encountered in the lower cross-cut tunnel about at the place where the vein was expected may readily be accounted for, as in the case of a fault, on the supposition that a different vein happened to occur at that point, of similar appearance to the ore vein, but barren. Investigation disclosed the fact that a number of such veins occur with parallel courses within the limits of the landslide area, so that the movement of the sheared rock mass might readily bring one vein into line with another one.

The rock formation on the Alamosa slope of Klondyke Mountain consists entirely of monzonite with a very small area of monzonite porphyry. Andesite appears on the summit of the ridge above the Gilmore claim and from there extends eastward over the whole flat-topped summit of the mountain, but it is not involved in the landslide area. This rock is perfectly fresh over the entire area of disturbance and nowhere shows decomposition.

Under the head of "Landslides," in Chapter III, it is pointed out that there are several parallel running quartz veins that correspond in course with the ridges and troughs formed by the movement of the rock material of the slide. These quartz veins have in the past been prospected for gold and several claims located on them. The occurrence of gold telluride is not confined entirely to the vein on which the Gilmore strike was made, but this mineral has also been found to some extent in one or two other quartz veins lying immediately up the slope from the Gilmore property. One of these unpatented claims that has been worked to a slight extent for gold telluride ore is known as the Peterson claim.

CHAPTER VII

STUNNER AND JASPER DISTRICTS

MINES IN VICINITY OF STUNNER

LOCATIONS

Following the discovery of rich ore deposits at Summitville, vigorous prospecting in the regions adjacent to this district resulted within the next ten or fifteen years in opening up other properties in various places in the Alamosa valley and local centers of industry were established at Jasper and Stunner.

All of these properties, most of which have never really produced any shipping ore, had long remained idle until the excitement aroused by the Gilmore discovery gave a temporary stimulus to the efforts to reopen some of the more promising mines.

The town of Stunner in the summer of 1913 had a half dozen or more houses in good condition and supported a store and U. S. Post Office. Numerous prospects, some of them with shafts and short tunnels, had been worked within a radius of two or three miles of this town, but only one of them, the Eurydice, had achieved the distinction of producing shipping ore. In addition to these old properties two other ventures of recent development have been started somewhat further removed from Stunner, but near enough to be included properly within this district. These are known as the Pass-me-by mine on the southern slope of Lookout Mountain, and the Asiatic mine at the east foot of Prospect Mountain.

EURYDICE MINE

The Eurydice mine is located a mile below the town of Stunner on the east side of the Alamosa river. It was not working in 1913 and was, in fact, quite inaccessible, so that no investigation of the mine could be made. This mine has not been worked since 1893, but the size of the dump, which contains some good looking ore, indicates extensive operations before closing down.

The mine was found in charge of Mr. B. Sanford, through whose courtesy access was given to a report on the mine made

when the mine was still in operation by Mr. P. H. Van Diest, a mining engineer. What is presented here is taken from this report of Mr. Van Diest and is given practically as found in the graduation thesis of Mr. Merritt Hutton, student member of the party, to whom this district was assigned.

The Eurydice mine is in a quartz fissure vein containing streaks of iron and copper pyrite, which carry sulphides and tellurides of gold and silver. The out-crop of the vein can readily be traced for several hundred yards up the gulch and is from two to four feet wide. It is stained brown by the oxidation of the iron sulphide. The Louisa shaft has been sunk on this vein. At a depth of thirty feet in this shaft the brown stain disappears. The vein, which is four feet wide at this point, shows 18 inches of quartz.

The Eurydice shaft is sunk on this same vein about 600 feet north of the Louisa shaft. Eight tons of ore taken from this shaft near the surface were sorted and netted $155 a ton after deducting the freight and smelting charges. In the sinking of this shaft a distance of 192 feet, about 18 tons of $150 ore was sorted out.

From the bottom of the shaft a drift was driven along the vein in a southerly direction for a distance of 192 feet. Nine tons of $125 ore was sorted from the rock taken from this drift. A drift was also driven in the opposite direction, likewise several cross-cuts to a parallel vein. Later additional development work was done, and by 1891 the shaft had reached a depth of 300 feet.

Fig. 2, on page 103, shows a sketch of the mine working as prepared by Mr. Van Diest.

The average value of the ore on the dump is $25 a ton. The assays that follow are taken from this same report and have been selected with a view to indicate the values under varying conditions.

Assays by Henry E. Wood made for the Eurydice Company:

Date	Description of Sample	Oz. Gold	Oz. Silver
Mar. 18, 1891	specimen	2.10	21.00
May 25, 1891	specimen	9.00	1,760.00
May 25, 1891	specimen	10.00	2,049.00
May 26, 1891	specimen	4.00	573.50
Oct. 2, 1891	specimen	21.50	529.50
Feb. 13, 1892	specimen	5.00	500.00
Feb. 19, 1892	specimen	26.75	25.30
Feb. 19, 1892	specimen	27.04	1,138.60
Feb. 20, 1892	specimen	2.80	398.20

Assays by Eurydice Company:

Description of Sample	Oz. Gold	Oz. Silver
Talc from hanging wall	.06	3.26
Talc from hanging wall	.16	10.05
Talc from hanging wall	.30	27.00
General sample of talc	.30	26.00
Gouge between porphyry and vein	.33	39.66
Quartz with iron	.13	8.66
Quartz streak	.23	28.10
Quartz streak	.10	2.23
Black mineral in talc streak	.80	71.63
Brown quartz	.13	15.73
Dark green gouge	.10	3.50
Mud from ore room	trace	9.30
Talcose streak	.16	3.50
Talcose streak	.06	2.60
White quartz	trace	2.73
White talc	trace	2.13
Green gouge	.06	3.46
First class ore	7.30	553.30
Wash from sorting table	6.60	545.70
Ore room waste	1.00	9.30
Talc from north drift	1.20	14.45
Ore from long drift	1.33	32.00
Gravel from washing tables	1.00	10.00
Sample from load	3.70	60.00
Doubtful stope	.66	32.00
Specimen for reference sorting	.20	6.20
Talc from north drift	.53	17.20
White rock	trace	5.30
Talc near quartz streak	.26	45.40
East wall of stope	1.13	6.73
South breast of stope	trace	4.60
Light brown ore	.40	9.53
Black wall rock	.33	21.33
Quartz from stope	1.70	1.33
Zinc and quartz from stope	1.60	1.66
Sample from stope	1.33	1.00
Porphyry from stope	.....	2.00
Gouge from foot wall	.16	1.90
Sample from N. drift, lowest level	.26	4.73

Description of Sample	Oz. Gold	Oz. Silver
Sample from raise, lowest level	.33	12.60
Sample from south stope	.13	1.88
From stope, lower south drift	.60	39.00
From stope, lower north drift	.40	8.90
Roof, lower north drift	.16	1.80
Talc, lower north drift	.66	23.00
Foot wall, lower drift	4.40	288.93
Hanging wall, lower drift	1.00	220.60
Breast of lower south drift	.26	6.40
Breast of lower south drift	.66	2.60
Sample, lower south drift	.20	16.40
General sample, unsorted ore	.33	24.00
General sample, south drift	.33	21.30
General sample, north drift	.16	5.50

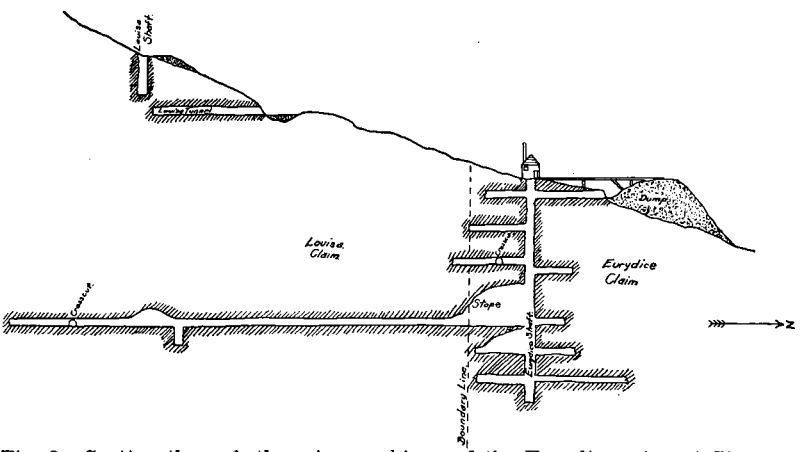


Fig. 2. Section through the mine workings of the Eurydice mine at Stunner.

PASS-ME-BY MINE

This mine is located about two and a half miles from Stunner on the state highway, at the west foot of Lookout Mountain. The mine buildings are located not far from the road at the mouth of a long tunnel which has been driven with a view to cutting the veins located high up on the western slope of the mountain.

The company owns several claims, of which the Arla claim is considered the most promising. Gold was discovered in the Arla vein in 1897. The present tunnel was started at a level 600 feet below the apex of the vein. In 1913 work was in active progress in the tunnel, which had attained a total length of 3,600 feet. From the portal the tunnel runs north 85° west for a distance of 2,500 feet, and then north 50° west for 1,100 feet, without having struck the Arla vein. The total cost of driving the tunnel was stated to be over $62,000.

In the expectation that further work on this property might open up the ore vein, the writer visited the property in 1915 in the hope of making an investigation of the underground workings. The tunnel, however, was closed, and on account of foul air could not be entered. Apparently no work had been done since 1913. The surface plant is new and includes a large bunk house, a tunnel house, and power plant. In the latter is a return tubular boiler of 100 horsepower and a Leyner compressor.

The water issuing from the tunnel is very highly charged with ferrous sulphate and contains considerable arsenic.

ASIATIC MINE

The Asiatic mine is located at the southern foot of Prospect Mountain about a mile southwest of the Pass-me-by mine. It is reached by an excellent road that branches off from the state road a half mile south of the last-named mine. Prospect Mountain does not appear on the map, but a spur of the mountain, known as Sheep's Head, is shown on the western edge of the map, just north of the mine.

A cross-cut tunnel starting from the base of the mountain has been run to intersect the vein, the apex of which is located 650 feet above the tunnel level. The mine was under the management of Mr. Orean Carpenter in 1913, but had been closed for several years.

Admission to the tunnel was barred at the time this survey was undertaken, as there was no one in charge. The tunnel has a length of 1,300 feet and runs north 15° west. The vein had not yet been reached. The buildings at the tunnel portal are in good condition. The power house contains a return tubular boiler of 120 horse power and two Leyner compressors.

WATROUS CLAIMS

About three miles below Stunner on the south side of the Alamosa river and near the mouth of Acme creek are a group of

claims known as the Watrous claims. These embrace the Emma tunnel and shaft, the Molly tunnel, and the Apex tunnel. The only claim from which ore has been shipped is the Emma, and in this case not enough has been shipped to pay for the production.

The Emma tunnel was the original or discovery point on these claims and was commenced in 1881. The tunnel has been driven a distance of 375 feet with one cross-cut of 50 feet at about 60 feet from the breast. A shaft 350 feet deep, and connecting with the tunnel, was started in 1895. Gray copper with some tellurides make up the principal ore. No work was being done in 1913, and an examination of the property could not be made, as both tunnel and shaft were caved in.

The Molly tunnel is at an elevation of 9,500 feet. It has been driven about 200 feet, but at the time of examination was caved at a point 100 feet from the portal. The tunnel was expected to cut veins located higher up on the slope, but no ore was taken out.

The latest tunnel to be run on these claims is the Apex tunnel. It has about 150 feet of workings and was driven to cut a large quartz vein which may be seen crossing Acme gulch. Some pretty stibnite crystals have been taken out of this tunnel.

MINES AT JASPER

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

The information here presented in connection with the mines of Jasper is very largely the result of investigations made by Mr. J. H. Woolf, Jr., one of the student members of the party.

Jasper is located in the Alamosa valley, just below where the river makes a great sweep around the northern base of Cornwall Mountain. Next to Summitville it is the oldest of the towns to be located in the district under consideration. It was founded in 1874-1875, at which time the first ore prospects were opened up.

The Perry mine was the first to be located and was discovered by Andrew Johnson, with whom Alva Adams was in partnership. Later associated with these men were G. G. Calkins and Pascal Craig. These men, together with Frank Moody, who later became interested in Jasper and laid out the townsite, still own most of the territory around Jasper. They control the Perry and Gaudaloupe mines under the name of the Cornwall Mining Company. The Miser mine; the only other mine of consequence at Jasper is

owned by Frank Moody, Dr. Ross, G. W. Ballentine and John Gabriel, all of Denver.

About two and a half miles above Jasper in the Alamosa valley is a group of old buildings and workings called the Sanger mine. Interesting tales are told as to the manipulation of this property, tales that are perhaps not possible to verify, but that are commonly accepted as true. The story goes that the founders of this enterprise claimed to have a mountain of what they termed "bird's-eye porphyry" that had an average value of ten dollars a ton. After securing all the money possible by means of these alluring but false representations, the too confiding investors were swindled out of their money and the "mine" ceased operations. There is no doubt about a mountain of rock, but it assays only a small fraction of what was claimed.

However much truth there may be in this story, it remains true that the unsavory reputation gained thereby for Jasper has operated to discourage investment in such genuine mining enterprises as Jasper may have to offer.

A general view of the town may be seen in Plate XL, facing page 106.

PERRY MINE

The Perry mine is located directly across the river from the town of Jasper at an elevation above the river of 800 feet. It is owned by the Cornwall Mining Co., and was opened about 1874. It has not been worked for a number of years.

Some very rich ore appears to have been taken out of this mine, as assays are reported commonly running as high as 1,200 ounces in silver and 2.20 ounces in gold per ton. Some very rich specimens from this mine are still shown and even now it is not uncommon to find silver nuggets on the mine dump.

For the purpose of getting the ore down to the river level an inclined wooden railway, supported on rocks and wooden trestles was constructed on a slope of 32°. Its remains are still visible. It is reported that the car jumped the track on the second trip and was never used again.

The mine was originally worked through a shaft located at an elevation 150 feet above the tunnel level. A tunnel 225 feet long was driven connecting with the shaft. Wooden cars were used and run on wooden rails. These wooden rails and one of the cars were observed in the tunnel, both in good preservation. The vein is reported to be 12 feet wide, but the tunnel was caved near the

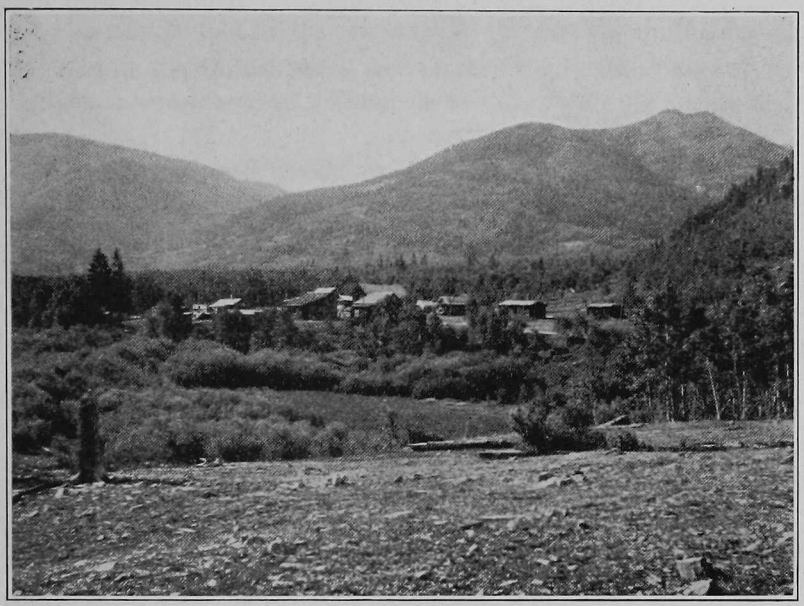


Fig. 1. View of Jasper, from the east.

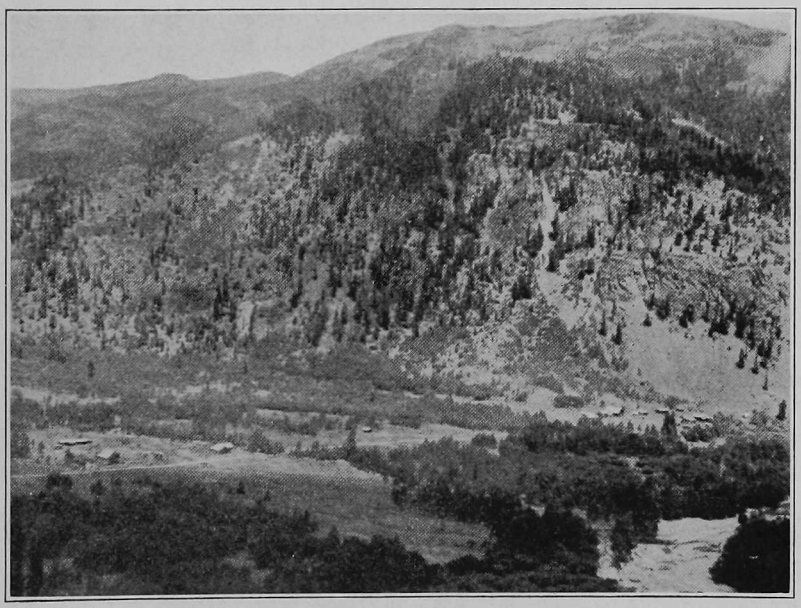


Fig. 2. View of Jasper, from the south side of the valley.

vein, as was also the shaft, so that an inspection of the vein was impossible. The gangue of the vein is quartz, which appears to have been separated from the walls by well defined clay gouge, so far as may be told by the character of the material on the dump.

Within the tunnel three well-marked fault slips marked by clay gouge were observed. These showed the following strikes and dips:

1. 150 feet from portal, strike N. 35° W., dip 50° S.W.
2. 180 feet from portal, strike N. 60° W., dip 50° S.W.
3. 220 feet from portal, strike N. 35° W., dip 50° S. W.

MISER MINE

The best-known mine at Jasper is the Miser mine, located almost at the river level, one-half mile above Jasper on the south side of the river. This mine was opened over 30 years ago and at that time most of the development was done. It is owned by Frank Moody, Dr. Ross, G. W. Ballentine, and John Gabriel.

The mine was originally opened on the Tip Top vein, and most of the claims are located in the vicinity of this vein, but the company also controls about 300 feet of the Perry vein which strikes across the lower part of the property. A cross-cut tunnel was driven about twenty feet above the river level and extended directly into the mountain. This tunnel is 700 feet long and cuts the Perry vein at 350 feet from the portal. About 50 feet of drifting has been done on this vein. From this point the tunnel was extended with a view to cut the Tip Top vein or other possible veins, but apparently without success. This work was done in the eighties and the mine lay idle until quite recently. Some extremely rich specimens are said to have been taken out of this mine. Report has it that specimens assaying $52,000 per ton in gold have been found. Mrs. G. M. Hook of Jasper states that she has seen specimens belonging to her uncle, Frank Moody, with gold stringers all through the rock.

On the first day of November, 1912, Mr. G. M. Hook, John E. Field, Charles W. Foster, and H. L. Morrison took a bond and lease on the Miser property and also on the Guadaloupe mine. During the following spring they worked the Miser, but about the first of July changed over to the Guadaloupe. In the Miser they sank a small shaft on the vein and found a few rich specimens, but were obliged to cease work on account of the water. They also did some stoping, but did not find ore that paid the expense of mining.

The mine at present is in good condition.

The vein is a quartz vein with clay gouge on each side and measures several feet in width. Its strike is S. 40° E, dip rather uncertain. Apparently there has been considerable faulting along the vein. Above the tunnel is an intermediate level where the view shows a dip of N.E. 70°.

At the entrance to the tunnel are several small buildings, including a blacksmith shop, a dry and change room, and a small engine room, containing a gasoline engine.

GUADALOUPE MINE

About 400 feet east of the Miser mine on the same side of the river, and just above the river level, is located the Guadaloupe mine, which was the only mine being worked in 1913. It is owned by Alva Adams and others.

The mine is supposed to be working on the Perry vein. The claim was patented in 1882, and the apex and discovery tunnel are still open to examination. The vein is of quartz, apparently replacing the country rock which is a monzonite porphyry. At the apex this vein strikes S. 70° E., and dips S.W. 70°. The vein is about six feet wide. It contains some vugs in which may be seen sphalerite, galena and pyrite.

The tunnel, which was being worked by the four leasers named above, is located 400 feet lower than the apex vein. The work done up to late in August, 1913, was mostly clean-up work. There was a day and a night shift working, with three men on each shift. The tunnel had originally been driven to cut the Perry vein, but for some reason, after driving 295 feet, work was discontinued. In the clean-up work the tunnel has been lowered and the original wooden rails replaced with rails of steel. At 226 feet from the portal a small vein was encountered and one shift was being employed in drifting on this vein. This vein shows a strike of N. 65° E., and a dip of N. E. 72°. It has a width of two to three feet and has been exposed for 15 feet. It shows a quartz gangue mixed with the above-mentioned sulphides. The country rock is close-grained monzonite porphyry.

SUPPLEMENT

List of Mining Claims in Alphabetical Order

Name	Section	Township	Range
A and E	35	36	4
Adams	32	37	5
Agnes	7	36	4
Alabama	11	36	3
Alaska No. 1	35	36	4
Alaska No. 2	35	36	4
Albion	32	37	5
Alpha	32	37	5
Alta	21	36	4
Amazon	25	36	4
Annex	21	36	4
Annie	27	36	4
April Queen	24	36	4
Arla	6	36	4
Armes	26	36	4
Asiatic M. S.	11	36	3
Asiatic Placer No. 1	11	36	3
Asiatic Placer No. 2	11	36	3
Asiatic Placer No. 3	11	36	3
Asiatic Placer No. 4	11	36	3
Atlantic	25	36	4
August Flower	24	36	4
Aurania	22	36	4
Baltimore	11	36	3
Bayard	30	37	4
Belle of Conejos	27	36	4
Belle Ward	26	36	4
Best End	26	36	4
Bismarck	12	36	3
Black Prince	1	36	3
Bonanza King	28	36	4
Boss	30	37	4
Boyd	17	36	4
British Queen	21	36	4
Brooklyn	11	36	3
Bryan	18	36	4
Buckeye	19	37	5
Burlington	27	36	4

Name	Section	Township	Range
Burris	22	36	4
Cabinet	26	36	4
Catamount	12	36	3
Champion	24	37	4
Chelan	22	36	4
Chicago	23	36	4
Chicago	27	36	4
Chicago	30	37	4
Chile	30	37	4
Chilkal	25	36	4
Clara	31	37	5
Clarence White	12	36	3
Cleora	6	36	4
Cliff	9	36	4
Climax	32	37	5
Colorado	32	37	5
Columbia	30	37	4
Compromise	32	37	5
Congress	26	36	4
Congress	27	36	4
Cornucopia	9	36	4
Cranky	26	36	4
Daniel Webster	12	36	3
Daylight	6	36	4
Decoy	26	36	4
Delaware	11	36	3
Dillon	26	36	4
Edna	7	36	4
8th Wonder	30	37	4
Elkton	25	36	4
Ella	32	37	5
Ella "K"	25	37	4
Emma	3	36	4
E. P.	19	37	5
Escambia	19	37	5
Etruria	23	36	4
Eureka	23	36	4
Eureka	30	37	4
Eurydice	9	36	4
Evalyn No. 1	30	36	5
Evalyn No. 2	30	36	5
Evangeline	22	36	4
Evening Star	32	37	5
Evergreen	26	36	4
Fetterman	12	36	3
Flag	26	36	4
Forest King	21	36	4
Forest Lily	28	36	4

Name	Section	Township	Range
Fork	26	36	4
Fortune Teller	21	36	4
Free Coinage	25	36	4
Glacier	25	36	4
Golconda	27	36	4
Golconda	30	37	4
Gold Bug	24	36	4
Golden Egg	22	36	4
Golden Star	30	37	4
Golden Star	31	37	4
Golden Vault	30	37	4
Gracie No. 1	12	36	3
Gracie No. 2	12	36	3
Gray Eagle	30	37	4
Grover Cleveland	22	36	4
Gt. Independence	30	37	4
Guadaloupe	31	37	5
Guild	4	36	4
Hallam	22	36	4
Hardscrabble	25	37	3
Hardware	30	37	5
Hairy	24	36	4
Helen	17	36	4
Highland Mary	30	37	4
Homestake	12	36	3
Horace Greeley	12	36	3
Horace M.	30	37	5
Horace M. No. 2	30	37	5
Hyman	27	36	4
Ida	27	36	4
I Don't Care	25	37	4
Illinois	11	36	3
Illinois	22	36	4
Independence	24	36	4
Indiana	25	36	4
Iron Clad	11	36	3
Jessie	12	36	3
Jessie	27	36	4
Jessie "S"	30	37	5
Jimmy Walker	21	36	4
Jubilee	25	37	3
June Bug	25	36	4
Justice	32	37	5
Katy	27	36	4
Kearsarge	11	36	3
Keystone	31	37	5
King	31	37	5
Kirby	11	36	3
Knoblock	31	37	5

Name	Section	Township	Range
Lake	35	36	4
Lake View	21	36	4
Last Chance	26	36	4
Learney Dune No. 1	36	36	4
Learney Dune No. 2	25	36	4
L. E. S.	21	36	4
Little Jessie	30	37	4
Little Joe	35	36	4
Logan	30	37	4
Louisa	9	36	4
Louisiana	11	36	3
Lulu	24	37	4
Lyla	27	36	4
M. A. E.	31	37	5
Maggie May	27	36	4
Maine	11	36	3
Mammoth	22	36	4
Mary "L"	19	37	5
Mask of Venus	25	36	4
May Queen	24	36	4
Merrimac	11	36	3
Merrimac	22	36	4
Middle	22	36	4
Midway	12	36	3
Miser	30	37	5
Missing Link	11	36	3
Missionary	30	37	4
Molke	30	37	4
Monitor	11	36	3
Monte Cristo	27	36	4
Monterey	11	36	3
Montgomery	11	36	3
Morning Star	22	36	4
Mt. Pleasant	27	36	4
Napoleon	12	36	3
Nellie	27	36	4
Nellie Nelson	19	36	4
Nellie Pearl	12	36	3
New Deal	21	36	4
Nick	31	37	4
Ninety Six	21	36	4
North Side	12	36	3
North Star	22	36	4
No. 10	9	36	4
Osceola	19	37	5
Ohio	11	36	3
Olympia	11	36	3
Omaha	22	36	4
Omaha	25	37	4

Name	Section	Township	Range
Omega	30	37	4
Omega No. 2	31	37	4
Ophir	18	36	4
Ophir	27	36	4
Oregon	11	36	3
Orekiss	35	36	4
Orok	24	36	4
Orpheus	9	36	4
Oyama	30	36	5
Pacific	25	36	4
Palmer	21	36	4
Parole	30	37	4
Parole No. 1	22	36	4
Parole No. 2	22	36	4
Pascoe	20	37	5
Pass-Me-By	7	36	4
Pavonia	22	36	4
Perry	32	37	5
Petrel	11	36	3
Plat	24	36	4
Pokehagan	31	37	5
Prospect	26	36	4
Queen Bee	25	36	4
Quincy	27	36	4
Quinland	26	36	4
Rambo	25	36	4
Revenue	27	36	4
Robinson	13	36	4
Rock Hill	20	37	5
Roe	17	36	4
Rose	30	37	5
Rosy "S"	30	37	5
Sam Cooper No. 1	35	36	4
Sam Cooper No. 2	26	36	4
Saunders	25	37	3
Scorcher	26	36	4
Scranton	36	37	3
Seminole	19	37	5
Senate	27	36	4
Servia	22	36	4
Sheridan	30	37	4
Sickles	32	37	5
Silver Bell	1	36	3
Silver Ben	25	36	4
Silver King	35	36	4
Sixteen-One	18	36	4
Smuggler	8	36	4
Snow Drift	28	36	4
Snowstorm	27	36	4

Name	Section	Township	Range
South End	26	36	4
Standard	30	37	5
Star	28	36	4
Starlight	7	36	4
St. Louis	27	36	4
Sunbeam	8	36	4
Sunbeam	30	36	5
Sunnyside	1	36	3
Surprise	9	36	4
Tallaho	25	36	4
Texas	11	36	3
Tidal Wave	31	37	5
Tinware	32	37	5
Tip Top	31	37	5
Tonana	25	36	4
Topsy	27	36	4
Trap	26	36	4
Treasury	22	36	4
Triangle	25	36	4
Troy	21	36	4
Umbria	22	36	4
Upper Ten	6	36	4
Utah	29	36	4
Valley King	22	36	4
Valley Queen	22	36	4
Venus	23	36	4
Vivian	6	36	4
Walker	25	36	4
Walter "S"	30	37	5
Washington	12	36	3
Wesley	24	37	4
West Side	27	36	4
Wildcat	22	36	4
Winnetka	21	36	4
Wisconsin	28	36	4
Wonder No. 2	12	36	3
Youel	12	36	3
Yukon	25	36	4
Zenobia	30	36	5

INDEX

	Page
Acknowledgments	14
Adams, Alva	105
Adams, Dr. R. F.	66
Alamosa glacier	54
Alboroto formation, referred to	20
Allen, Clark A., work done by	12
William S., referred to	95
Alluvial deposits, description of	60
Alunite, in alunitized rock	50–53
Alunite-bearing rock, chemical analysis of	51
Alunitization, description of	50
Andesite, photomicrograph of, plate XIII, 1	38
photograph of, plate XII, 1	36
Annie vein, data concerning	72–74
description of	77
referred to	71
Argentite, occurrence of	92
Arsenopyrite, occurrence of	92
Augite andesite, chemical analysis of	38
megascopic description of	35
microscopic description of	37
occurrence of	35
Axell, Charles O., acknowledgments to	14
referred to	95
Aztec-Golconda vein, referred to	81

B

Baker, E., referred to	65
Ballentine, G. W., referred to	105–106
Barite, occurrence of	82
Barnes, C. S., acknowledgments to	14
Basalt	20
megascopic description of	39
photomicrograph of, plate XIII, 2	38
microscopic description of	40
occurrence of	39
Bibliography	14
Biotite-augite diorite, geologic relations of	46
megascopic description of	44
microscopic description of	45
occurrence of	44
photograph of, plate XVI, 1	44
photomicrograph of, plate XVI, 2	44
Biotite-hornblende-augite latite, megascopic description of	32
microscopic description of	32
occurrence of	32
photomicrograph of, plate X, 1 and 2	28
Bitter stream waters, description of	49
chemical analyses of	49
Brandt, F. H., referred to	66

C

Page
Calkins, G. G., referred to 105
Carpenter, L. G., acknowledgments to 14
Orean, referred to 104
Sam, referred to 85
Carper, Armistead F., work done by 12
Chalcocite, occurrence of 84
Chalcopyrite, occurrence of 84
Chemical analyses—
alunite-bearing rock 51
augite andesite 31
biotite-hornblende latite 31
bitter stream waters 49
monzonite 31
quartz-biotite latite 31
rocks of the Platoro-Summitville district 31
Cheng, Dah-chun, work done by 12
Clark, Louis F., work done by 12
Conejos formation, referred to 20
description of 38
Conejos glacier 54
Conejos Peak, view of, plate V, 2 12
Consol Gold Mining Co., referred to 67
Cornwall Mountain, description of 11
fault, description of 62
Covellite, crystallized, photograph of, plate XXXVI, 1 and 2 84
occurrence of 84
Cowperthwaite, Edward W., work done by 12
Craig, Pascal, referred to 105
Cropsy Peak, elevation of 11
landslide on 56
photographs of, plates XXI, XXII 56
photograph of latite blocks on, plate XXIII 56
Cross, Whitman, acknowledgments to 20
referred to 18, 33, 34, 50, 63

D

Decomposed rock area, photograph of, plate XIX 50
Decomposition of rocks 46–50
alunitization in 50
areas and rocks involved in 46
bitter stream waters in areas of 49
modes of decomposition 47
Degree of accuracy 13
Diorite, photograph of, plate XIV, 1 44
photomicrograph of, plate XIV, 2 44

E

Elephant Mountain, rhyolite on 22
Elliott, E. T., acknowledgments to 14
referred to 78
Enargite, occurrence of 84
Ewing, Charles R., reference to 70, 80, 83
Extrusives 21–40
extent and distribution of 21

F

Fault, on Cornwall Mountain 62
Fisher quartz latite 20, 23
Alboroto formation 20, 23
Conejos formation 20
Huerto formation 20, 23

Page
Piedra formation 20, 23
Summitville formation 20, 23
Treasure Mountain formation 20
Formations involved 20
Foster, Charles W., referred to 107
French, J. Cary, referred to 65
French tunnel, referred to 70
Frick, Henry C., referred to 78

G

Gabriel, John, referred to 105, 106
Gap formation, referred to 20
General character of the geology 19
Geographic description 11
Geology, general character of 19
Geology and petrography 18–64
Gilmore district—
discovery of 97
efforts to develop ore in 98
geology of 98
landslides in 98
Gilmore landslide, contour map of, plate XXVIII 58
description of 57–60
photographs of, plate XXV, 1 and 2; plate XXVI 58
sections of, plate XXIX, 1, 2 and 3 58
Gilmore meadow, photograph of, plate XXXIX 98
Glacial deposits 53–55
Glacial centers, independent 55
Glacial erosion, photograph of, plate XX, 2 54
Glacial lake, photograph of, plate XX 54
Golconda vein, description of 81
photograph of portion of, plate XXXIV, 2 78
photograph of gangue rock from, plate XXXV 82
Goupil, Theodore, referred to 66, 69
Gow, Thomas T., work done by 13
Gravel cemented by limonite, photograph of, plate XVII, 2 46
Ground moraine, photograph of, plate XX 54

H

Hall, Frank, referred to 65
Hammen, Charles W., work done by 13
Hayden survey, work done by 18
Hayden, Wallace H., work done by 13
Highland Mary tunnel, referred to 69
Hills, R. C., referred to 80, 82, 86, 87
Hinsdale volcanic series 20, 39
rhyolite in 20
basalt in 20
Hook, G. M., referred to 107
Howe, Ernest, referred to 56
Huerto formation, referred to 20
Hutton, Merritt, acknowledgment to 101
work done by 13

I

Independent glacial centers 55
Intrusives 40–46
distribution of 40
extent of 40

J

Page
Jasper, location of ... 9
photographs of, plate XL, 1 and 2 ... 106
Johnson, Andrew, referred to ... 105
J. P., referred to ... 66

K

Kirby, Dan, referred to ... 78
Klondyke Mountain, geology of ... 98

L

Landslide ... 56
contour map of, plate XXVIII ... 58
Cropsy Peak landslide ... 56
Gilmore landslide ... 57
near Stunner ... 57
occurrence of ... 56
photographs of, plates XXI, XXII, XXIII ... 56
plates XXIV, XXV, 1 and 2; XXVI ... 58
relief model of, plate XXVII ... 58
section of, plate XXIX, 1, 2 and 3 ... 58
Larsen, Esper S., ackowledgments to ... 20
referred to ... 63
Latite, description of ... 23
distribution of ... 23
extent of ... 23
photograph of, plate VIII ... 22
plate XI, 1 and 2 ... 32
photograph of blocks of, plate XXIII ... 56
photomicrograph of, plate IX, 1 and 2 ... 24
plate X, 1 and 2 ... 28
Limonite, associated with gold ... 87
Lindgren, Waldemar, referred to ... 48, 50
Little Annie vein, referred to ... 81
Lookout Mountain, description of ... 11, 12
photograph of, plate XXXIX ... 98
plate VI, 1 ... 18
plate IV ... Frontispiece
Lundgren, Otto L., referred to ... 95

M

Maps—
contour of Gilmore landslide ... 58
contour, with mine workings of South Mountain ... 70
geologic ... in pocket
location of Platoro-Summitville district ... 10
mine workings of Eurydice mine ... 92
mine claims ... in pocket
topographic ... in pocket
workings of Mammoth mine ... 92
McDonald vein, data concerning ... 71
description of ... 75
referred to ... 81, 84
Mills in Summitville district—
Adams ... 80
Annie ... 80
Cropsy ... 80
Iowa ... 80
Iowa Consolidated ... 80
Little Annie ... 80
Missionary ... 80
Odin ... 80
Queen ... 80
San Juan Consolidated ... 80
Sperry ... 80

Mines, tunnels and claims at— Page
Jasper and vicinity 105–108
development of 105
Guadaloupe, description of 107
history of 105
Miser, description of 106
Perry, description of 106
Gilmore and vicinity—
Gilmore, described 98–99
referred to 90
Peterson claim, referred to 99
Platoro and vicinity 90–96
claims in vicinity of Axell, description of 95
Congress group, description of 93
Forest King group, description of 94
Mammoth group, description of 91
character of vein and ore 92
ores, values of 92
Mammoth mine, map of workings 92
Merrimac group, description of 94
mines and claims, description of 90
Parole group, description of 93
Valley Queen group, description of 93
Stunner and vicinity 100–104
Asiatic, description of 104
Eurydice, description of 100
mine workings of 103
Pass-Me-By, description of 103
Watrous claims, description of 104
Summitville and vicinity 67–88
Aztec, description of 69
discovery of 66
referred to 87
Bobtail, description of 69
Chandler tunnel, referred to 70
Del Norte, referred to 66
Esmond, discovery of 66
Esmond tunnel, referred to 69
Golconda, referred to 66
Golconda tunnel, description of 78, 79
photograph of portal 78
referred to 67
Golden Queen, history of 66
Golden Star, history of 66
Golden Vault, referred to 66
Ida tunnel, referred to 70
unexplored veins in 76
Iowa tunnel, alunite rock in 53
Little Annie group, referred to 68
Little Annie mine 70–77
description of veins in—
Annie vein in 77
cross veins in 66
McDonald vein in 75
Oding vein in 76
Tewkesbury vein in 77
unexplored veins in 76
veins in Winchester tunnel 75
ore values in—
Annie vein 72
cross veins in 74, 75
McDonald vein in 71

Page
Oding vein in ... 74
Tewkesbury vein in ... 72
unexplored veins in ... 75
referred to ... 66, 67, 69
Little Ida mine, referred to ... 66
unexplored vein in ... 75
Margaretta, referred to ... 66
Montroy tunnel, referred to ... 70
Parole, referred to ... 66
Monzonite, chemical analyses of ... 44
geologic relationships of ... 43
megascopic description of ... 40
microscopic description of ... 42
occurrence of ... 40
photograph of, plate XIV, 1 ... 40
photomicrograph of, plate XV, 1 and 2 ... 42
Monzonite porphyry—
geologic relationships of ... 43
megascopic character of ... 40
microscopic character of ... 42
occurrence of ... 40
photograph of, plate XIV, 2 ... 40
Moody, Frank, referred to ... 105, 106
Morrison, H. L., referred to ... 107

O

Oding vein, date concerning ... 74
description of ... 76
Ore veins in Summitville district, distribution of ... 80
Organization of party ... 12
Origin of veins in Summitville district ... 85

P

Palisade andesite, description of ... 38
Palisade formation, referred to ... 20
Parole mill, photograph of, plate XXXVII, 2 ... 90
Peterson, P. J., referred to ... 66
Penick, S. J., acknowledgments to ... 14, 16
Petzite, occurrence of ... 92
Piedra formation, reference to ... 20
Platoro, location of ... 9
photograph of, plate XXXVII, 1 ... 90
Platoro district ... 89–96
history of ... 89
location of ... 89
Potosi volcanic series, reference to ... 20
Proustite, occurrence of ... 92
Pyrargyrite, occurrence of ... 92

Q

Quaternary formation ... 53–60
Quartz-biotite-hornblende latite—
chemical analysis of ... 30
Cropsy Peak type ... 28
description of ... 28
megascopic description of ... 28
microscopic description of ... 29
occurrence of ... 28
Quartz-biotite latite—
alteration products of ... 27
chemical analysis of ... 27
description of ... 23

Page
manner of occurrence of 24
megascopic description of 24
microscopic description of 25
occurrence in dike form 26
photograph of, plate VIII, 1 and 2 22
photomicrograph of, plate IX, 1 and 2 24
South Mountain type 24
vitrophyre, description of 25
photograph of, plate XI, 1 32
Quartz monzonite porphyry, description of 44

R

Ransome, F. L., referred to 50
Reese, Sylvester, referred to 65
Reynolds, A. E., acknowledgments to 14
referred to 67, 69, 78
Rhyolite 20
distribution of 21
megascopic description of 21
microscopic description of 21
photograph of, plate VII 20
Roher, George, chemical analysis by 32, 51
Ross, Dr., referred to 105, 106

S

Sanford, B., acknowledgments to 100
San Juan igneous complex 20
San Juan mine referred to 67
Sheep's Head, photograph of, plate VI, 2 18
Smith, Charles E., work done by 12
Claude H., referred to 70, 80, 83
R. W., referred to 58
work done by 13
South Mountain, contour map of, plate XXXIII in pocket
mines on 67
photograph of, plate XXXI 66
plate XXXII, 1 68
photograph of mines on, plate XXXII, 2 68
type of quartz latite 24
Stalagmites of limonite, gold bearing 87
Structural geology, description of 61
Stunner and Jasper districts 100–108
Stunner, location of 9
Summit Peak range, photograph of, plate V, 1 12
Summitville, location of 9
Summitville andesite 35–38
relation to Cornwall Mountain fault 62
Summitville district 65–88
history of 65
location of 65
Summitville formation, referred to 20

T

Taylor, I. I., work done by 12, 17
Tennantite, occurrence of 84
Tewkesbury vein, data concerning 77
description of 77
referred to 71, 81, 84
Titus, Esbon Y., chemical analysis by 32, 51
Topographic survey—
base line 16
contouring 17
triangulation 17

Page
Treasure Mountain formation, referred to 20
Treasure Mountain latite 33–35
biotite latite 33
megascopic description of 33
microscopic description of 34
occurrence of 33
photograph of, plate XI, 2 32
relation to Cornwall Mountain fault 62

U

United States Geological Survey, work of 18

V

Van Diest, P. H., acknowledgment to 101

W

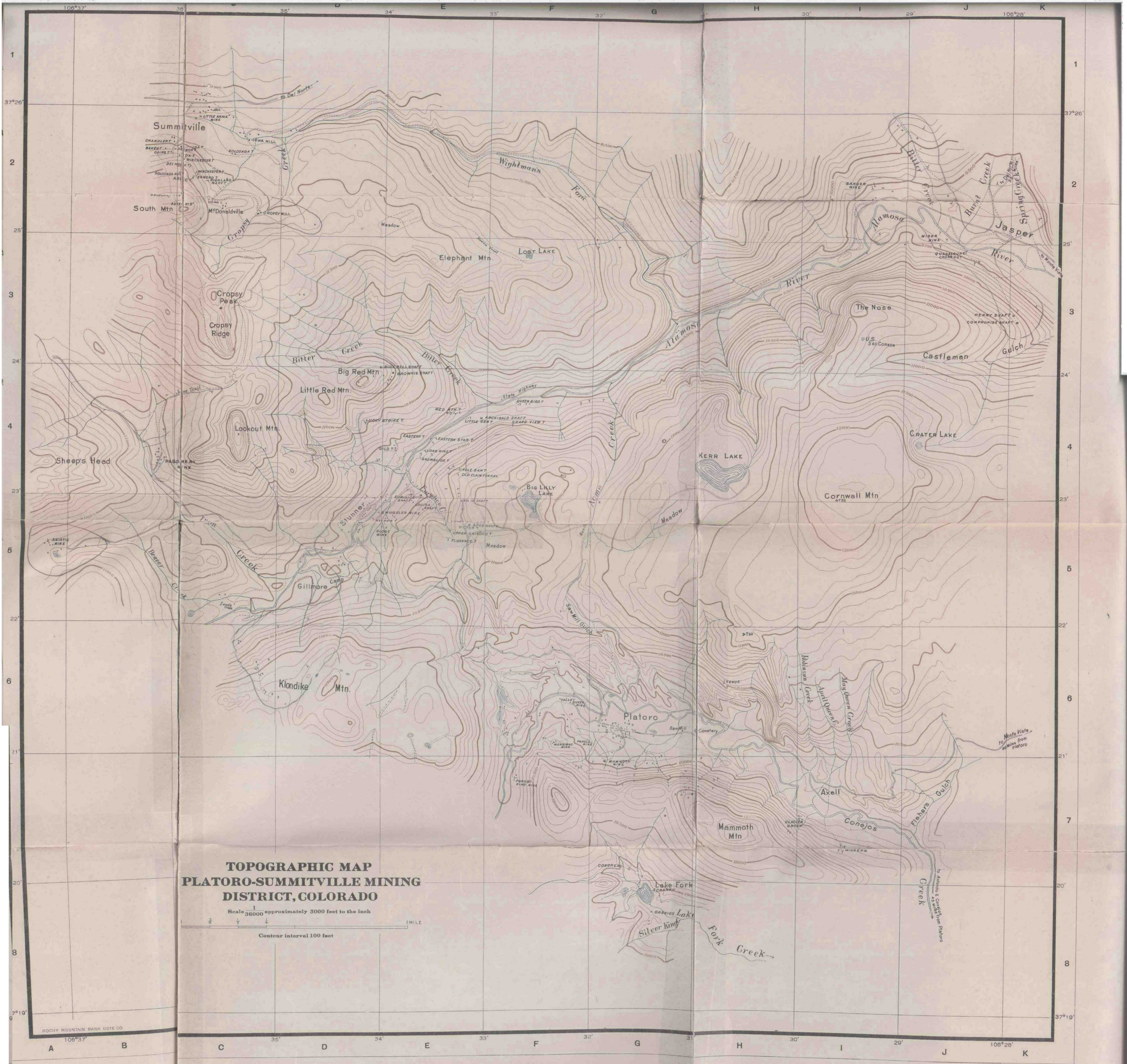
Wightman, James L., referred to 65, 66
William B., referred to 65
Winchester tunnel, description of 75
referred to 70, 71
unexplored veins in 101
Wood, Henry E., acknowledgment to 101
Woolf, Joe H., acknowledgment to 105
work done by 13
Wuensch, C. Erb, acknowledgment to 91
work done by 13

Y

Yang, W. T., work done by 13

Z

Zulch, William G., acknowledgment to 98
work done by 13



Triangulation and Topography by Horace B. Patton, Carl A. Allen, I. I. Taytor, Chas. E. Smith and Students of the Colorado School of Mines. Surveyed in 1913.

COLORADO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
BOULDER

R. D. GEORGE, State Geologist

BULLETIN 14

MOLYBDENUM DEPOSITS OF COLORADO

WITH GENERAL NOTES ON THE MOLYBDENUM INDUSTRY

By
P. G. WORCESTER

DENVER, COLORADO
EAMES BROS., STATE PRINTERS
1919

GEOLOGICAL BOARD,

His Excellency, Julius C. Gunter.....Governor of Colorado
George Norlin .....President University of Colorado
Victor C. Alderson.....President State School of Mines
Charles A. Lory.....President State Agricultural College

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

State Geological Survey,
University of Colorado, November 27, 1918

Governor Julius C. Gunter, Chairman, and Members of the Advisory Board of the State Geological Survey.

Gentlemen: I have the honor to transmit herewith Bulletin 14 of the Colorado Geological Survey.

Very respectfully,
R. D. George,
State Geologist.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Introduction	1
Introductory statement	1
Purpose of the report	1
Acknowledgments	2
CHAPTER I. Molybdenum	3
History	3
Physical properties	3
Chemical properties	5
CHAPTER II. Molybdenum minerals and ores	6
Molybdenite	6
Physical properties	6
Tests	7
Occurrence	8
Wulfenite	9
Properties	9
Tests	9
Occurrence	9
Molybdite	9
Composition	9
Properties	10
Tests	10
Powellite	10
Properties	10
Occurrence	10
Ilsemannite	10
Properties and occurrence	10
Belonesite	11
Pateraite	11
Achrematite	11
Eosite	11
Tests	11
Doubtful species	12
Production of molybdenum	12
CHAPTER III. Foreign molybdenum deposits	13
Australian deposits	13
Production of molybdenite in Australia	13
Geology of the deposits	13
Concentration of the ores	14
Norway deposits	15
Production of molybdenite in Norway	15
Geology of the deposits	15
Cost of production	16
Canadian Molybdenite deposits	17
British Columbia deposits	17
Alice Arm mine	17
Molly mine	18
Manitoba deposits	19
Falcon Lake	19
Ontario deposits	19
Renfrew County deposits	20
Quebec deposits	21
Moss mine	21
Concentration of Canadian ores	22
German deposits	23

CHAPTER IV. United States molybdenum deposits, except Colorado
States in which molybdenum occurs
Operating companies
Production in 1915
Arizona molybdenite deposits
Leviathan mines
California molybdenite deposits
Ramona deposits
Maine molybdenite deposits
Cooper deposit
American Molybdenum Company

CHAPTER V. The Molybdenum deposits of Colorado. (A list of claims by counties showing locations and owners' names.)
Boulder County
Chaffee County
Clear Creek County
Conejos County
Custer County
Eagle County
Fremont County
Gilpin County
Grand County
Gunnison County
Hinsdale County
Huerfano County
La Plata County
Larimer County
Mesa County
Montezuma County
Ouray County
Park County
Pitkin County
Routt County
Saguache County
San Juan County
San Miguel County
Summit County
Teller County

Boulder County
Mountain Lion mine
Jamestown deposit
Caribou deposit
Other deposits

Chaffee County
California mine
Development
Geology
Treatment of the ore
Improvements
Future development
Huffman Park
Royal Purple claim
The Nest Egg
Winfield district deposits
North Point and Eastern Star claims
Uintah lode
Banker mine
Ady and Mathew claims

PAGE
Other claims 43
Twin Lakes district deposits 43
Molybdenum lode 43
Geology 43
Collins claim 44
X-Ray and Whale claims 44
Climax 45
Geneva claim 46
Geology 46
Alpine District deposits 47
D. M. D. claim 47
Turret district 47
Clear Creek County 47
Primos Chemical Company's mine 47
Development 48
Geology 49
Production 50
Clifford mine 51
Conejos County 52
Platora 52
Merrimac claim 52
Custer County 52
Knight-Stacy claim 52
Grab claim 53
Stacy-Dissmore claim 53
Eagle County 54
Cross mining district deposits 54
Fremont County 55
Copper Girl mine 55
Geology 55
Development 55
Liberty Bond claim 57
Gilpin County 58
Gray Eagle claim 58
Sure Shot lode 59
Gunnison County 59
Quartz and Tincup mining districts 59
Bon Ton group 60
Development 60
Geology 60
Equipment 60
Molybdenite group 61
Development 61
Geology 61
New Discovery claim 62
Development 62
Geology 62
Emma H. 63
Ida May 63
Monitor 64
Lamphere Lakes deposit 64
Geology 64
Development 65
Cross Mountain region deposits 65
Treasury Mountain deposit 66
Geology 67
Hinsdale County 67
I. D. A. claim 67

PAGE

Huerfano County 68
Mosca Pass 68

Grand County 68
Radium 68

La Plata County 68
East Silver mesa 68
Vallecito basin 69

Larimer County 69
St. Cloud district 69

Mesa County 70
Gavette claim 70
Collinson claim 71

Montezuma County 72
Giles Mountain deposit 72

Ouray County 72
Ironton deposits 72
Irene 72
Jumbo No. 2 72
Other regions 73

Ouray and Hinsdale counties, corner of 73
Engineer Mountain deposits 73

Park County 73
Redskin mine 73
Van Epps claim 74
White Swan claims 75
Humbug claims 76
Crescent mine 76
Geology 77

Pitkin County 77
Green Horn claim 77

Routt County 78
Farwell Mountain deposit 78
Geology 79
Development 79
Slavonia district 80

Saguache County 81
Merideth's claims 81
Other deposits near Alder 81

San Juan County 82
Chattanooga deposits 82
Hidden Treasure and Gold Finch mines 82
Development 82
Geology 82
Future development 83
Liberty Bond claims 83
Black Diamond claim 84
Head of South Mineral creek 84
Bear Mountain deposits, near Silverton 84
Cascade Basin 85

San Miguel County 85
Molybdenum Queen claim 85
Colorado Molybdenum Mining Co. 85

Summit County 87
Climax (Fremont Pass) deposits 87
Geology 87
Development 90

Pingrey Mines and Ore Reduction Co. 90
Climax Molybdenum Co. 91
Molybdenum Products Corporation 93
Kokomo district 94
Bryant claims 95
Kokomo Milling Co. claims 95
Quandry Mountain district 96
Salamander and Blue Valley claims 96
Geology 96
Development 97
Montezuma district 97
Glacier Mountain claims 98
Other localities 98
Uneva Lake district 98
Teller County 98
Areas in Colorado that should be prospected 98

CHAPTER VI. Concentration, reduction, and analysis of molybdenite ores 101
Concentration 101
Australian methods 101
Norway methods 102
Canadian methods 102
United States methods 104
Reduction of molybdenite concentrates 106
Quantitative analysis of molybdenum ores 107

CHAPTER VII. The uses, supply and demand, market and prices of molybdenum 111
Uses of molybdenum 111
Supply and demand 114
Market 115
Prices 116
Future of the industry 119

Bibliography 120

ILLUSTRATIONS

PAGE

PLATE I. Index map showing Colorado molybdenum deposits 28

PLATE II. Map showing areas in Colorado that should be prospected for molybdenum 100

Molybdenum Deposits of Colorado

With General Notes on the Molybdenum Industry

INTRODUCTION

Soon after it was declared that a state of war existed between the United States and Germany, the Colorado Geological Survey was asked to cooperate with Federal officials in determining the extent of the undeveloped molybdenum resources of Colorado.

A notice was at once sent to all the papers of the state, in which information was asked for concerning molybdenite and other minerals which were then, or might later be, needed for war purposes. A questionnaire was mailed to prospectors, mine owners, assayers and others, who would be likely to know about the required minerals, and the writer spent approximately three months in the field during the summer and autumn of 1917 examining molybdenite properties that were reported to the Survey through various mediums of information.

It seemed necessary to get certain data with as little delay as possible, and the examination of the various prospects was, therefore, brief and of a reconnaissance nature, but it was sufficient to show that Colorado has very large molybdenum resources, although all the ores are low grade.

Many reports of molybdenite prospects were received at the Survey office after the field work was finished in 1917, and those properties which seemed to be the most promising were examined during the summer of 1918.

Purpose of the Report

It is the purpose of this report to present a brief statement of the occurrence of molybdenum; to show the present condition of the molybdenum industry; to describe the molybdenite properties of Colorado so far as they are now known; and to indicate the areas in this state that should be prospected.

Acknowledgments

To acknowledge individually all who have given information, or who have extended courtesies of one sort or another, would be a pleasure, but it is one which the writer must, with reluctance, forego, for more than 100 people have responded to requests for information, and it is obviously out of keeping with this report to specifically mention each one. To all who have in any way contributed to this report, the author is extremely grateful.

To acknowledge all the sources of material from which the statements regarding the occurrence, properties, uses, etc., of molybdenite are derived, is also too great an undertaking for this report. Standard works like Dana's Mineralogy are therefore not referred to in the statements that follow. However, when material has been drawn from special articles, whose distribution may be limited, they are acknowledged in the footnotes or in the text.

Dr. Horton's bulletin, Molybdenum: Its ores and their concentration, U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 111, 1916, has been drawn upon freely in the preparation of this report.

CHAPTER I

MOLYBDENUM

History

Molybdenum was discovered in 1778 by the Swedish chemist Scheele, and Bergman described its isolation by Hjelm four years later.

Until recently it was regarded as a "rare metal," and as such it was little used for industrial purposes. A small amount has long been used for various purposes in chemical laboratories, and ammonium molybdate has been widely used to detect phosphorus in steel works.

During the past 10 or 15 years many experiments have been made with molybdenum, for industrial purposes, and particular attention has been given to various mixtures that would give tougher, harder, and acid or heat-resisting steels. These experiments have apparently advanced further in Europe than in America. It was not until the present war was imminent that the demand for molybdenum was at all strong on either continent. Almost as soon as the demand quickened slightly, the production was largely increased and at the present time the supply greatly exceeds the demand.

Physical Properties

Pure molybdenum is a heavy, silvery white metal, which is ductile, malleable, and may be both polished and welded. Its hardness is about 5; its atomic weight is 96.0; and its melting point as given by the Bureau of Standards[1] in circular 35 is equaléd by only 4 or 5 elements.

The following table gives extracts from this circular to show the melting points of molybdenum and some of the other elements:

[1]Bureau of Standards Circular 35, 2nd ed., p. 2, revised Jan. 1, 1915.

MELTING POINT OF VARIOUS ELEMENTS

Element	C.	F.
Copper	1083	1981.5
Iron	1530	2786
Platinum	1755	3191
Boron	2200-2500	4000-4500
Molybdenum	2500(?)	4500
Osmium	2700(?)	4900
Tantalum	2850	5160
Tungsten	3000	5430
Carbon	3600	6500

The specific gravity of molybdenum is usually given as 9 or 9.01, but Fink[1] gives it as 10.02, and shows that after it has been worked, like zinc, copper, tungsten and other metals, its specific gravity increases. Thus the specific gravity of molybdenum, before drawing, was 10.02. After drawing a wire of 3.75 mm. diameter it was 10.04, and when drawn to 0.038 mm. it was 10.32.

In common with the increase in specific gravity with working, it is shown by Fink[2] that the tensile strength of molybdenum and other metals is increased the more they are worked.

COMPARATIVE TENSILE STRENGTH OF MOLYBDENUM, TUNGSTEN AND STEEL WIRE

Wire	Diameter in thousandths of inch	Diameter in mm.	Pounds per square inch	Kilograms per square mm.
Molybdenum	5.0	0.125	200,000 to 260,000	140 to 182
	2.8	0.070	230,000 to 270,000	161 to 189
	1.5	0.038	270,000 to 310,000	189 to 217
Tungsten	5.0	0.125	460,000 to 490,000	322 to 343
	2.8	0.070	480,000 to 530,000	336 to 371
	1.5	0.038	550,000 to 600,000	385 to 420
Hard-drawn piano wire	3.0	0.075	507,000	356

[1]Fink, C. G., Ductile tungsten and molybdenum. Trans. Am. Electrochemical Soc., vol. 17, 1910, pp. 229-233.
[2]Fink, C. G., loc. cit.

Chemical Properties[1]

Molybdenum is insoluble in dilute acids except nitric acid. It is soluble in concentrated sulphuric acid.

Under ordinary conditions of temperature and humidity, pure molybdenum does not tarnish. If heated for a long time in air to dull-red heat molybdic oxide appears on the surface of the metal in the form of a white coating. At a temperature of 1,500 C. the metal takes up carbon and becomes very hard. When in the form of a coarse powder, molybdenum is readily attacked by fluorine at ordinary temperatures, by chlorine at dull-red and by bromine at cherry-red heat.

Molybdenum unites with varying proportions of oxygen to form oxides; with sulphur to form sulphides; with oxygen and sodium, potassium, lead, ammonium, calcium, barium, etc., etc., to form molybdates of these elements. Bromides, iodides, chlorides, etc., of molybdenum are formed under certain conditions, and more complex compounds formed from these simpler ones, such as bromolybdic chloride, are known. Molybdenum also unites with boron, carbon, phosphorus and silicon, and with many other elements.

---

[1]For a full discussion see Roscoe and Schorlemmer, A Treatise on Chemistry, vol. 2, "Molybdenum."

CHAPTER II

MOLYBDENUM MINERALS AND ORES

In the following list are the names of the known minerals that contain molybdenum, with the composition of each and the percentage of metallic elements of those that have been thoroughly studied. The first three are common; the others are rare.

MOLYBDENUM MINERALS

Mineral	Composition	Percentage of Metals	
Molybdenite	MoS_2	Mo. 59.95	
Wulfenite	$PbMoO_4$	Mo. 26.16	Pb. 56.4
Molybdite	$Fe_2O_3.3MoO_3.7\frac{1}{2}H_2O$	Mo. 39.60	Fe. 15.40
Powellite	$CaMoO_4$	Mo. 48.00	
Ilsemannite	$MoO_2.4MoO_3$ (?)	Mo. 68.18	
Belonesite	$MgMoO_4$ (?)	Mo. 52.08	
Pateraite	$CoMoO_4$	Mo. 43.84	Co. 26.94
Achrematite	$3(3Pb_3As_2O_8.PbCl_2)$, $4(Pb_2MoO_6)$	Mo. 3.40	Pb. 78.58
Eosite	Vanado-molybdate of lead	Not determined.	

MINERALS IN DOUBT[1]

Molybdurane	$UO_2.UO_3.2MoO_4$
Knightite	Phosphate of molybdenum
Molybdoferrite	$FeMoO_4$

MOLYBDENITE

Molybdenite, molybdenum sulphide (MoS_2) is the most important ore of molybdenum. It is a primary constituent of many granites[2] and other acidic rocks.[3]

Molybdenite looks very much like crystalline graphite, for which it is often mistaken. It is also rather easily confused with lead, or gray copper, by one who is uninformed. In some instances when it occurs in small flakes it has been mistaken for silvery mica, with which it is quite commonly associated.

1Horton, F. W., Molybdenum, etc., U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 111, 1916, p. 16.

2Clark, F. W., The Data of Geochemistry. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 330, 1908, p. 273.

3Hillebrand, W. F., Distribution and quantitative occurrence of vanadium and molybdenum in rocks of the United States. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 167, 1900, pp. 49-55.

The color of molybdenite is typically blue or lead gray, but it varies somewhat. Some flakes are a bright silvery gray, while in very fine-grained aggregates which coat fractures it is almost black. In distinct crystals molybdenite has a metallic luster, but in fine-grained or amorphous aggregates the luster is sub-metallic to earthy. It is soft, has a greasy feel, soils the fingers when handled and marks paper readily. On white paper it leaves a blue-gray mark, which if rubbed thin has a distinctly greenish tinge. This is a very distinctive test, and usually is all that is needed to identify the mineral. Its specific gravity is about 4.8.

Molybdenite crystallizes in the hexagonal system. The crystals are often horizontally striated. A radiated structure is also common. The crystals have one nearly perfect cleavage (basal). Laminae produced by this cleavage are flexible, but not elastic. The size of the flakes varies from a small fraction of an inch to several inches in diameter.

Tests

There are many tests for molybdenite, but only a few of the simpler ones will be given here.

1. The physical test given above, *viz.*, rubbing a streak thin and getting a green tinge on pure white paper, is usually sufficient, if flakes one-fourth of an inch or more in diameter can be procured for the test.

2. Powder some of the mineral and heat it strongly in an open glass tube. Sulphur fumes (detected by the odor) will be given off and a pale yellow finely crystalline residue of molybdenum trioxide will be left.

3. Heat some of the powdered mineral on charcoal with a blowpipe in an oxidizing flame. Sulphur fumes are given off and a coating of molybdenum oxide, yellow when hot and white when cold, is left. If this coating is touched with the reducing flame a beautiful azure-blue color appears.

4. Dissolve some of the powdered mineral in nitric acid, evaporate to dryness, add a drop or two of sulphuric acid, again evaporate to dryness, let the residue stand and a deep blue color will finally appear.

5. Powder some of the mineral, dissolve in nitric acid, evaporate to dryness, cool, add a drop of ammonium hydroxide (ammonia

water) and then a drop of hydrogen peroxide. If molybdenum is present a cherry-red to pinkish-yellow color will appear, depending upon the amount of molybdenum there is present.[1]

Occurrence of Molybdenite

Molybdenite is found chiefly in quartz veins in granite, pegmatite, acidic intrusives, gneisses and schists. It is much less commonly associated with intermediate and basic intrusives which cut granites or other acidic rocks.

Crook[2] gives the following rocks in which molybdenite is found: Conglomerate (Switzerland), granular limestone (Hessen, Ungarn), contact of marble and pyroxenite (California), serpentine (Tirol), garnetite (Hessen), amphibolite schist (Finland), chlorite schist (Switzerland, Sweden), gneiss (Baden, Mahren, France, Norway, Connecticut), basalt (Sardinia), pyroxenite (Canada), gabbro (Harz), syenite (Norway), granite (Schlosien, Bohmen, Bayern, England, Norway, Ceylon, Tasmania, New South Wales, Victoria, Canada, United States).

In the same reference Crook also gives a list of minerals with which molybdenite is associated. These are: apatite, arsenopyrite, barite, bornite, biotite, cassiterite, chalcopyrite, fluorite, garnet, gold, hornblende, magnetite, muscovite, oligoclase, orthoclase, pyrite, pyroxenite, pyrrhotite, rutile, scapolite, scheelite, silver, sphalerite, tourmaline, tremolite, wolframite, zircon.

To this list Umpleby[3] adds the following: Chalcocite, cuprite, hubnerite, manganese oxides.

Heintze[4] records these additional minerals: Beryl, dolomite, lollingite, phlogopite, talc.

Several additional minerals are recorded by Horton.[5] These are azurite, bismuthinite, chrysocolla, native copper, epidote, limonite, malachite.

Hess[6] notes that erythrite, autunite and vanadium and several other of the minerals mentioned above, occur with molybdenite and molybdite in a vein near Placerville.

1Melikoff, P., A new reaction for molybdenum. Eng. and Mining Journal, vol. 96, 1913, p. 836.

2Crook, A. R., Molybdenite at Crown Point, Washington. Bull. Geol. Soc. America, vol. 15, 1904, pp. 283-288.

3Umpleby, J. H., Geology and ore deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 528, 1913, p. 73.

4Heintze, Carl, Handbuch der Mineralogie, Bd. 1, pp. 410-418.

5Horton, F. W., Molybdenum: Its ores and their concentration. Bureau of Mines Bull. 111, 1916, p. 9.

6Hess, F. L., Vanadium deposit near Placerville, Colo. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 530, 1913, p. 151.

WULFENITE

Wulfenite, lead molybdate ($PbMoO_4$) is second in importance to molybdenite as an ore of molybdenum, but its occurrence is very much more limited, and it is found in commercial quantities in comparatively few localities, none of which are in Colorado. It is always associated with ores of lead, and is especially likely to be associated with vanadinite and pyromorphite.

Wulfenite usually occurs as a yellow, orange or orange-red mineral, in thin square plates. Sometimes its color is greenish, brown, or gray. Its crystals may be thick pyramids or almost cubes, rather than thin plates. It has a bright resinous or adamantine luster. In thin pieces it is translucent. The hardness is slightly less than 3. It is easily scratched with a knife but not by the thumb nail. The streak is white, and the specific gravity is 6.7-7. It occurs usually in more or less perfect crystals, or crystal crusts, but sometimes in massive, or granular forms.

Tests

Fuse with sodium carbonate (soda) or charcoal. A globule of metallic lead appears.

The addition of strong hydrochloric acid to the powdered mineral gives a green solution. If this solution is much diluted and tin is added, it becomes deep blue and finally brown.

Occurrence

Wulfenite occurs in commercial quantities in Mexico, Spain, Arizona, New Mexico, and California. It is reported from many other regions, where it is associated with lead ores.

MOLYBDITE

For many years molybdite was regarded as synonymous with molybdic trioxide (MoO_3) which is obtained artificially by oxidizing molybdenite. Schaller[1] demonstrated that natural molybdite contained iron and water and that it has the composition $Fe_2O_3 . 3MoO_3 . 7\frac{1}{2}H_2O$.

Schaller[2] also showed that the analyses of various samples of pure molybdite agreed very closely with the theoretical composition derived from this formula. The theoretical composition is: MoO_3 59.42 per cent, Fe_2O_3 22.01 per cent, H_2O 18.57 per cent.

---

[1]Schaller, W. T., Mineralogical notes. Series 1, U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 490, 1911, pp. 84, 87 and 88.

[2]Schaller, W. T., loc. cit., pp. 87-88.

Molybdite is an alteration product of molybdenite, with which it is very commonly associated near the surface of the ground. It is also found in open fractures, where ground water has been active in molybdenite deposits. It occurs as a yellow powder or as yellow, silky, fibrous or radiated crystals. When in the powder form it resembles carnotite, or tungstic oxide. Its luster is silky, pearly or earthy. Its streak is yellow, and its specific gravity is 4.5.

Tests

When heated on charcoal it fuses and leaves a coating of minute yellowish crystals. If this coating is heated for an instant in the reducing flame it turns deep blue, and with continued heating it becomes dark red.

On heating the mineral in a closed tube water is given off and the mineral takes a dark-blue color, which becomes lighter upon further heating. For further tests see Schaller[1] or Horton[2] who gives Schaller's tests.

POWELLITE

Powellite is a calcium molybdate with the formula $CaMoO_4$. It is a white or grayish mineral, which breaks into small glistening scales. These are soft, and adhere to the skin like talc when crumbled between the fingers. The mineral is formed by the weathering of molybdenite, after which it is a pseudomorph. Scheelite may occur with the mineral, but Schaller[3] believes that the mixture is mechanical, and not a chemical combination.

The specific gravity of powellite is about 4.25.[4] It has a resinous luster, and an uneven fracture.

It is decomposed by nitric and hydrochloric acids. It has been reported in the United States from Texas and Nevada.

ILSEMANNITE

The composition of ilsemannite is believed to be $MoO_2.4MoO_3$. It is a blue-black cryptocrystalline mineral which is soluble in water, giving a deep blue solution. Upon evaporating the solution, dark blue crystals appear. The mineral is reported from the Cripple Creek district,[5] and from Idaho Springs.[6]

1Schaller, W. T., loc. cit., pp. 85-86.

2Horton, F. W., Molybdenum: Its ores and their concentration. U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 111, 1916, p. 12.

3Schaller, W. T., loc. cit., pp. 81-83.

4Schaller, W. T., loc. cit., p. 83.

5Lindgren, Waldemar, and Ransome, F. L., Geology and gold deposits of the Cripple Creek district, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper No. 54, 1906, p. 124.

6Horton, F. W., loc. cit., pp. 15-16.

BELONESITE

This mineral is believed to be a magnesian molybdate ($MgMoO_4$). It is white, and is transparent in thin flakes. It is insoluble in acids but fuses readily in salt of phosphorus, and less easily in borax. It has been reported only from Italy, where it occurs in rock fragments, enveloped in the lava flow from Vesuvius of 1872.

PATERAITE

Pateraite is an impure black mineral reported from the Elias mine, Joachimsthal, Austria, where it is associated with uranium. Its composition is $CoMoO_4$.

ACHREMATITE

Achrematite is a complex mineral having the composition represented by the formula $3(3Pb_3As_2O_8.PbCl_2)4(Pb_2MoO_5)$. It has a sulphur-yellow to orange, or red color, when fresh, but in mass is liver-brown due to the presence of limonite. If heated on charcoal it fuses, gives arsenic fumes and odor, and finally yields a lead coating on the charcoal and globules of lead. It is reported from the mines of Guanacere, Chihuahua, Mexico.

EOSITE

Eosite is supposed to be a vanado-molybdate of lead, of the composition and formula $Pb_3V_2MoO_4$, although its exact composition has not, according to Horton,[1] been definitely established. It occurs as minute octahedral crystals of the tetragonal system on pyromorphite and cerussite at Leadhills, Scotland. Its hardness is 3 or 4. Its color is deep aurora-red and its streak is a brownish orange-yellow.

Tests

When heated in a closed tube the mineral darkens, but regains its color on cooling. When fused with potassium bisulphate it gives a slightly yellow color to the mass, while hot, but on cooling it turns first reddish brown and finally brownish orange-yellow. The fused mass, when dissolved in water and boiled with metallic tin, colors the solution a faint greenish-blue. If a small fragment of the mineral is placed on a glass plate and treated with hydrochloric acid, followed by the addition of alcohol, and then evaporated, a

[1] Horton, F. W., loc. cit., pp. 14-15.

blue or bluish-green coating is formed with a green precipitate on the edges.

DOUBTFUL SPECIES

Horton[1] cites molybdurane, molybdoferrite and knightite as doubtful minerals, whose "existence as distinct species is problematical." The provisional formula of molybdurane is given as $UO_2 \cdot UO_3 \cdot 2MoO_4$, and that of molybdoferrite, $FeMoO_4$. Knightite is said to be a phosphate of molybdenum.

PRODUCTION OF MOLYBDENUM

The following countries have considerable quantities of molybdenum ores, and most of them have produced concentrates in commercial amounts: Australia (New South Wales, Queensland, and Tasmania), Bolivia, Canada, Chile, German East Africa, Germany, Japan, Mexico, Norway, Peru, New Zealand, Rhodesia, Spain, Sweden, United States. Of these, Australia, Canada, Norway, Spain, the United States, and possibly Germany, are the chief producers.

1Horton, F. W., Molybdenum: Its ores and their concentration. U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 111, 1916, pp. 16-17.

CHAPTER III

FOREIGN MOLYBDENUM DEPOSITS

AUSTRALIAN DEPOSITS

For many years Australia, from the two states Queensland and New South Wales, was the world's largest producer of molybdenum. Queensland is the larger producer of the two. The following table shows the production of these two states:

PRODUCTION OF MOLYBDENITE IN AUSTRALIA[1]

Year	Queensland Tons	New South Wales Tons
1900	11	
1901	*26	
1902	39	15
1903	10	29
1904	21	25.25
1905	63	19.40
1906	106.25	32.65
1907	66.75	21.65
1908	89	8.45
1909	93.75	28.15
1910	106	47.50
1911	99.5	20.65
1912	102.66	56.55
1913	66.33	78.80
1914	77.75	61.40
1915	97.50	31.70

1916 (estimated) for the two states 140 tons.

*Includes some wolfram and bismuth.

Andrews[2] states that, in Queensland, wolfram, molybdenite and bismuth occur together in all the mines, although the main tin deposits of north Queensland do not have the other minerals present. He further states that "All the important deposits of the mineral in question (molybdenite) occur in northern Queensland."

[1]Andrews, E. C., The molybdenum industry of New South Wales. New South Wales Geol. Survey, Bureau of Mines, Min. Res. No. 24, 1916, p. 22.

[2]Andrews, E. C., loc. cit., p. 17.

Mr. Andrews quotes Mr. Ball in describing the geology of these deposits as follows:

All these deposits occur on or within a few hundred feet of the contact of the granite and the rock it intruded, exceptions to this rule being only apparent. Thus, when a deposit is found in the granite distant from a covering rock, it is easy to show that the intruded rock has formerly existed at no great elevation above the present surface; and when the deposit is found in sediments unassociated with the granite, it can mostly be shown that the latter lies at comparatively shallow depths below the surface.

The deposits when occurring in granite are peculiar in shape, being typically bent and contorted tubes or pipes, the origin of which is not perfectly clear, beyond that they have been produced in the solidifying magma by the escaping gases and solutions.

He notes further in the same reference that the veins of molybdenite in southern Australia, which produce negligible amounts of molybdenite, are believed to be of igneous origin.

Andrews[1] summarizes the geology of the New South Wales deposits as follows:

The greater portion of the molybdenite from this Australian state is won from New England, in the northeast, and from Whipstick, in the southeast.

The deposits occur as follows:

A. Pipes or cylindrical masses of tortuous form.
   (a) Quartz pipes.
   (b) Pegmatite pipes.
   (c) Granite pipes.
   (d) "Mica-garnet" pipes.
   (e) "Garnet" pipes.
B. Aplitic segregations.
C. Pegmatitic veins.
D. Quartz veins containing feldspar.
E. Quartz veins.
   (a) In greisen within the peripheral areas of coarse, sandy granite.
   (b) In aplites or tin-granites of fine texture.
   (c) In coarse basic granites.
   (d) In sandy granites, fine and coarse in texture.
   (e) Networks of veins in quartz-porphyry.
F. Contact deposits, containing abundant garnet, wollastonite, amphibole, actinolite, quartz, with a little pyrrhotite and pyrites.

As late as the beginning of 1916 only a little work had been done on the problems of concentrating the low-grade ores of Australia, and the lack of modern plants has kept down the produc-

[1]Andrews, E. C., loc. cit. p. 16.

tion. Hand picking, crude methods of crushing and saving the coarse flakes by hand picking and sieving, are the methods in use at the smaller mines. Small plants, with a capacity of from 5 to 25 tons a day of 3 shifts each, are described by Andrews.[1] These are based on some form of oil or water flotation.

The same author,[2] in discussing the outlook for the industry in New South Wales, states that many of the owners of small properties, which have no large showings of ore, are not pushing their production, but are waiting for concentration methods to be perfected which shall be both cheap and efficient. He estimates that eventually it will "be possible for New South Wales to produce hundreds of tons a year of high-grade molybdenite concentrate from the pipes, seams, and veins above mentioned."

MOLYBDENUM DEPOSITS OF NORWAY

Norway has produced about the same amount of ore as has New South Wales. The average annual production of molybdenite concentrates (probably about 75 per cent MoS_2) between 1902 and 1913 was about 30 tons.[3] About 75 tons of concentrates of similar grade were produced in 1914, and 87 tons in 1915.[4]

Extracts by Mr. Claudet[5] from the translation of a paper published by Dr. Otto Falkenberg give the main facts of the geology of the Norway deposits.

The most important discoveries in Norway are at Knabeheien near Kvinas Valley, north of Flekkefjord. The occurrences are associated with granite and partly granite-gneiss. They appear to some extent in intimate association with massive pegmatite, and specially at the boundary of the pegmatite with the surrounding granite. In other places one can best speak of molybdenite-bearing quartz-rock, and finally there are occurrences of ore direct in the granite without any accompanying kind of vein matter. This last is, however, usually of little extension and seems to be confined to small veins which intersect the granite. Owing to its intimate association with the pegmatite, the want of a distinct line between the vein and the surrounding granite, together with the appearance of fluorspar, the author considers these occurrences to be formed, at any rate partly, from pneumatolytic origin in connection with the ascending ore-bearing solutions. Their formation is to be considered as the last effect of the granite eruptions. * * * The ore-bearing zones are intersected by several diabase dykes, running approximately E-W, having a width up

1Andrews, E. C., loc. cit., pp. 10-13.
2Andrews, E. C., loc. cit., pp. 190-191.
3Horton, F. W., loc. cit. p. 29.
4Claudet, H. H., Notes on molybdenite operations in Norway. Can. Min. Inst. Bull. 51, July, 1916, p. 610.
5Claudet, H. H., loc. cit., p. 611.

to five meters. They do not appear to have any special influence on the ore's occurrence. The diabase dykes can be followed for several kilometers. This ore-bearing zone is about one kilometer broad and has a longitudinal extension from north to south of about twenty kilometers. A further continuation is not out of the question as the same granite continues also beyond the present known ore-bearing zone, but is little explored. A red granite variety, whose red colour is owing to large orthoclase crystals, must be considered as quite unmetallic.

Claudet[1] states that the deepest workings are only about 100 feet, vertically, in depth, and that in many places the ore has disappeared at shallow depths. In some cases the veins themselves disappear; in others, they simply become barren.

He further notes[2] that, although there are considerable amounts of mica, pyrite, and chalcopyrite, and some pyrrhotite with the molybdenite, the concentration of the ores has not been a particularly difficult matter, and that by the Elmore process, molybdenite ores as low grade as 0.4 per cent to 0.5 per cent MoS_2, containing other sulphides and mica, have been concentrated up to from 70 per cent to 75 per cent MoS_2 in one operation.

"With an ore containing 0.8 per cent. to 1.0 per cent. MoS_2 over 80 per cent. recovery and a concentrate varying from 75 per cent. to 85 per cent. MoS_2 is obtained in practice, but when the mill feed is very low the results will correspondingly suffer."

Mr. E. R. Woakes[3] states that the war demand, coupled with unrestricted prices, has caused an abnormal expansion of the molybdenite industry in Norway. He gives a list of 18 promising deposits, all in southern Norway. Of these 5 are undeveloped, 5 are producing, but have no concentrating plants, and 8 have mills, all of which use the Elmore vaccum process.

According to Mr. Woakes, the cost of producing a ton of 75 per cent concentrates is $2,500. He believes that Norway can produce 100 tons a year of the metal molybdenum for many years, if the price stays above $19.00 a unit for the concentrates.

Norway has an abundance of undeveloped water power, which is soon to be utilized in the manufacture of ferro-molybdenum.

1Claudet, H. H., loc. cit., p. 612.
2Claudet, H. H., loc. cit., pp. 610, 612-614.
3Woakes, E. R., Molybdenum industry in Norway. (Extracts from a paper in Bull. 160, I. M. M.) Eng. and Min. Journal, vol. 105, No. 11, 1918, pp. 499-502.

CANADIAN MOLYBDENITE DEPOSITS

In 1911, Dr. T. L. Walker[1] stated that up to that time there had been no regular production of molybdenum ore in Canada. He also stated[2] that the recorded production of Canadian ore between 1886 and 1909 was only 90 tons. Between 1909 and the first of the year 1915 there seems to have been no commercial production. In the latter year, however, due to the European demand, 28,600 pounds of molybdenite was produced.[3] The next year 159,000 pounds of molybdenite was produced,[4] while in 1917 the production had increased to 271,530 pounds.[5]

These figures show the stimulus on the industry caused by the war.

Dr. Walker,[6] in 1911, cited 12 localities in Canada that appeared promising. Since that time a large amount of prospecting has been done and many important locations have been made, especially in Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, and in British Columbia.

Drysdale[7] states that Mr. Johnston, mineralogist of the Geological Survey, gives a list of 60 different localities in Canada where molybdenite occurs. "Of these 20 are in British Columbia, 18 in Ontario, 15 in Quebec, 3 in Nova Scotia, 3 in New Brunswick." Of these, 2 in British Columbia, at least 1 in Manitoba, 1 in Quebec and 3 in Ontario, appear to be particularly promising, and will be briefly described in order to present some idea of the character of the deposits and the probable Canadian production.

British Columbia Deposits

The Canadian Mining Journal for August 1, 1916, p. 361, quotes a Spokane newspaper report of a statement by Mr. Arthur Lakes, Jr., as follows:

> About 13 miles from Anyox, on Alice Arm, the Stilwells, of Seattle, Washington, are equipping a molybdenum mine with a 50-ton flotation plant, which is expected to begin operations on August 1. This is probably the largest known deposit of molybdenum in the world, and as the ore occurs in quartz its metallurgy presents no problems. The owners

---

1Walker, T. L., Molybdenum ores of Canada. Canada Department of Mines. 1911, p. 57.
2Walker, T. L., loc. cit., p. 15.
3McLeish, J. S., Preliminary report on the mineral production of Canada during the calendar year 1915. Mines Branch, Ottawa, p. 15, 1916.
4McLeish, J. S., Can. Min. Journal, vol. 38, No. 6, 1917, p. 122.
5McLeish, J. S., Can. Min. Journal, vol. 39, No. 5, 1918, p. 72.
6Walker, T. L., loc. cit., p. 57.
7Drysdale, C. W., Notes on the geology of the "Molly" molybdenite mine, Lost Creek, Nelson Mining Division. Can. Min. Inst. Bull., Nov., 1915, pp. 872-880.

have been awarded a contract by the Munitions Board for one hundred tons of the metal in concentrate containing not less than 60 per cent molybdenum at $1.00 a pound, or $20.00 a unit. From what I have seen of the ore, I believe they will not experience any difficulty in producing the grade of concentrate required, and they should clean up $200,000 on the contract.

Another British Columbia deposit which shows considerable promise was described by Drysdale[1] in 1915. The following quotations will show his conception of the geology and the value of the deposit:

The Molly mine is situated on Lost Creek, on the old Dewdney Trail, about 15 miles by wagon road from Salmo. It is at present being opened by a Vancouver syndicate. The property includes a group of four Crown Granted claims—"Molybdenum No. 1," "Molybdenite," "Bromyrite," and "Bromyrite King." The claims were located July 15, 1913, by S. N. Ross, H. E. Bennett, and J. A. Benson.

PRODUCTION.—Since discovery, 50 tons of molybdenite ore have been shipped from the property. The first car of 24 tons was shipped by the owners to Denver, Colorado, on October 1, 1914. The average run of the shipment was 16.586 percent molybdenite and 822 pounds of the ore averaged as high as 30.175 percent MoS_2. Specimens of ore of this grade assayed 2½ ounces in silver with a trace of copper and gold. Selected samples assayed from 52 percent to 80 percent MoS_2. At that time the shippers were paid for 85 percent of the MoS_2 contents at the low rate of 20 cents per pound. On March 10, 1914, the property was leased to G. H. and J. P. Bell of Salmo, who proceeded to actively develop it; and on April 9, 1915, shipped one car of 24 tons to Denver, Colorado. The shipment ran 12.26 percent MoS_2, and 90 percent of the MoS_2 content was paid for at the rate of 50 cents per pound. In addition, two tons of ore samples, which assayed 9.5 percent MoS_2 and sold for $1.00 per pound of MoS_2 content, were shipped by the owners to New York. Several thousand tons of milling ore of about probably 4 percent MoS_2 lie on the mine dumps. During the spring of 1915 the property was bonded for $100,000 by a Vancouver syndicate, which continued the development of the mine, intending, should conditions warrant, to presently install a small concentrating plant on the property.

GEOLOGY OF THE ORE DEPOSIT.—Like so many Cordilleran ore deposits, that of the Molly mine is associated with the upper border of a large intrusive mass or batholith of granitic rocks which have been laid bare by erosion. * * * The ore zone appears to be about 10 feet thick, as exposed in the main open cut at the west border of the cupola stock. The granite below the ore zone becomes more massive, blocky, and coarser in grain. Whether the molybdenite ore persists into the diagonally jointed granite or is only confined to the platy jointing still remains to

[1]Drysdale, C. W., loc. cit., pp. 876, 877, 879.

be seen. The granite, however, for considerable distances from the ore zone is impregnated with molybdenite and much of it might be milled profitably.

* * * * * *

The geological structure, the small amount of mica in the ore, which contains also only traces of copper, and the existence of a sufficiently ample water supply, are factors favorable to the provision of a mill to treat the lower grades of molybdenite ore. By thus raising the percentage of molybdenite through concentration to, say, 95 percent MoS_2, not only the highest prices would be obtainable, but also a more widespread market and sale for the product made possible.

Manitoba Deposits

There are several undeveloped deposits in Manitoba. One, at Falcon Lake, has been described by J. S. De Lury.[1] At the time he wrote there had been no commercial development of the deposit.

The mineral occurs in large crystals and masses, in dikes of pegmatite, which lie in the Keewatin schists parallel to and adjacent to the contact of the schist and masses of intrusive red granite. In describing the occurrence and value of the molybdenite, Mr. De Lury says:

The showings were much better in some openings than others. At one point, where a shot had been put in exposing about one square yard of fresh pegmatite, the crystals of molybdenite were exposed, which taken together, it was judged, would weigh from one-half to one pound. In the blasting out of seven or eight cubic yards of the dyke-rock, twenty or twenty-five pounds of loose crystals and masses were gathered, while in the large unbroken blocks of rock piled on the dump, could be seen many more.

The prominent type of occurrence of the molybdenite is in large crystals and lamellar masses, which could be readily hand-picked into an almost pure product. There is another type which, if found in sufficient quantity, would be of economic importance: the fine-grained variety as found in aplite.

Mr. De Lury believes that the content of the ore is from one or two-tenths of one per cent to one per cent of molybdenite, but that better values may be uncovered with further prospecting.

Ontario Deposits

Mr. A. L. Parsons,[2] in a preliminary report on the molybdenite deposits of Ontario, thus summarizes the geology of the deposits in Ontario:

1De Lury, J. S., Molybdenite at Falcon Lake, Manitoba. Can. Min. Journal, vol. 38, No. 23, 1917, pp. 460-462.

2Parsons, A. L., Molybdenite deposits of Ontario. Can. Min. Journal, vol. 38, No. 11, 1917, p. 231.

With but few apparent exceptions to the rule, the molybdenite of eastern Ontario is intimately associated with pegmatite dikes in the gneisses and crystalline limestone, probably of Grenville age. In case limestone is present, it is usual to find that the pegmatite is not directly in contact with the limestone, but is separated from it by a band of pyroxenite, which is presumably due to a chemical reaction between the pegmatite and the limestone. Where this pyroxenite is present it usually carries the greater part of the molybdenite, and with it considerable quantities of pyrite and pyrrhotite. In certain instances brown and black mica replace part of the pyroxene. When limestone is absent and the pegmatite has introduced gneissic rocks, the pyroxenite band is seldom present and the molybdenite is in the normal pegmatite, but in only one case did the writer find an outcrop where no trace of pyroxene was to be seen. In the more normal pegmatite deposits tourmaline is frequently associated with molybdenite, and in certain instances the pegmatite becomes more siliceous until it appears to be an ordinary quartz vein. The deposits at Net Lake, near Timagami, District of Nipissing, appear to be an exception to the pegmatitic origin of the deposits. At this place the molybdenite is present in a series of gash veins of quartz, which contain in addition small quantities of gold and copper, the latter being in the form of chalcopyrite. Whether these veins are pegmatitic in origin is not definitely known, though such an origin has been suggested for some of the gold veins at Porcupine. In case the pegmatitic origin for this deposit can be shown, the deposits of eastern Ontario may all be grouped together as being associated with pegmatite.

Renfrew County seems to be the most promising. The International Molybdenum Company, Limited, and the Renfrew Molybdenum Mines Company, Limited, as well as some individual operators, are developing certain deposits, as indicated by the following extracts from Mr. Parsons' report:[1]

Brougham Township.—Lots 35 and 36, con. XIV. An open cut about 10 by 70 feet has been excavated by Legree Bros., Dacre, in a micaceous pyroxenite. About 8 tons of ore, running possibly 3 percent MoS_2, together with possibly 400 pounds of pure flake, had been taken out and laid aside for shipment. The property merits further prospecting, and the ore should be shipped to prevent loss by oxidation.

Lots 76 and 17, con. XI., and Lot 17, con. X. Owners of mineral rights, International Molybdenum Company, Limited. Development work is being carried on under the superintendence of J. C. Murray. From 20 to 30 men are employed. The molybdenite is in a series of parallel pegmatite-pyroxenite dikes, and at the time of the writer's visit the work had all been by stripping and open cuts. More than 200 tons of concentrating ore have been shipped from this property. The writer was informed that a shaft was started after his visit.

Lots 7, 8 and 9, con. XI., and lot 8, con. XII. The Renfrew Molybdenum Mines, Limited, under the superintendence of Charles Spearman, are working on a low-grade pyroxenite, which lies between Grenville

[1]Parsons, A. L., loc. cit., pp. 231-232.

limestone and pegmatite. Several carloads of concentrating ore have been shipped from this property. A drift about 60 feet long and a cross-cut about 90 feet in length have been driven into this deposit and two holes have been put in with a core-drill. The deposit as exposed is about 600 feet long and 40 feet wide, and apparently offers a large tonnage of concentrating ore. Preparations were in progress for the erection of a mill, and two more boilers were being installed. It is proposed to use the Elmore (flotation) concentrator in the mill. Preparations were being made for the sinking of a shaft.

Lot 15, con. XI., known as the Connelly-Chown property. Two pits have been sunk on a couple of narrow pegmatite dikes of apparently the same character as those on the adjoining claims, which are worked by Mr. Murray.

Griffith Township.—Lots 31 and 32, con. V., and lot 31, con. IV. Owner, W. J. Spain, New York City. Manager, George R. Gray, Dacre. The molybdenite is in two dikes of pegmatite and pyroxenite in gneiss and crystalline limestone, separated by about 10 feet of gneiss. The two dikes together give a width of about 25 feet of working ore. The molybdenite occurs in extremely large flakes, some of them being more than a foot across. Masses of nearly pure molybdenite, weighing as much as 50 pounds, have been taken out. A mill has been erected and was nearly ready for work. As much of the flake molybdenite as possible will be picked out on picking belts, and the remainder, after passing through the rolls, will go to a Hooper pneumatic concentrator.

Lyndoch Township.—Lot 5 and 6, con. VII. Jamieson mine, operated by the International Molybdenum Company, Limited. Idle at the time of the writer's visit and workings filled with water. There were 57 sacks of low-grade ore ready for shipment and a few small piles of ore to be cobbed. This is looked upon as one of the promising properties.

Quebec Deposits

There are important deposits of molybdenite in the Ottawa Valley, north and west of Ottawa. Of these the "Moss" mine, in Onslow Township, 3 miles from Quyon and 35 miles from Ottawa, has become a large producer. The property was located in 1915, and purchased by the Canadian Wood Molybdenite Company, in March, 1916. During the remainder of 1916 and 1917 the mine is said to have produced about 300,000 pounds of molybdenite. In 1916 it was probably the largest producing molybdenite mine in the world. In 1917 the property was purchased by an American syndicate, the Dominion Molybdenite Company. This company has done a large amount of prospecting with the diamond drill, and has enlarged the mill at the mine from a capacity of 50 tons a day to 200 tons a day. The Wood water flotation machines, which are said to have given fair satisfaction, have been replaced by the Callow oil flotation cells.

The geology of the Ottawa Valley, and particularly the "Moss" mine deposits, has been described by M. E. Wilson[1] and E. Thompson.[2]

It is peculiarly interesting that pyroxenite in considerable quantities is intimately associated with the molybdenite.

Thompson[3] divides the deposits of the region into three types, as follows:

1. Associated with slightly more basic segregations in the granites, syenites, or gneisses of the Laurentian.

2. In intimate association with pyroxene in the "contact pyroxenite" of the Grenville series, or in the partially digested rock of this process of silicification.

3. In pegmatite dikes.

The articles are too long to quote here, but the authors show that in spite of the seemingly unusual occurrence of the "Moss" mine ore with pyroxene, it is probably not so unusual after all, when all the conditions have been studied, and that the molybdenite was deposited by pneumatolytic action in one of three ways: (a) accompanying the formation of pegmatite dikes; (b) the intrusion of acidic rocks, granite, or syenite, into sedimentary or metamorphic rocks; or (c) the segregation of slightly more basic rocks from their parent masses, accompanied by fracturing and possibly followed by pegmatitic action. The "Moss" mine deposit seems to be of the latter type.

CONCENTRATION

The ore is being concentrated at the mines mentioned above in British Columbia and Quebec, also at Hull, Quebec, and at Renfrew and Mt. St. Patrick, Ontario. The Mines Branch at Ottawa has for some time been conducting a custom concentrating plant for the convenience of prospectors and small mine owners, but this was to be discontinued July 31, 1918.[4]

The concentrates are being reduced, and molybdenum powder, ferro-molybdenum, and ammonium molybdate are being manufactured at the plant of the International Molybdenum Company at Orillia, Ontario.

---

[1]Wilson, M. E., Molybdenite deposits of Quyon District, Quebec. Can. Min. Journal, vol. 29, No. 5, 1918, pp. 78-80.

[2]Thompson, E., A pegmatitic origin for molybdenite ores. Economic Geology, vol. 13, No. 4, 1918, pp. 302-313.

[3]Thompson, E., loc. cit., pp. 305-313.

[4]Can. Min. Journal, vol. 29, No. 3, 1918, p. 33.

It is apparent, from a review of the literature of the subject, that Canada has very large molybdenite resources, and it is evident that this country will be an important factor in furnishing the world's supply of molybdenum.

GERMAN DEPOSITS

There is little information at hand concerning the German molybdenite deposits. A note in Engineering and Mining Journal, volume 100, October 9, 1915, page 589, states that the German mines near Halle, on the Saale, have been enlarged and improved and will be able to supply the whole European steel industry, when peace is restored.

CHAPTER IV

UNITED STATES MOLYBDENUM DEPOSITS—EXCEPT COLORADO

Horton[1] gives a list of the following states from which one or more deposits of molybdenite have been reported:

Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Idaho, Maine, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Washington and Wyoming.

Wulfenite[2] is reported from: Arizona, California, Colorado, Massachusetts, Montana, New Mexico, Nevada, New York, South Dakota and Utah.

Six western states,[3] namely, Arizona, California, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico and Washington, have many molybdenite deposits, some of which are now producing. In addition there are deposits of considerable promise in Utah, Nevada and Maine.

In 1915[4] the United States produced 91.0 short tons of molybdenum, most of which came from Arizona and Colorado, but small lots were shipped from Texas and Utah.

The larger operating companies or individuals in 1915 are given by Hess[5] as: The Arizona Rare Metals Co., Col. Epes Randolph, The Duquesne Mining and Reduction Co., The Leviathan Mines Co. and the American Molybdenum Co., all working in Arizona; The Pingrey Mines and Ore Reduction Co. and the Primos Chemical Co., of Colorado. The Arizona Rare Metals Co. and Col. Epes Randolph produced wulfenite concentrates from the Mammoth Mine 48 miles northeast of Tucson, and from the Yuma Mine 14 miles northwest of Tucson, respectively. All the others produced molybdenite ore.

In 1917 Hess[6] reported that:

1Horton, F. W., Molybdenum: Its ores and their concentration. U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 111, 1916, pp. 86-88.

2Horton, F. W., loc. cit., pp. 89-90.

3Horton, F. W., loc. cit., pp. 44-85.

4Hess, F. L., Molybdenum. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources of the United States for 1915, part 1, pp. 807-812.

5Hess, F. L., loc. cit., pp. 807-808.

6Hess, F. L., Our Mineral Supplies. The Rarer Metals. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 666-U, p. 10.

The principal deposits of molybdenum ores known are on Chalk and Bartlett mountains and Quandary Peak, in Summit County, and near Empire, on the east side of Red Mountain, Colorado; in Copper Canyon, on the east slope of the Hualpai Mountains, Mohave County; at the old Yuma mine, Pima County, and at the Mammoth and Collins mines, Pinal County, Arizona; and near Emigrant and at other places in Montana. Many smaller deposits on which less development work has been done, occur in practically all the Rocky Mountain and Pacific slope states.

Some of the deposits, such as the wulfenite-bearing veins at the Yuma, Mammoth. and Collins mines and the molybdenite deposits in Copper Canyon, Arizona, are now (1917) being actively exploited.

It has been impossible for the writer to get reliable statistics of production since 1915, but it is understood that in 1916 and 1917 Arizona produced large amounts of wulfenite and molybdenite concentrates, and that early in 1918 some of the companies were holding thousands of pounds of concentrates that could not be marketed at what was regarded as a fair price.

Colorado, as shown in another part of this report, is capable of producing large quantities of ore, and it would therefore appear that for the present the demand is likely to be exceeded by the immediately available supply, in this country.

For purposes of comparison with Colorado deposits, brief extracts of reports on the geology of several molybdenite deposits of the United States will be given. Since Colorado does not now have, and is not likely to have, commercial wulfenite deposits, no mention of the geology of those deposits will be made.

ARIZONA MOLYBDENITE DEPOSITS

Dr. Horton[1] describes the occurrence a the Leviathan mines, Copper Canyon, Mohave County, as follows:

The Leviathan properties consist of a group of six claims located on two approximately parallel veins knowns as the "Whale" and the "Copper Wonder." These veins traverse a granite country rock and consist of white quartz carrying molybdenite and chalcopyrite as the principal ore-forming minerals. * * * The "Whale" vein, which is the larger of the two, varies in width from 6 to 40 feet, and the "Copper Wonder" vein from about 2 to 20 feet.

The molybdenite occurs in amorphous and finely crystalline form in thin veinlets and irregular masses throughout the quartz, and as a fine crystalline powder and as nuggets in vugs and cavities in the veins. Much of it is somewhat intimately associated with chalcopyrite, and in only a few places could the writer obtain specimens that were free from copper. * * *

[1]Horton, F. W., loc. cit., pp. 52-54.

The country rock is a medium-grained gray granite consisting of quartz, feldspar (orthoclase, microcline and plagioclases varying from albite to labradorite), biotite, muscovite and small amounts of the usual accessory minerals, zircon and apatite. * * *

The analyses of 22 samples of the ore are given as 2.73 per cent MoS_2 and 1.71 per cent copper, and the writer concludes:

The outcrop of the "Whale" vein is so exceptionally well defined and so wide and the molybdenite and copper contents of the vein, as indicated by sampling of the outcrop and workings, are so regular and persistent that the writer considers the property a most promising one notwithstanding the unfortunate association of copper with the molybdenite.

CALIFORNIA DEPOSITS

Mr. F. C. Calkins[1] has described an occurrence of molybdenite near Ramona, San Diego County, California, as follows:

The dominant rock about Ramona, as well as westward to the foot of the mountain range, is one that would commonly be called a biotite granite. * * * Microscopic study shows that the rock is not a typical granite, inasmuch as the alkali feldspar is very subordinate to the soda-lime feldspar.

This granitic country rock is cut by many dikes of aplite. * * *

The molybdenite occurs in one of the aplite dikes, which trends north-northwest and has been traced about 1,500 feet southward from the brink of the gorge of Santa Maria Creek, on whose south wall it is exposed. Its width varies from less than 50 to about 200 feet. The molybdenite is very unevenly distributed through the rock. The greater part of the dike is barren or nearly so. * * *

The molybdenite is clearly an original constituent of the aplite, to which it is confined. Its occurrence in the coarser parts of the rock indicates that the coarse crystallization and the mineralization were both due to local concentration in the magma of the more mobile constituents. To its mode of origin is due its uneven distribution.

MAINE MOLYBDENITE DEPOSITS

The following is an extract from Hess's[2] description of the geology at the property of the American Molybdenum Co., at Cooper, Maine:

The prevailing rock is a comparatively fine-grained light-gray biotite granite, which weathers to a pinkish color. It is much broken by three prominent sets of joints. Two of these strike about northeast, one dipping 45° or less to the northwest, the other from 45° southeastward to vertical. The third set is older than the other two and runs nearly north and south with an almost vertical dip. Many of the joints of this third set have been filled with thin dikes of rather quartzose pegmatite

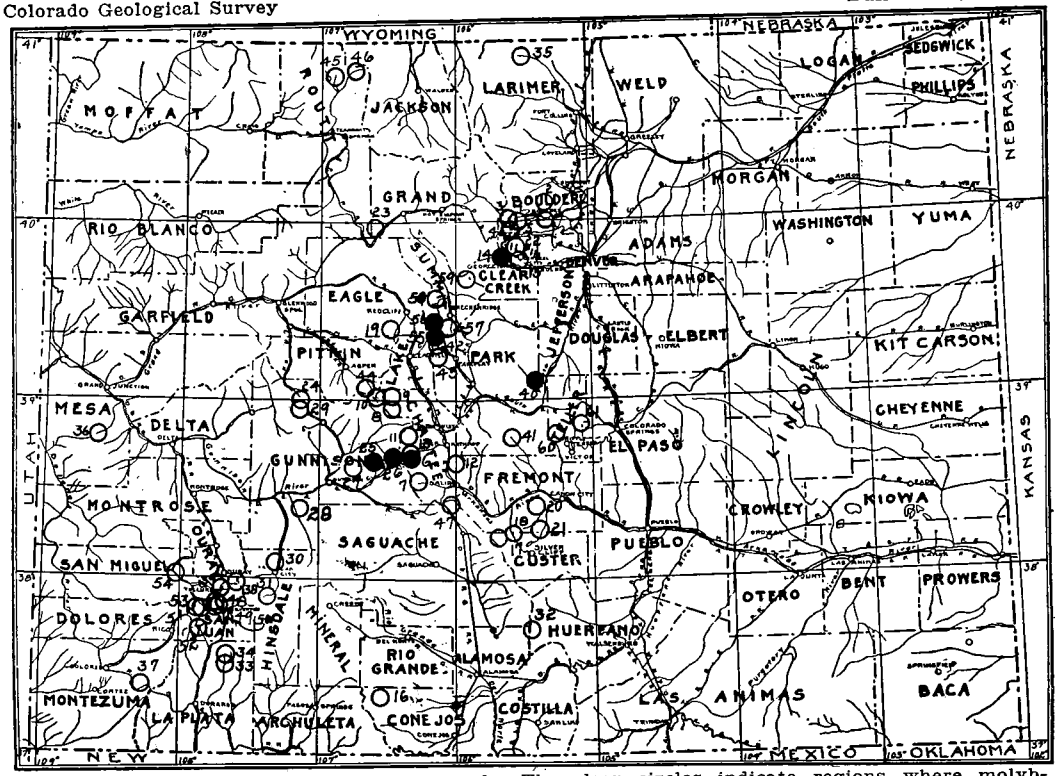
[1]Calkins, F. C., Molybdenite near Ramona, San Diego County, California. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 640-D, 1916, pp. 74-75.

[2]Hess, F. L., Some molybdenum deposits of Maine, Utah and California. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 340, 1907, p. 232.

from one-half inch to three inches thick. Ordinarily the most quartzose phases occur where the dike has narrowed to its smallest proportions, and at many such places molybdenite forms crusts in which the flakes lie in radical groups of considerable beauty. Between the molybdenite and the walls of the dike there is a thin layer of quartz and feldspar, the latter on the wall itself, but at some places in crystals so small as to escape casual examination. In width the molybdenite flakes commonly range between one-sixteenth inch and an inch, but may fall short of or exceed these limits. It is said that segregations occur weighing 10 to 12 pounds. In wider parts of the dikes feldspar is a conspicuous constituent, but molybdenite is more sparsely distributed and seems inclined to segregate in the middle of the dike.

From this list of occurrences of molybdenite in the United States and in other countries it is evident that the majority of the richest known deposits are associated with granitic rocks, particularly pegmatites.

MOLYBDENUM DEPOSITS OF COLORADO



Scale approximately 80 miles to the inch. The clear circles indicate regions where molybdenum occurs. The shaded circles indicates deposits from which ore has been produced. In many cases several deposits are included under one number.

CHAPTER V

THE MOLYBDENUM DEPOSITS OF COLORADO

The following list includes all the molybdenum deposits in Colorado that have been reported to the Survey.

This list is followed by descriptions of the larger deposits.

The numbers in the first column of this list agree with the location numbers on the accompanying map. It should be noted that several deposits may be included under one location number.

BOULDER COUNTY

No. Location	Name of Property	Owner
1—Magnolia	Mountain Lion	Robert Kermack, Boulder.
2—Jamestown		Chas. Mohr and others, Jamestown.
3—Caribou	Red Warrior Group	W. C. Bryant, M. B. Wray and Geo. Bartels, Nederland.
4—Eldora	Mogul Tunnel	Spencer Mtn. Tunnel Co., Eldora.
5—Cardinal	Boulder County	Cardinal Co., Cardinal.

CHAFFEE COUNTY

6—Brown's Gulch	California	Molybdenum Mines Co., Denver.
7—Huffman Park near Garfield	Nest Egg	C. M. Morgan and G. M. Hendricks, Garfield.
Same Location	Royal Purple	J. and E. A. Huffman, Poncha.
8—Winfield Dist.	Banker	Lessees W. B. Brooks, Leadville, P. S. Smith, Denver, Horace Hopkins, Greeley.
Winfield Dist.	Uintah	Same (Owners).
Winfield Dist.	North Point	R. T. Matthews, Granite.
Winfield Dist.		R. T. Matthews and J. W. Ady, Granite.
9—Twin Lakes Dist.	Molybdenum	Wm. Frederick and Fred Olson, Twin Lakes.
10—Twin Lakes Dist.	X Ray and Whale	Wm. Mock, Leadville.
Twin Lakes Dist.	Climax	Earle Whited and C. G. Bilt, Twin Lakes.
11—So. Cottonwood Creek	Geneva	G. K. Hartenstein and H. C. McLean, Buena Vista.
12—Turret	Independence	R. S. Stratton, Lessee, Turret.
13—Alpine	D. M. D.	J. H. Dermitt, Buena Vista.

CLEAR CREEK COUNTY

No. Location	Name of Property	Owner
14—Dailey Dist.	Urad	Primos Chemical Co., Boulder.
15—Near Central City	Clifford	Leopold Sternberger, Central City.

CONEJOS COUNTY

16—Platora	Merrimac	A. E. Reynolds, Denver.

CUSTER COUNTY

17—Rito Alto Peak	Grab	J. M. Duckett, Hillside.
Rito Alto Peak		E. F. Stacy, Hillside, R. J. Knight, Canon City.
18—Hillside		E. F. Stacy, R. A. Dissmore, Hillside.

EAGLE COUNTY

19—Mount Whitney		W. G. McKay and John Popovitch, Red Cliff.

FREMONT COUNTY

20—9 mi. S. Parkdale	Copper Girl	Greenhorn Mtn. Copper Mining Co., Canon City.
21—12 mi. N. E. Westcliffe	Liberty Bond	K. L. Eldred and B. F. Young, Canon City.

GILPIN COUNTY

22—Apex	Gray Eagle	John Goldberg, Apex, Eugene Stevens and Geo. Holland, Boulder.
Apex		John Smith and Will Converse, Apex.

GRAND COUNTY

23—Radium		H. S. Porter, Radium.

GUNNISON COUNTY

24—Treasury Mtn.		John O'Toole, 410 Ideal Building, Denver.
25—Lamphere Lakes		Geo. Carter and Herman Hudler, Ohio.
26—Gold Hill	Molybdenum	Wm. McKinley and A. L. Pearson, Pitkin.
Gold Hill	Bon Ton	Lessee, Penn. Rare Metals M. and D. Co., Pitkin.
Gold Hill	Emma H.	H. Stephens Ehrman, Pitkin.
Gold Hill	New Discovery	A. L. Pearson, Pitkin, and Mr. Carpenter, Tin Cup.
27—Cross Mountain		William Waugh, Gunnison.
28—Spencer		Pat Trainer, Iola.
29—Paradise Pass		Charles Daniels, Salida

HINSDALE COUNTY

No. Location	Name of Property	Owner
30—4 mi. North of Lake City	I. D. A.	Robert Wagner, Lake City.
31—Sherman		John Gavin, Lake City.

HUERFANO COUNTY

32—Mosca Pass		Not Located.

LA PLATA COUNTY

33—East Silver Mesa	Oregon	C. M. Ayers, Durango.
34—Vallecito Basin		John Bloom, Durango.

LARIMER COUNTY

35—St. Cloud Dist.	Iron King	E. F. Bartlett, Cherokee Park.

MESA COUNTY

36—Unaweep Canyon		R. U. Gavette, Grand Junction.
Unaweep Canyon		R. Collinson, Whitewater.

MONTEZUMA COUNTY

37—Near Mancos		Allard Mining Co., La Plata.

OURAY COUNTY

38—Engineer Mtn.		Fred Richter, Ouray.
39—Ironton	Irene	G. C. McGee, Ironton.
Ironton	Jumbo	J. Davis and Gus Bruner, Ouray.

PARK COUNTY

40—Lake George	Red Skin	Lessee, U. S. Rare Minerals Co., Denver.
Lake George	Apex	J. O'Driscoll and associates, Colo Springs.
41—Guffey	Crescent	Alfred Dell, Guffey, and F. M. Woods Inv. Co., Colo. Springs.
42—West of Alma		E. E. Van Epps, Red Cliff.
West of Alma	White Swan	E. O. Nippert, Alma.
43—West of Alma	Humbug	Geo. W. Shelton, Alma.

PITKIN COUNTY

44—Near Red Mtn.	Greenhorn	F. E. Kendrick and associates, Leadville.

ROUTT COUNTY

45—Farwell Mtn.		Farwell Mtn. Cu. Co., Montreal.
46—Slavonia Dist.		G. H. Frantz, Clark.
Slavonia Dist.		D. M. Wilt, Clark.
Slavonia Dist.		M. A. Hoskinson, Oak Creek.

SAGUACHE COUNTY

No. Location	Name of Property	Owner
47—Near Alder		Wm. Merideth, Alder.

SAN JUAN COUNTY

48—Chattanooga	Gold Finch and Hidden Treasure	Lee Tinsley and Taylor McGrew, Chattanooga.
49—2 mi. S. of Chattanooga	Liberty Bond	E. J. Holman, A. D. Malchus and R. J. Hoffman, Silverton.
50—Near mouth S. Mineral Creek	Black Diamond	J. P. Eaker, Silverton.
Bear Mountain		Edward Hollingsworth, Silverton.
51—Head of S. Mineral Cr.		Not Located.
52—Cascade Basin		Not Located.

SAN MIGUEL COUNTY

53—Ophir	Molybdenite Queen	Colo. Molybdenum Mining Co., Ophir.
54—Placerville	Evans Claims	

SUMMIT COUNTY

55—Climax	Many Claims	Climax Molybdenum Co., Climax.
Climax	Denver No. 2	Molybdenum Products Cor., Denver.
Climax	Rare Metal Group	Pingrey Mines and O. R. Co., Leadville.
Climax	Molybdenum Group	C. J. Senter, Leadville.
56—Kokomo	Bryant Claims	Joe Bryant, Kokomo.
Kokomo		Kokomo Milling Co., Kokomo.
57—Quandry Mtn.	Salamander and Blue Valley	R. J. A. Widmar and A. C. Howard, Breckenridge.
58—Uneva Lake		
59—Montezuma		Clyde Drolsdraugh and John Sullivan, Montezuma.

TELLER COUNTY

60—Near Dome Rock		Lafe Fyfe, Cripple Creek.
61—North of Pike's Peak		Wm. Smith, Cripple Creek.

BOULDER COUNTY

The Mountain Lion Mine

The Mountain Lion Mine at Magnolia, Boulder County, is owned by Robert R. Kermack, and leased to M. A. Long, both of Boulder. It is situated about seven miles from Boulder. The

property is close to the Keystone Mine, and within the limits of the village of Magnolia.

The mine is 350 feet deep and has drifts at the 100, 200, 300 and 350-foot levels. At the time it was visited no work was being done, and the shaft was partly full of water.

The country rocks are pre-Cambrian gneiss and schist cut by many masses of intrusive granite, and by pegmatite dikes. Messrs. J. H. Horry and M. A. Long, both of whom have worked in the mine, say that molybdenite occurs only on the lower levels, where it is associated with massive white quartz and small amounts of chalcopyrite and is found in and on the borders of a large pegmatite dike. The best showing is on the 350-foot level, where the dike, which has been cross-cut for 16 feet, shows small amounts of molybdenite all the way along. Wherever it occurs, the ore is very pockety and no safe estimate of the available supply can be made. In 1916 Mr. Horry shipped about 1,200 pounds to Denver for sampling and treatment. This ore was hand sorted, and selected from what was regarded as a rich streak, 10 feet long and 20 inches wide. The ore assayed 2 per cent MoS_2. Most of the molybdenite is coarsely granular. Some individual flakes are an inch in diameter and from one-half to three-quarters of an inch thick. Most of the mineral, however, occurs as small thin flakes, sparsely scattered through the quartz gangue.

The probabilities for developing a commercial body of molybdenite here are not regarded as good. No other molybdenite deposits are known in this region.

JAMESTOWN DEPOSIT

Mr. Charles J. Mohr, of Jamestown, Colorado, reports that he and associates have molybdenite claims near Jamestown, which show a large vein of low-grade ore. There is said to be a 60-foot tunnel on the property, which is all the development that has been done. No ore has yet been shipped. Samples and assay returns were requested but have not been received.

CARIBOU DEPOSIT

Messrs. W. C. Bryant, M. B. Ray and George Bartels, all of Nederland, have molybdenite in the Bighorn Shaft, which is on one of the ten claims of the Red Warrier Group, situated about two miles north of Caribou on the northeast slope of Haystack Mountain.

The property can be reached by a poor but passable road from Caribou, or by a trail about three-quarters of a mile long from the Silver Lake Mine, which may be reached by a fairly good wagon road from Hill, a station on the Denver, Boulder & Western Railroad.

The Bighorn Shaft is 90 feet deep. At the bottom there are two drifts on the vein, each about 30 feet long.

The country rock is garnetiferous quartz mica schist into which have been intruded many masses of coarse, gray biotite granite.

A strong quartz vein cuts the country rock. It is said to vary from 1½ to 7 feet in width. It dips vertically and strikes N. 45° E. The vein carries a great deal of pyrite. In fact, if it were near the railroad it might be successfully worked for pyrite. There are also said to be small values in gold and silver.

At the time the mine was visited the vein could not be examined in place, for there was a good deal of water in the shaft, which had accumulated during several months' time when the mine had been standing idle. The vein material on the dump was carefully studied. Molybdenite, in very fine grains, is disseminated all through the quartz. In some fractures the molybdenite content is high and rich specimens can be obtained, but the average of all the molybdenite-bearing quartz is from one-half to three-fourths of one per cent.

The mine is well equipped with a 15-horsepower wood-burning boiler, a double 4 by 6 cylinder hoist, and a good shaft house. There are comfortable log cabins near. Plenty of fire wood is close at hand, and water is not far distant.

OTHER LOCALITIES

Lindgren[1] has noted the occurrence of molybdenite in the Boulder County Mine, and also in the Mogul Tunnel, Spencer Mountain, near Eldorado. On the dump of the Mogul Tunnel he found deep blue stains, believed by him to be ilsemannite.

CHAFFEE COUNTY

The California Mine

The California Mine is owned by The Molybdenum Mines Co., whose office is in the Evans Block, Denver, Colorado.

The mine is situated near the head of Brown's Gulch, on the north side of the creek, at an elevation of 12,500 feet. It is

[1]Lindgren, Waldemar, Gold and tungsten deposits of Colorado. Economic Geology, vol. 2, 1907, pp. 456-458.

19 miles from Nathrop, which is the nearest station on the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad, and it is 5 or 6 miles south of Alpine, a station on the McElmo-Buena Vista division of the Colorado & Southern Railroad. From Nathrop or Salida the property is reached by a good wagon road as far as Centerville, thence a poor wagon road 5 miles to the Beaver dams in Brown's Gulch, and from there by a rough mountain trail 6 miles long. At present there is neither road nor trail all the way to the mine from Alpine, but a road 4 or 5 miles long follows a gulch south from Chalk Creek to a point within 1 or 2 miles of the camp. This road now reaches almost to the vein, where it outcrops in the first valley north of Brown's Gulch, and it may be of importance if the mine is finally developed, as it is likely to be, from the Chalk Creek side.

In July, 1917, the company owned four claims, namely, the California, California No. 2, Nevada and Nevada No. 2.

DEVELOPMENT

All the development work, with the exception of some shallow surface cuts and location shafts, has been done on the California Claim. In the summer of 1917 the workings consisted of: an open cut with a 50-foot drift on the vein; an inclined shaft 50 feet deep, near the open cut, but apparently not on the vein; a cross-cut tunnel, that was started 50 feet vertically below the open cut and was run 98 feet to the vein; and drifts from this tunnel, one 30 feet westerly on the vein and another 126 feet to the east. Small stopes, only 2 or 3 feet above the normal roof of the tunnel, have been run for 75 feet, on the east drift. Mr. W. B. Lowry reported in June, 1918, that since July, 1917, the drift has been continued on to the east 15 feet to a fault, and 130 feet beyond, where the vein was recovered.

GEOLOGY

The ore occurs in a fissure vein in Pomeroy quartz monzonite. This rock has been described by Professor Crawford,[1] as follows:

> The rock is pinkish-gray to bluish-gray, and carries a great number of small, bluish-gray plagoclase crystals which frequently show twin striations on lustrous cleavage faces. In the hand specimen may also be seen pinkish to white orthoclase, chloritized hornblende, a few biotite

[1]Crawford, R. D., Geology and ore deposits of the Monarch and Tomichi Districts, Colorado. Colorado Geol. Survey Bull. 4, 1913, pp. 79-80.

crystals, and occasional pyrite grains. With the aid of a strong lens quartz may be seen intergrown with the orthoclase. Near the east border of the larger area the rock is finer in texture, decidedly porphyritic, and carries a larger proportion of quartz. Along the east border also, wherever this porphyry is exposed on the ridges, as at Pomeroy Pass, it is much stained by red and brown oxides of iron.

The gangue minerals are quartz, beryl, some white mica and a little pyrite.

The vein varies from 18 inches to 3 feet in width. Its average dip is 80° N. 18° W., but it straightens up in many places to almost 90°. It seems to be a strong vein. It holds its course well and according to Mr. W. W. Rogers, superintendent at the mine, it has been followed by float on the surface for a mile or more. Work done since the writer's visit to the property in 1917 shows that at a distance of 141 feet from the cross-cut the vein is faulted, and that the east side is displaced 30 feet to the north.

Two ores of molybdenum, molybdenite and molybdite, occur in the vein. The latter is more abundant in the upper workings, but is found in considerable quantities at the main tunnel level. Molybdenite is found everywhere that the vein has been opened. The richest ore is near the walls, but there are rich streaks and vugs scattered all through the vein. In these rich streaks, and along the walls, chunks of solid molybdenite from 1 to 2 inches thick, and from 6 inches to 2 feet in length, are of common occurrence. The molybdenite is entirely crystalline, the flakes being as a rule from one-eighth to one-half an inch in diameter. The intimate association of pure white quartz crystals, some of which are 12 inches long, with opaque or clear beryl (aqua marine) crystals, and molybdenite is an interesting phase of the occurrence of this ore. Much of the richest ore is found with beautiful specimens of beryl. In many places pockets are found between masses of beryl and quartz crystals from which it is possible to dig out with a candlestick 20 or 30 pounds of practically pure molybdenite and molybdite. While the vein as a whole is strong, there are rich and lean streaks all through it. On this account it is very difficult to get fair average samples without shooting down, and sampling a large amount of ore. The difficulty of proper sampling is increased by the fact that the country rock is mineralized for several inches more or less from the vein proper. It is noticeable that there is considerably more pyrite with molybdenite in the country rock than in the vein.

TREATMENT

The ore taken from the mine is trammed by hand to the sorting room at the entrance of the tunnel, where it is cobbed, hand sorted, screened and sacked. The value of the hand sorted material varies, but is said to average between 20 and 30 per cent MoS_2. The screenings which pass a 10-mesh sieve run from 2 per cent MoS_2 up. The sacks of ore, which weigh from 75 to 100 pounds each, are packed on burros from the mine to the wagon road at the Beaver dams. From there they are hauled by wagon to Nathrop, and shipped by rail to Denver.

The company, for a time, conducted a small chemical plant in which they reduced the ore to molybdenum trioxide and ammonium molybdate. Only test lots of ore were so treated and the work was not resumed after a fire in the fall of 1917 destroyed the company's mill equipment.

IMPROVEMENTS, TIMBER AND WATER

There is a comfortable log cabin near the mine, which accommodates 8 or 10 men, and a log shop and sorting room at the entrance of the tunnel.

Timber line in Brown's Gulch is at 12,000 feet. There is plenty of timber suitable for mine use and building purposes within three-fourths of a mile of the camp.

There are springs within 100 yards of the camp, which furnish all the water needed for ordinary living and mine use. Half a mile away and 300 to 400 feet below the mine there is a strong, permanent stream.

FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

Stoping ground above the present tunnel level is limited to a maximum of 200 feet east of the cross-cut. In the west the drift will run out of the hill to the surface within 200 feet of the cross-cut. While the writer has not been over all the ground, it is his belief that the property could best be worked by going in from Alpine and drifting on the vein from the northeast. It would give more stoping ground, and the distance to a railroad would be much less than from the present camp.

It is of course evident that this property is not likely to become a large producer, but it should be an attractive proposi-

tion to some one who wishes to mine and mill a small quantity of relatively high-grade ore which is free from copper and other injurious impurities.

HUFFMAN PARK DEPOSITS

Huffman Park lies just at the foot of the east slope of Mount Etna, in the Monarch Mining District, about 4 miles northwest of Garfield. Garfield is on the Monarch-Salida branch of the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad, and is 20 miles west of Salida. The train service is irregular, but averages 2 or 3 times a week from Salida, during the summer. An automobile stage makes the round trip daily, between Monarch or Garfield and Salida. There is a good road between Salida and Garfield. From Garfield to the head of Huffman Park the road is rough and steep, but ordinarily passable for wagons. In the Park there are two molybdenite claims, the Royal Purple and the Nest Egg.

The Royal Purple Claim

About one-fourth of a mile N. 25° E. of the cabin farthest up the gulch is the Royal Purple Claim which is owned by J. and E. A. Huffman of Poncha Springs. There are two veins here which are nearly parallel and which strike N. 55° E.

There is an open cut and shallow shaft on the east one of these veins. The country rock is Princeton quartz monzonite[1]—a light gray, or nearly white rock, which contains considerable pale pink or white orthoclase, bluish gray plagioclase, and small amounts of quartz.

A 6-foot vein is exposed which contains considerable molybdenite in a 6 or 8-inch streak on the hanging wall. Most of the mineral is found as distinct grains, from one-tenth to one-fourth of an inch in diameter, scattered through the vein. Some, however, occurs as facings in cracks in the vein and in the country rock. A little molybdite is found in the vein. Much pyrite is associated with the molybdenite, but no copper is present.

The vein could not be fully studied on account of the large amount of snow in the cut, but judging by what could be seen and by the ore on the dump, the grade of the ore is too low to allow its being mined and milled at a profit.

---

[1]Crawford, R. D., Geology and ore deposits of the Monarch and Tomichi Districts, Colorado. Colorado Geol. Survey Bull. 4, 1913, p. 138.

A short distance northwest of the first vein, at an elevation of 11,850 feet, is a second quartz vein in the same country rock. This vein is three feet wide. It contains many thin facings of molybdenite and some that is rather coarsely granular. An average sample of ore from the dump assayed 0.96 per cent MoS_2. Pyrite, but no copper, occurs in this vein.

There is plenty of water near this property, and there is good wood and timber not more than half a mile away.

The Nest Egg

The Nest Egg Claim, owned by C. M. Morgan and G. M. Hendricks, both of Garfield, is situated on the east slope of Mount Etna, above Huffman Park, at an elevation of 12,150 feet. A rough, poor trail leads up from the Park to this claim.

The country rock is Princeton quartz monzonite[1] and Pomeroy quartz monzonite.[2]

There are several small open cuts on the Nest Egg ground. At the main opening two faults cross. One dips 27° N. 20° E., and the other 85° N. 35 E. Along the junction of these faults, and on the hanging walls of both, there are bunches of molybdenite, which are entirely crystalline and occur in bright, silver-gray, thin, radiating flakes. These flakes impregnate the country rock for a distance of two feet or more from the fault planes, and fill many vugs which cannot be detected until the rock is broken open. Some work has been done at and near the junction of the faults, and at a distance apart of ten feet the country rock is mineralized from one fault to the other.

The ore is entirely free from all other metallic minerals, and can be concentrated easily. It is probable that a 1 or 2 per cent grade of ore could be sorted out without difficulty. The extent of the deposit, however, is in doubt. There is a great deal of slide rock in the region, and the veins have been exposed, only locally in the shallow cuts. If more work near the surface proves that the veins are continuous for some distance, it would probably be desirable to start a cross-cut tunnel considerably lower down the slope of the mountain where it would be easier to get timber and water. The relief is high, and more extensive development would be a comparatively easy matter.

---

[1]Crawford, R. D., loc. cit., p. 138.
[2]Crawford, R. D., loc. cit., p. 134.

WINFIELD DISTRICT

In the Winfield District only a little development has been done, but there are several deposits of molybdenite worthy of further investigation.

Winfield is an old, almost deserted mining camp situated at the forks of Clear Creek, about 14 miles west of Granite, which is the nearest town on the railroad. There is a fairly good automobile road all the way from Granite. Clear Creek furnishes an amount of water sufficient for extensive mining or milling operations. There is also a large amount of timber close at hand. The topography is mountainous and the relief is high. Altogether the environment is entirely favorable for mining and milling, provided that further prospecting proves the existence of ore bodies of sufficient size and value.

There are two regions in this district where there are very good surface indications of molybdenite. These are on the mountains immediately east and west of the south branch of Clear Creek, within two miles of Winfield. Four groups of claims have been located and they will be described in order, beginning with those farthest west.

North Point and Eastern Star Claims

These claims are owned by R. T. Mathews of Granite. They lie on the ridge which extends east from Virginia Peak, between Fortune Basin and the north branch of Clear Creek. Both are 600 by 1,500-foot claims. They trend northeast and southwest and lie side by side. The slopes of the ridge both to the north and south are steep. The elevation at about the center of the ridge is 12,200 feet.

Coarse gray biotite granite is the only country rock in the region. It is cut on this ridge by not less than 14 quartz veins, the smallest of which are 6 inches, and the largest about 2 feet, in width. All the veins run nearly north and south, and are practically vertical. Four of them, each about 1 foot wide, lie close together and show some very good-looking float. Samples broken from surface outcrops assayed 1.22 per cent MoS_2. The average molybdenite content of the four veins is estimated to be not less than 1 per cent and probably 1.5 per cent. There is some pyrite and a little molybdite with the molybdenite, but no copper.

This property is wholly undeveloped. The opportunities for tunneling at a considerable depth are very good and it is believed that the ground should be thoroughly prospected.

The Uintah Lode, and Others

Messrs. Horace Hopkins of Greeley, W. B. Brooks of Leadville, and Philip S. Smith of Denver, have located a group of 13 or more claims just northeast of the Mathews ground.

Several veins outcrop on this ground. The country rock and the occurrence of the ore are the same as just described, except that the ore does not seem to be so high grade in these veins as in the Mathews deposit. Since there has been no work done on this ground, one cannot, with assurance, predict what the values will be. As in the case of the Mathews claims, there are good tunnel sites on the claims, and prospecting would be easy and should be done.

The Banker Mine

This mine is situated about two miles south of Winfield, on the south fork of Clear Creek, at an altitude of 10,400 feet. It is owned by a corporation consisting largely of Pennsylvania people, and is now leased by Messrs. Hopkins, Brooks, and Smith.

The mine has not been worked for several years. There is a good deal of water in it, and in 1917 the air was so bad that no examination could be made by the writer.

There are said to be 44 claims in the Banker group. Most of the development work has been done through one big tunnel, but there are several shafts and small tunnels which have been used for surface prospecting.

There was at one time a splendid equipment at the mine. It included two 100-horsepower boilers, a large compressor, machine drills, etc., etc., with good buildings for offices, and bunk houses, and small cabins for the married employees. Some of the machinery has been dismantled by looters, but it would not be a very expensive matter to refit it if operations at the property should be resumed. There is plenty of water only a few yards from the tunnel and wood for mine timbers and fuel is close at hand.

The main tunnel is 3,700 feet long and has cut several veins. One vein 19 feet wide was cut at a depth below the surface of 1,200 feet and at a distance of 2,400 feet from the entrance of the tunnel. This was drifted on for 1,200 feet to the northeast. A large amount of material said to have come from the vein in question was studied on the dump. The gangue is pure white massive quartz. Scattered irregularly through it, but chiefly in layers near the walls, is molybdenite, most of which occurs as fine, dark lead-

gray grains, and aggregates sheet-like in form. The richest streaks are on the vein walls and in the country rock near the walls, where with silvery mica and pyrite there is some very high-grade ore. Considerable bismuthinite was found on the dump in a white quartz exactly like that which contains the molybdenite, and in one instance bismuthinite and molybdenite were found together. It is not known whether or not such an association is common. It was, of course, impossible to get samples that would give any definite idea of the value of the ore that may be produced. Much of the vein undoubtedly carries practically no ore, but there are pockets and streaks on or near the contact of the vein and country rock, which will assay 10 or 15 per cent MoS_2. It would, therefore, seem advisable to reopen the mine and prospect the vein.

Ady and Mathews' Claims

About one mile northeast of the Banker Tunnel, on the east side of Winfield Peak, at an elevation of 12,200 feet, J. W. Ady and R. T. Mathews, of Granite, have located claims on what may be a continuation of the molybdenite vein in the Banker group.

The country rocks are coarse gray feldspathic granite, and a finer even-grained gray granite, not so rich in mica as is the coarser one. A quartz vein outcrops for several hundred feet on the northeast side of Winfield Peak. Where the float is not covered by mantle rock it shows a good deal of molybdenite. The dip of the vein cannot be accurately determined, but it seems to be practically vertical. The strike is N. 75° E. It is not possible to be sure of the width or length of the vein. It seems to split up more or less into stringers, with a rather well-defined mineralized zone 10 or 12 feet wide. According to Mr. Mathews it has been followed back to the southwest, half way to the Banker Tunnel, and northeast several hundred feet, but altogether it was not followed for more than 500 feet by the writer. Specimens which represent the average value of the ore exposed at the surface of the ground, assayed 2.037 per cent MoS_2. No development work has been done. The situation of the claims, on top of the mountain, half a mile or more from wood and water, is not conducive to easy development. After more prospecting has been done to determine the length and width of the vein, if the results are sufficiently encouraging, the property should be developed through tunnels started some distance down from the top of the ridge on which the claims are located.

Other Claims

Several other occurrences of molybdenite have been reported from the Winfield District, but so far as is known none has been developed.

Enough work has been done in this district to make it evident that there is considerable ore in the region, and the claims mentioned above should be thoroughly prospected, in order to demonstrate the value of the various deposits.

If sufficient bodies of ore are uncovered to make the project feasible, a concentrating mill should be built at or near Winfield to handle the product of the whole district.

TWIN LAKES DISTRICT

The Molybdenum Lode

The Molybdenum Lode, which is owned by William Frederick and Fred Olson, of Twin Lakes, is situated on Hope Mountain, at the head of Little Willis Gulch, at an elevation of 12,500 feet. It is reached by a rough, steep pack trail 5 miles long, from Twin Lakes postoffice. The nearest railroad station is at Granite which is 12 miles from Twin Lakes by wagon road. Granite is on both the Denver & Rio Grande and the Colorado Midland railroads.

The discovery shaft on this claim is located well up on the side of Hope Mountain, about 1,000 feet above the valley floor. The topography of the region is rough and mountainous. The maximum relief is not less than 2,000 feet.

The high relief is advantageous for tunnel sites, but, at present, mining at the discovery shaft is difficult, for the shaft is 1,000 feet above, and three-fourths of a mile away from wood and a permanent supply of water.

GEOLOGY

Not enough work has been done on this ground to permit an accurate estimate of the value of the deposit. Molybdenite occurs in many small quartz veins which are in a fractured granite zone, evidently on a fault. This mineralized zone is 10 to 15 feet wide. It strikes N. 50° E. Where the rock in place is not covered with talus and mantle rock molybdenite can be found on the surface of the ground for a distance of 30 or 40 feet. One opening 10 by 10 feet in length and breadth and 20 feet deep has been made in the deposit. Ore is shown on the walls and in the bottom of this cut,

and apparently the best ore is at the bottom. It impregnates both the granite and the quartz veins, and occurs extensively as thick solid facings on the vein walls. According to Mr. Frederick, a sample clear across the best 5-foot mineralized zone assayed 2.5 per cent MoS_2. The writer's sample, which represents a grade of ore that could be cobbed out in considerable quantities, assayed 2.18 per cent MoS_2. It would be an easy matter to sort the ore more carefully and procure a 5 per cent grade, although the whole vein would probably not average more than one-half of 1 per cent. As is to be expected, so near the surface of the ground, there is a good deal of molybdite associated with the molybdenite. Pyrite, in considerable amounts, also is found all through the mineralized zone.

Since this property is relatively inaccessible, it is not likely that it will be developed at present. If the demand for molybdenum increases, however, it would be advisable to prospect this ground thoroughly, for there are very good surface indications of ore.

Collins Claim

George Collins, who lives 10 miles up Lake Creek from Twin Lakes postoffice, has a prospect on the north side of and 100 feet from the stream about 300 yards above the junction of the creeks at the mouth of Sayre Gulch.

The only development so far is a hole 10 feet long and 6 feet deep. A 2½-foot quartz vein is exposed which carries a little molybdenite with considerable pyrite. The country rock is granite and gneiss. The vein dips 60° N. 37° W. The showing is not at all promising.

X-Ray and Whale Claims

Messrs. William Mock and Fred St. Clair, of Leadville, have claims on the crest of the continental divide on the west side of west Sayre Gulch, about 14 miles from Twin Lakes postoffice.

The X-Ray Claim crosses the divide at an altitude of 12,300 feet and is about one mile from the head of the gulch.

The country rock is medium-grained gray granite. Molybdenite occurs with pyrite in a quartz vein which is 6 to 8 feet wide. The vein stands vertically and strikes S. 65° W. The ore is very pockety. Occasional rich bunches are found, but most of the vein is barren. About 400 feet below the top of the divide, on the west

side, a prospect tunnel, now caved, was driven in a distance of 20 feet. At the breast, according to Mr. Mock, the ore was of a very good grade.

The Whale vein crosses the divide 400 feet north of the X-Ray. This is also a white quartz vein in granite, which carries more or less molybdenite. The vein is 30 feet wide, strikes S. 45° W. and is vertical. Most of the vein appears to be barren, but in some places there is ore which runs 1 per cent or more MoS_2. The Whale vein has been followed down in Sayre Gulch and up on the east side, through a distance of more than 1,500 feet.

Both these properties are at present relatively inaccessible, although they could be easily developed by tunnels from Sayre Gulch. There is plenty of timber and water in the gulch. The vertical range from the creek in the bottom of the gulch to the top of the saddle where the Whale crosses the divide is about nine hundred feet. There is a poor wagon road half way up Sayre Gulch from Lake Creek, and it would not be a difficult matter to continue it to the head of the gulch.

The surface showings on these claims are not good enough to make them attractive prospects at this time.

Climax Claim

The Climax Claim, owned by Earl Whited and C. G. Bilt, of Twin Lakes, is located on the east side of South Lake Fork on Mount Ewing. The altitude at the discovery shaft is 11,650 feet, which is just the elevation of timber line in this gulch. The claim is about 12 miles from Twin Lakes postoffice, and is not far from "Three Cabins." There is a good road from Twin Lakes to within a mile of the property and an old wood road goes up from the valley nearly to the vein.

The country is mountainous, with beautiful glaciated valleys and high relief. The claim is about 850 feet vertically above the valley bottom, and a still greater distance below the top of the mountain. There is plenty of wood and water near at hand.

The country rock is gneissoid granite cut by a dark gray felsite porphyry rich in quartz phenocrysts. Small amounts of molybdenite, with much pyrite, occur in an 18-inch quartz vein which dips 55° N. 50° E. The vein is on the porphyry-granite contact and seems to be due to the intrusion.

Only a small amount of work has been done here. There are several shallow surface cuts and one opening that is 10 feet deep,

about 6 feet wide and 15 feet long. The present development does not indicate that the vein is a strong one and it is not probable that it will ever be developed.

The Geneva Claim

Messrs. G. K. Hartenstein and H. C. McLean, of Buena Vista, own this claim, which is situated about 18 miles southwest of Buena Vista on the north side of South Cottonwood Canyon. The property is reached from Buena Vista by a good wagon road to Cottonwood Lake, a poorer road for the next 2 or 3 miles and a trail the rest of the way.

The relief is high, and the topography of the region is extremely rough and mountainous. The claim is located 400 or 500 feet above the bottom of the valley on the south side of Jones Mountain, at an elevation of 11,750 feet.

GEOLOGY

There is a great fault here which strikes approximately N. 20° E. A block of dolomitic limestone has been tilted up into a vertical position and is held between granite walls. The limestone block is about one-eighth of a mile wide and more than a mile long. The limestone is everywhere much brecciated and metamorphosed, but is most altered near the granite contacts. Secondary mica, serpentine, asbestos and calcite are found in the brecciated parts of the limestone. There are many small calcite veins which cross the fault block, and in these veins are considerable quantities of pyrite and very small amounts of molybdenite. Varying but rather small amounts of chalcopyrite accompany the other sulphides. The molybdenite is very pockety. Some of the richer streaks are a foot or more across, but these are not common. There seem to be no continuous veins, and the grade of the ore that has been found is so low that it is doubtful if there will be much work done on this claim.

Plenty of water and good wood are close at hand, and cabins have been built on the ground to accommodate miners who took out considerable silver ore from a higher shaft on this claim. The ore is said to have been worth $100.00 a ton. It soon played out, however, and no work has been done on the property for some time. There are altogether 800 or 1,000 feet of workings at the main tunnel level.

ALPINE

D. M. D. Claim

The D. M. D. Claim is located about three-fourths of a mile in an air line north of Alpine, a station on the Buena Vista & McElmo branch of the Colorado & Southern Railroad. The claim is owned by J. H. Dermitt and Maud Davis, of Buena Vista.

The property is on the south slope of a very steep side hill at an elevation of 10,500 feet. It is reached by a good trail from Alpine.

A tunnel 200 feet long crosses two quartz veins, both of which are small. The country rock is Princeton quartz monzonite. In the veins are chalcopyrite, pyrite and a little galena. Mr. Dermitt states that the vein can be followed for nearly half a mile and that it carries an average value of 1½ per cent molybdenite. The writer's samples, which were carefully taken from the only veins exposed, failed to show more than traces of molybdenite.

TURRET DISTRICT

Molybdenite has been reported by Mr. A. E. Moynahan, former deputy state mine inspector, from the Independence Tunnel in the Turret District. The ore is said to occur in mica schist and gneiss. It is understood that the deposit is of small extent and that the ore is low grade.

CLEAR CREEK COUNTY

The Primos Chemical Company's Mine

This property is in the Dailey Mining District on the southeast slope of Red Mountain, about 14 miles from Empire Station. It is reached from Empire by a good wagon or auto road which follows the Berthoud Pass road along West Creek for about one-half the distance, and continues along the creek valley after the Berthoud Pass road turns off to the north.

The property was visited by the writer in June, 1917. At this time no work was being done, operations having been suspended in the autumn of 1915.

The camp buildings are well situated on the side of the valley at the foot of the mountain, near abundant supplies of wood and water, at an elevation of about 10,200 feet. At the time the property was examined there were only two buildings at the lower camp. These were a large house in which were combined

the compressor room, offices and comfortable living quarters for about twenty men; and a stable for draft and pack animals.

DEVELOPMENT

The mine workings at this time were as follows:

1. A tunnel just above the camp at an elevation of about 10,600 feet. This tunnel was driven in a cross-cut for about 180 feet, nearly due west. Then it was turned to N. 60° W. and driven on for 370 feet, to the breast. In the latter direction it follows a fissure for about 150 feet. Several small quartz and pyrite veins were cut, but no molybdenite was seen by the writer. The country rock is mainly hard, gray, coarse-grained granite which carries a small amount of biotite. About 100 feet from the mouth of the tunnel a considerable body of garnetiferous quartz-mica schist was cut.

2. Going up the hill, the next work was done just east of the trail at an elevation of about 10,900 feet. Here a tunnel was run for 30 feet, N. 75° W., across a contact of granite, and granite porphyry or coarse rhyolite porphyry. The dike strikes N. 15° E. and dips 65° S. 75° E. It contains many small grains of pyrite, but no molybdenite was seen here.

3. The main tunnel, from which most of the ore so far has been taken, is at an elevation of about 11,300 feet. The tunnel was started on the south side of a granite porphyry contact, and driven in a general westerly direction for about 600 feet, where it apparently cut the main vein, which is exposed high up the hill. From the 600-foot mark the tunnel becomes a drift for about 800 feet on the vein. Cross-cuts, most of which are from 10 to 20 feet long, have been driven out at short intervals from the main tunnel. There are also three stopes, each 50 or 60 feet long and about 100 feet high. Considerable molybdenite is shown in the tunnel and the stopes. It was not sampled, but is estimated to average 1 or 2 per cent MoS_2. The vein varies greatly in width but averages perhaps three feet.

4. About 500 feet above the main tunnel there are several surface cuts where the original locations were made. The three largest cuts open on a line which runs about N. 45° E. The cut farthest to the southwest opened a vein which strikes S. 80° W., and dips 63° N. 10° W. The vein is 3 or 4 feet wide and has been opened up for 15 feet. Considerable molybdenite and molybdite are shown. The next cut, about 60 feet to the northeast, is on a

vein which is nearly vertical and strikes N. 85° W. The vein has been opened for 40 feet, and a good grade of ore is exposed. The third cut, 40 feet northeast of the second, is about 20 feet long. Several quartz veins are exposed, but nothing so definite as in the middle cut. All these exposures seem to be part of one strongly mineralized zone, the richest part of which seems to center near Cut No. 2.

GEOLOGY

The country rock is chiefly coarse gray biotite granite which was intruded into pre-Cambrian garnetiferous quartz-mica schist. The granite in turn was cut by many dikes of a granite or rhyolite porphyry which apparently come from a large mass of the same rock that makes up the main part of Red Mountain. (This larger mass was not studied in detail, but the assumption is made, on the basis of the color, and the float washed down from above.) The porphyry consists of many large grains of colorless quartz and pale flesh-colored feldspar in a fine-grained light-green groundmass which is highly impregnated with small pyrite grains. The pyrite is present in such large amounts that the rock, when weathered, turns to a dark brownish or brick-red color, because of the oxidation of the iron.

Horton[1] describes the occurrence of the ore as follows: "The ore occurs in two forms—one consists of an alaskite (?) breccia in which the molybdenite occurs as occasional small flakes but more often in finely granular form associated with iron pyrite in the interstices of the breccia; in the other the molybdenite occurs in small veinlets and stringers running off into the alaskite-porphyry (?) country rock. The brecciated type of ore constitutes the vein material proper, * * *."

According to the writer's observations, which were somewhat limited, the ore occurs chiefly in small quartz veins, in the shattered granite and on the borders of the porphyry dikes. Many fissures occur nearly parallel to or at right angles to the direction of the dikes. Both the dike rock and the country rock are in places much brecciated, and the molybdenite occurs as fine separated grains or thick coatings with the quartz which has filled the fractures. The number of dikes which cut the granite, and their exact relationship to the ore bodies, were not learned, but there are at least three dikes exposed in the workings men-

[1]Horton, F. W., Molybdenum: Its ores and their concentration. U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 111, 1916, p. 65.

tioned above. In the upper surface cuts, all the ore seems to be northeast of a large porphyry dike which stands in a vertical position and strikes S. 25° E. In the main tunnel 500 feet below, the ore appears to lie on the southwest side of a dike which is also vertical and strikes about S. 65° W. at the portal of the tunnel, but turns to nearly due west as it enters the hill. No ore was seen near the third dike, which is just east of the trail between the two tunnels.

In the upper cuts considerable molybdite occurs with the molybdenite, but in the tunnels there has been no oxidation of the molybdenite and it is not present.

Most of the molybdenite is very finely granular. It occurs as dark blue-gray coatings which vary in thickness from that of thin paper up to one-half an inch or a little more. Many veinlets of quartz which may or may not carry molybdenite run off roughly at right angles to the main veins. These stringers vary from a few inches to several feet in length. Pyrite occurs wherever molybdenite is found, but no other metallic mineral was observed.

PRODUCTION

The present owners took over this property in November, 1914, when the first real development work was done. Between January 1st and the end of August, 1915, nearly all the development work indicated above was done. Horton[1] reports that during this time between 1,500 and 2,000 tons of ore, which averaged about 2 per cent MoS_2, was mined, packed down to the creek on mules, hauled to Empire in wagons and shipped from there by rail to Pennsylvania.

During the summer of 1917 the owners again began active work at the property. At the time of this writing, June, 1918, it is understood that an oil flotation concentrating mill with a rated capacity of 100 tons of ore a day has been completed and is in operation. An aerial tram has been built from the main tunnel to the mill and a new tunnel has been started at the foot of the mountain, which will open the veins at a depth of 1,600 or 1,800 feet below the upper surface cuts.

[1] Horton, F. W., Molybdenum: Its ores and their concentration. U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 111, 1916, pp. 66-67.

Clifford Mine

The Clifford Mine is located on the divide between Woodpecker and York gulches about two and one-half miles west of Central City. Leopold Sternberger, of Central City, is the owner of the property.

The country rocks belong to the Idaho Springs formation, which consists here of gneiss and biotite schist. The vein and its development are described by Bastin and Hill[1] as follows:

> The Clifford vein runs along the divide between Woodpecker and York gulches. About a mile south-southeast of Mount Pisgah it is opened by a shaft which could not be entered, but which is shown by mine maps to be an incline a little over 150 feet deep, with 300 feet of drifting on the 100-foot and about 400 feet on the 150-foot level.
>
> The country rock belongs to the Idaho Springs formation, and biotite schist is the only rock seen on the dump. On the surface the vein is not well exposed, but appears to strike N. 60° E. The drifts shown on the mine map strike about N. 59° E., and the vein dips steeply southeast. The ore in the bins consisted of white quartz cut by seams and stringers of dark quartz carrying galena, light and dark sphalerite, chalcopyrite and some pyrite. Most of the ore is siliceous, but some specimens carry barite, which is either embedded or implanted on the walls of vugs and which crystallized with the dark quartz and the lead and zinc minerals. Postmineral movement has crushed some of the ore, producing in some places a grayish gouge.

No reference is made to molybdenite in this report, but the writer examined the material on the dump and found considerable molybdenite with quartz. It occurs either as finely divided flakes or more commonly as amorphous coatings. It was of course impossible to judge the size of the vein from an examination of the surface material, but it seems probable that the veins are small, and they may be only quartz stringers in the Idaho Springs formation.

Specimens selected from the dump, which were probably of more than average value, assayed 1.87 per cent MoS_2. Some pyrite and limonite were found with the molybdenite, but no other metallic minerals were observed. As far as can be learned, no molybdenite has ever been shipped from this property.

There is not much good wood for mine timber nearby. Water is also scarce. The mine is easily accessible from Central City and it is hoped that when more work is done, some attention will

[1] Bastin, E. S., and Hill, James M., Economic geology of Gilpin County and adjacent parts of Clear Creek and Boulder Counties, Colorado. U. S. G. S. Professional Paper 94, 1917, pp. 317-318.

be given to the molybdenite, although it seems unlikely that, if there were commercial deposits there, they would remain undeveloped at this time.

CONEJOS COUNTY

PLATORA

Mr. H. A. Aurand, of the Colorado Geological Survey, examined this deposit in September, 1917, and the following statement is a résumé of his notes:

Platora is reached by stage, either from Del Norte or Monte Vista. The distance is 26 miles from the latter town.

A small quartz vein, which carries a little molybdenite, outcrops on the Merrimac Claim, between the Forest King and Mammoth mines. The vein is two inches wide, strikes N. 15°-17° W., and dips 90°. The wall rocks are granite and granite gneiss. On the surface the vein outcrops for 125 feet. It is believed that the same vein was cut by some of the upper drifts of the Merrimac, for ore of this character is found on the dump. The mine has not been worked for many years and the workings have caved badly. The deposit is too small to be of any commercial value.

CUSTER COUNTY

Knight-Stacy Claims

R. J. Knight, of Canon City, and E. F. Stacy, of Hillside, have claims that are situated on the side of Rito Alto Peak, about 11 miles from Hillside, at an elevation of 11,600 feet. Hillside is a station, about 12 miles from Texas Creek, on the Texas Creek and Westcliffe branch of the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad.

The property is reached by a good wagon road from Hillside to Stacy's ranch, and by a poor road and rough trail the remaining six miles to the claims.

The country rocks are fine-grained, gray diorite, and a coarser-grained, lighter-colored diorite or monzonite.

A quartz vein, which averages about one foot in width and which dips nearly vertically, strikes N. 35° W. There are no deep openings on the vein, but it has been exposed for several hundred feet by surface cuts. The vein matter consists of honeycombed quartz, pyrite, and molybdenite. The latter occurs in small crystals and in amorphous aggregates one-eight to one-fourth of

an inch in diameter. Molybdenite impregnates the country rock to a slight extent. Many of the crystals of molybdenite show a marked radiated structure. Specimens of selected ore assayed 3.47 per cent. MoS_2. The whole vein, however, will probably not run 1 per cent. The ore is free from copper and from other undesirable impurities except pyrite. Some molybdite is found near the surface, but it will probably disappear with depth.

The claims are about 1,500 feet above the floor of the valley, and a corresponding distance above available wood and water. On this account development work will be expensive.

The Grab Claim

This claim is owned by J. M. Duckett, of Hillside. It adjoins the Knight-Stacy claims on the northwest.

A shaft, 50 feet deep, has been driven on the vein, and some ore has been shipped by leasors. The shaft was nearly full of ice when the property was visited by the writer in 1918, and the vein could not be examined in place, but it is believed to be an extension of the Knight-Stacy vein. Judging by the material on the dump, the occurrence and values of the ore are essentially the same, with one important exception, namely, considerable chalcopyrite was found on the Grab dump, and it is said to be rather thoroughly mixed with the ore. This, of course, detracts from the value of the ore, in so far as its molybdenum content is concerned.

Fine timber and abundant water for power or milling purposes are only about one-eighth of a mile away from the Duckett shaft.

In connection with both the Knight-Stacy and the Duckett properties there are very good opportunities for driving cross-cut tunnels at considerable depth, if future surface and near-surface development makes such action seem desirable.

It is believed, however, that, due to the difficulty of reaching the claims and to the present low-grade character of the ore, these properties will not be worked until the demand for molybdenum is much greater than at present.

The Stacy-Dissmore Claim

Messrs. E. F. Stacy and R. A. Dissmore, of Hillside, have a molybdenite claim that is situated about two miles southeast of Hillside.

The country rocks are coarse, pink biotite granite and an older quartz mica schist. On the contact of these rocks there are some rich patches of molybdenite which occurs in masses an inch or two across and half as thick. The absence of a vein and the irregular contact of the granite and schist are conditions adverse to the formation of workable ore bodies, and this deposit is not believed to be valuable.

EAGLE COUNTY

CROSS MINING DISTRICT

John Popovitch and W. G. McKay, of Red Cliff, have two molybdenite claims on Mount Whitney, about 18 miles from Red Cliff and about 2 miles north of Cross City. The claims are reached by wagon road from Red Cliff, 12 miles long, to Gold Park; thence by the Cross City wagon road, now almost impassable, for 5 miles. There is neither road nor trail the rest of the way to the claim, but the grade is easy and the construction of a road would not be difficult. The elevation at the discovery tunnel is 11,250 feet.

The country rocks are quartz mica schist and a micaceous gneissoid granite. Many quartz veins cut the schist, which is the dominant country rock.

A quartz vein, which is from 12 to 16 inches wide and which has a general trend of N. 30° E., has been opened by a surface cut and tunnel for a distance of 30 feet. The dip is nearly vertical. Molybdenite in crystals and fine-grained coatings occurs in the vein and on the borders of the vein and the country rock. Some ore, which runs 5 or 6 per cent, is found in pockets, but the average of the vein is slightly less than 1 per cent. Pyrite in rather small amounts occurs in the vein. No copper is present.

The development work is too meagre to allow safe predictions as to the future value of this property. The vein is not straight, but winds around more or less. It has been followed up the hill, however, for several hundred feet, and a shallow hole, 150 feet higher on the hill, shows some ore.

The relief is high and there is nearly 1,500 feet of stoping ground above the present tunnel level.

Wood and water are plentiful and are near at hand.

On the whole, the property is regarded as unworthy of more prospecting unless other mines are opened in the neighborhood, so that road building and other costs of developing the property are materially reduced.

FREMONT COUNTY

The Copper Girl Mine

The Copper Girl Mine is owned by the Green Horn Mountain Copper Mining Company, of which Ralph Fairchild, of Canon City, is the president and general manager.

The property is situated about 9 miles south of Parkdale, Fremont County, Colorado, between Copper and Bear gulches. The main tunnel is at an elevation of about 7,700 feet. The mine is reached by a good road for the first 5 miles from Parkdale, then a poor road which follows the bed of an intermittent creek for 2 or 3 miles, and a steep, difficult mountain road the last mile and a half to the mine.

There are two patented claims in the property—the Copper Girl and the Valley View.

The development work, all of which has been done in the Copper Girl Claim, consists of: (1) An upper surface cut, and a 30-foot incline, which extends down to the tunnel; (2) the main tunnel, which is 100 feet long; (3) a winze at the breast of the tunnel, which is down about 75 feet on a 25-degree slope; (4) two or three short cross-cuts at the tunnel level.

GEOLOGY

The country rocks of this region consist of an undifferentiated pre-Cambrian complex of schists, gneiss and granite. The whole complex is cut by many pegmatite dikes.

The ore in the Copper Girl occurs in strongly mineralized bands of quartz-mica schist. These bands contain a good deal of quartz whose origin was evidently contemporaneous with that of the metallic minerals which are associated with it. These mineralized bands conform to the dip and strike of the layers of schist. Near the breast of the tunnel two mineralized bands are exposed. Each band varies from 1 to 3 feet in thickness, and the individual bands are from 1 to 3 feet apart. Considerable chalcopyrite and some fine-grained flaky molybdenite occur in each band. Three carloads of ore are said to have been taken from this mineralized zone. The ore was sampled and assayed, and according to Mr. Fairchild, ran between 8 and 9 per cent copper.

The main body of molybdenite in this property occurs between the chalcopyrite bands described above. It is found in fine-grained

flakes, impregnating the schist. The width of the richest streak of molybdenite averages about ten inches. Some chalcopyrite is scattered all through the molybdenite-bearing schist, just as some molybdenite is found in the richer chalcopyrite streaks.

According to Mr. Fairchild, two 100-pound samples of this ore from the molybdenite streak were sent to Henry E. Wood, Denver, Colorado, for analysis. One sample assayed 3.7 per cent MoS_2 and the other 4.3 per cent MoS_2. The writer's sample, supposedly of the same ore, ran 1.058 per cent MoS_2 and 3.54 per cent copper. This sample, however, was a small one and may not have correctly indicated the average value of the whole ore body.

DEVELOPMENT

Comparatively little ore of any kind has ever been taken from the mine. Probably the amount is less than 400 tons altogether. All of this has been copper. The development work has not yet gone far enough to allow a careful estimate of the amount of molybdenum and copper that is available, but, judging by the limited exposures, it seems to be evident that both are increasing in value as greater depths are reached.

The elevation above the tunnel level is not great enough to allow more than 200 or 300 feet of stoping ground. However, if future development in the mine warrants such a procedure, a cross-cut tunnel can be run into the ore body from the bed of the creek.

There is not much permanent equipment at the mine, but in July, 1917, when the property was examined, there was a gas engine and compressor on the ground.

There is plenty of good pinon pine timber within half a mile of the property. The nearest water available for any purpose is at the foot of the hill, in Bear Gulch, a mile and a half away.

If processes are now available, as is now claimed by several manufacturers, for the economical concentration and separation of the molybdenite and chalcopyrite, it would seem that with the present, June, 1918, high price of molybdenum and copper, and with good management, the mine might be operated very profitably. Any separation process, however, must be very complete, for even a very small amount of copper is detrimental, when included with the molybdenum concentrates.

If a mill should be built for the concentration of this ore it should be located at Parkdale, where there is plenty of water, and

where concentrates could be shipped via railroad directly from the mill.

The Liberty Bond Claim

The Liberty Bond Claim, owned by K. L. Eldred and B. F. Young, of Canon City, is situated about 12 miles north of Westcliffe and about the same distance nearly due east of Hillside, on the divide between Westfall Gulch and Grape Creek. The property is reached by a good wagon road for a distance of 10 miles from Westcliffe and a poor road the rest of the way.

The topography near the property is rough and hilly. The relief is low to the west, but increases rapidly toward the east. The elevation at the claim is 7,500 feet.

The country rocks of the region are pre-Cambrian gneiss and schist, and granite. In the immediately vicinity of the molybdenite prospect the rock is chiefly a more or less gneissoid, fine to medium-grained, gray or pink granite, which contains a little biotite. This rock is cut by a diabase dike, which strikes N. 10° W. and dips 85° N. 80° E. The dike is 6 or 8 feet wide and is highly brecciated, containing many granite and schist fragments, the largest of which are at least a foot long.

A shaft, said to be 75 or 80 feet deep, was sunk on this dike about 30 years ago. The walls have caved and it was possible to examine only 8 or 10 feet of the rock which is exposed above the fallen timbers.

There are no well-defined veins, but the ore occurs in thin flakes, from one-eighth to one-half an inch in diameter, associated with calcite and pyrite, in lenses and small, irregularly distributed masses on and near the contact of the dike and the country rock. An occasional grain of chalcopyrite is found with the pyrite, but it is unimportant. The molybdenum is almost wholly unoxidized.

It is impossible to fairly estimate the value of the ore from the limited exposure. Several tons of rock, which evidently came from the mineralized contact zone, was examined, as well as the rock in place. Samples were taken which were regarded as better than the average of the ore that could be sorted out from the dump, and the assays were not encouraging, for the tenure of the ore is less than one-half of 1 per cent of MoS_2. It is possible that the ore increases in value with depth, but the general occurrence of the molybdenite, in such broad, thin flakes, irregularly distributed without well-defined veins, makes it seem improbable that this property will become a large producer.

Timber, in the form of pinon wood, is available for mine purposes. There is no considerable body of water nearer than Grape Creek, which is 2 or 3 miles away.

GILPIN COUNTY

Gray Eagle Claim

The Gray Eagle Claim, owned by John Goldberg, of Apex, and Eugene Stevens and George Holland, of Boulder, is located about three-fourths of a mile northeast of the town of Apex, on the northwest side of Dakota Hill. The elevation at the claim is 10,500 feet, which is about 650 feet higher than the town. An old wood road extends almost up to the claim from Apex. The country is open and of high relief.

The property is almost wholly undeveloped. There is one opening, 17 feet deep and 10 feet long, on the vein, and several shallow trenches have been dug in order to determine the course of the vein.

The country rocks are coarse, gray granite and micaceous gneissoid granite, but only about 200 feet away these rocks are in contact with monzonite porphyry,[1] and the intrusions of the latter may have been responsible for the occurrence of the ore.

Little could be learned of the extent of the deposit, but the vein does not seem to be a strong one. The walls are poorly defined and the thickness is variable. In fact, the ore body is really a mass of quartz veinlets in gneiss and granite. These veinlets vary from 1 to 8 inches in thickness. They contain small amounts of molybdenite, which occur as distinct thin flakes, thick bunches of fine grains, and amorphous coatings on joint planes and fractured surfaces. Pyrite, muscovite, and molybdite are found with the molybdenite. No copper is present. Selected specimens of ore, which were better than average samples of the whole vein, but not better than could be easily hand sorted, assayed 2.13 per cent MoS_2.

It is believed that more work should be done in order to determine the size and value of this deposit.

There is plenty of wood near at hand. The nearest available water for mill purposes is at Apex, three-quarters of a mile away.

[1] Bastin, E. S., and Hill, J. M., Economic geology of Gilpin County and adjacent parts of Clear Creek and Boulder Counties. U. S. G. S. Professional Paper 94, 1917, p. 39.

Sure Shot Lode

About 300 feet above the Gray Eagle is another quartz vein, which cuts the monzonite porphyry. This vein is 18 inches wide. It consists chiefly of pure white quartz, which contains very small quantities of molybdenite. The vein has been opened by 4 shallow cuts and one 20-foot shaft. It probably is of no value.

GUNNISON COUNTY

QUARTZ AND TINCUP MINING DISTRICTS

In the vicinity of Gold Hill, 9 or 10 miles north of Pitkin, there are several veins which contain considerable molybdenite.

One large fissure vein, which has been traced more or less continuously for more than two miles, crosses Gold Hill in a northwesterly direction. Another vein is indicated by float in the timber south of Gold Hill and the creek. On top of Gold Hill there are still other outcrops which indicate that there are several veins only imperfectly exposed.

When the region was visited by the writer in the summer of 1917, his time was so limited that he was unable to work out the relationship of these various veins. His observations were sufficient, however, to allow the statement that there are several large bodies of low-grade ore in the Gold Hill region.

In addition to the observations made in the field, notes have been furnished the writer by Mr. R. St. John Cleary, Mr. K. E. Tillotson, Major H. Stephens Ehrman and Senator Wm. J. Candlish. The principal development of the molybdenite veins has been done on the following claims: The Bon Ton, the Molybdenite Group, the Emma H., the Ida May, the Monitor, and the New Discovery. All these properties, with the exception of the New Discovery, are on the good wagon road from Pitkin to Tincup. The nearest ones are 5 or 6 miles, and those farthest away are 8 or 9 miles from Quartz, a station 3 miles from Pitkin on the Alpine branch of the Colorado & Southern Railroad. The part of that road between Quartz and Gunnison is now operated by the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad, and a bi- or tri-weekly train schedule is maintained.

The total relief in this region, between Quartz Creek or the headwaters of Taylor River and the top of Gold Hill, is between 800 and 1,000 feet. Good timber in abundance is growing on all the claims, except parts of the New Discovery, Ida May and Moni-

tor. Water is available within distances varying from a few hundred feet to one mile. All the groups of claims have good locations for tunnel sites.

The Bon Ton Group

There are 10 claims in this group which are owned by the Bon Ton Mine & Leasing Co., but now are under bond and lease to the Pennsylvania Rare Metals Mining & Development Co. Mr. K. E. Tillotson, of Pitkin, is the superintendent of the latter company.

DEVELOPMENT

This property has been developed by two tunnels. The lower one was started only a short distance from Quartz Creek and has been driven in a northerly direction for 800 feet. Several veins have been cut and one has been followed to the west for 200 feet. The upper tunnel is about 300 feet long. Several veins, some of which have good showings of molybdenite, were crossed. A few years ago several tons of this ore was mined, hauled to Pitkin and then concentrated by oil-flotation in a remade mill. This ore is said to have assayed from 1 to 3 per cent MoS_2.

GEOLOGY

The country rock is quartz monzonite and granite. The veins are several feet across. They consist chiefly of massive white quartz and contain a good deal of chalcopyrite and gold-bearing pyrite.

It is said by some people who are familiar with both properties that the Bon Ton vein is the same as the one which crosses the Molybdenite Group, just west of the Bon Ton ground. Others believe that the veins are different. The writer did not have time to make the necessary examination, even if it had been possible to enter the Bon Ton tunnel. There is certainly a pronounced difference, however, between the ore taken from the Bon Ton and the Molybdenite claims. The former consists of small crystals and thick facings of molybdenite, intimately associated with pyrite and chalcopyrite, in a white quartz gangue, while the ore from the Molybdenite claims contains less pyrite and chalcopyrite.

Copper, with some gold and silver, have been, so far, the chief products of the mine. Molybdenite has not been regarded as of commercial importance until very recently and practically no work has been done on the molybdenum veins.

EQUIPMENT

The property is said to have a good working equipment, which consists of: cabins, ore house, blacksmith shop, boiler house, boiler, engine blower, compressor, machine drills, etc. A recent report states that the company is building a small concentrating mill near the mine.

The Molybdenite Group

The Molybdenite Group, owned by Wm. McKinley and A. L. Pearson, of Pitkin, consists of four full claims, each 600 by 1,500 feet, and a fraction. The property joins the Bon Ton on the west and the claims extend nearly to the top of Gold Hill.

DEVELOPMENT

In July, 1917, there were several shallow openings on the vein, and one 50-foot cut, 20 feet deep at the breast. Only specimen material had been taken out.

During the autumn of 1917 and the following winter the property was worked under bond and lease by Messrs. W. J. Candlish, W. E. Kreamer, and C. W. Savery, of Denver. A tunnel was driven to cut the vein at a depth of 50 feet or more, and they drifted for 90 feet on the vein. Several carloads of ore were shipped to the Richardson-Candlish concentrating plant, 1610 Bryant Street, Denver.

GEOLOGY

The country rock is coarse gray quartz monzonite which weathers red or reddish brown due to the oxidation and hydration of the large amount of pyrite present. The vein seems to be a strong one. It averages 4 feet in width and dips 45° S. 10° W. In the exposures which were examined by the writer, molybdenite was found associated with a small amount of pyrite and considerable molybdite. The molybdenite occurs in two forms: first, as small flakes and crystals, filling vugs and impregnating the vein and country rock for several inches from the vein walls; and, second, as very fine-grained thick black facings which coat fracture planes in the vein. The latter form is the more important one of the two.

This vein which looked so promising at the surface proved to be very disappointing when it was prospected at some depth. The molybdenite was found to be greatly diminished in quantity and the whole vein is so impregnated with copper that it is valueless for ordinary purposes.

It may be desirable to do more work on this vein at another place to see if the copper is everywhere present in the same proportions, for it is possible that the valuable and detrimental metals are both pockety, although it is not probable that such pockets would continue through such a long distance as the copper seems to do where the drift was run on this vein.

The New Discovery Claims

The New Discovery Claims extend from near the top of Gold Hill diagonally down to the creek, at the foot of the north slope. They are believed to be on the Molybdenite and Bon Ton vein which crosses Gold Hill from the southeast. The property is said to be owned by A. L. Pearson, of Pitkin, and Mr. Carpenter, of Tincup, who have given an option on it to Messrs. Candlish, Richardson and Savery, of Denver. The claims can be reached from either Pitkin or Tincup, but more easily from the latter town, for there is neither road nor trail on the Pitkin side beyond the top of Gold Hill, while from the north one can drive almost to the property.

DEVELOPMENT

The claims are, so far, almost wholly undeveloped. The vein has been exposed by shallow surface cuts for 200 feet, and one 25-foot drift has been made.

In this region there are exceptionally good tunnel sites, and the development of the property without waste work will be an easy matter. If the vein proves to carry ore that is of the proper grade, it would undoubtedly pay to build a small concentrating plant near the creek at the foot of the hill. If this were done, the distance from the mine to the mill would be short.

GEOLOGY

The country rock here, as elsewhere in this region, is quartz monzonite which is like that already described. This is cut by a quartz vein 2 or 3 feet wide, which can be followed on the surface of the ground for 600 feet. The writer was unable to find any copper in the vein. There is some pyrite and considerable molybdite with the molybdenite. The occurrence of the ore is noticeable in that it is found chiefly in bands which are parallel to the dip of the vein. Some of these bands of nearly pure molybdenite are from one-eighth to one-fourth of an inch thick. Most of the ore occurs in this form, but considerable is found as small

grains and crystals scattered through the vein. A sample which represents the grade that could be easily procured by rough sorting, assayed 1.05 per cent. molybdenite.

It is understood that this property will be prospected more thoroughly during 1918.

The Emma H.

On top of Gold Hill, at an elevation of 12,000 feet, about three-fourths of a mile west of the saddle where the road crosses the divide, Major H. S. Ehrman and his associates have three claims: The Emma H., Emma H. No. 2, and the Cloverdale Consolidated No. 2. These claims run in a general north-south direction, the south ends extending down toward Quartz Creek, well below timber line.

Most of the development work has been done on the Emma H, where there are a 45-foot inclined shaft, a 75-foot shaft and several open cuts.

A quartz vein about three feet wide with well-defined walls is exposed in the 45-foot shaft and in a cross-cut from that shaft. The ore is associated with considerable pyrite, but there is said to be no chalcopyrite in the vein. Parallel with the molybdenite vein and about 25 feet away there is another quartz pyrite vein which carries gold, silver and some galena.

No molybdenite has ever been shipped from this property, but it is probable that there is a considerable amount of low-grade ore available.

The Ida May Claim

This claim is now owned by Messrs. Peeters and O'Brien, of the Palace Grocery Company, Denver. It is situated right on top of Gold Hill near the saddle where the wagon road crosses the divide.

This property has been developed for tungsten (hubnerite) rather than molybdenite, for hubnerite is found in considerable quantities in a large quartz vein which strikes S. 30° W. Some molybdenite is found in this vein, and more in another which crosses the hubnerite vein not far from the road. When the property was examined, in July, 1917, it was not sufficiently developed to give any idea of the extent of the molybdenite deposit.

The Monitor Claim

About a mile from the top of Gold Hill on the road toward Tincup is the Monitor Claim which is owned by George Norwood and associates, of Pitkin.

Here, as in the other deposits on Gold Hill, the country rock is gray quartz monzonite. The Monitor Vein is probably the same as the Ida May. Hubnerite occurs in some rich streaks. One specimen assayed 27.46 per cent Wo_3. Small amounts of molybdenite, pyrite, and galena are also found in this vein.

Very little development work has been done and most of the old work has caved, so it is impossible to make any accurate estimate of the strength of the vein and the character and extent of the ore. The occurrence of molybdenite with its associate minerals is, however, interesting and it is entirely possible that paying quantities of both hubnerite and molybdenite will be found in this region. Both will undoubtedly be low-grade ores, but if the molybdenite is free from copper and the hubnerite free from phosphorus, as is the case with that tested by the writer, these minerals may be of considerable value to the owners of the claims.

LAMPHERE LAKES DEPOSIT

About seven miles due north of Ohio City there is a deposit of molybdenite, owned by Messrs. George H. Carter and Herman Hudler, of Ohio, Colo. This deposit is situated about 100 yards N. 60° E. of the outlet of upper Lamphere Lake at an elevation of 11,500 feet. It is reached by a wagon from Ohio, which is the nearest railroad station, or from Pitkin. From Ohio the road is very good as far as the foot of the mountain, a mile north of the Gold Links Mine. From this point on to the deposit the road is new and is rough, steep, and in many places on swampy ground.

The surrounding country is mountainous with high relief and rough topography.

GEOLOGY

The country rock in the immediate vicinity of the deposit is a light-colored, fine-grained pre-Cambrian quartzite which cuts pre-Cambrian gneiss and schist. The granite in turn is cut by many large white quartz veins. These are very variable in size and are peculiarly distributed through the country rocks. One great vein 60 feet wide seems to be the center of mineralization. It has been exposed for 150 feet along the strike. Veins

extend out in all directions from this main vein. Part of the surface has been covered with a thin coating of glacial debris, but in many places this has been removed by prospectors. Altogether at least an acre of ground is known to be included in this net work of veins.

Along the borders of large and small veins alike, there are long, narrow, mineralized bands, which consist of iron-stained muscovite, molybdenite and molybdite. Most of the molybdenite occurs as crystals, but there are some fine-grained facings which cover an area of from 4 to 6 square inches. The crystals vary in size from the diameter of a common pin up to three-fourths of an inch across. There is a pronounced radiated structure in nearly all the crystals that have been examined.

DEVELOPMENT

To date, about a dozen surface cuts have been dug to show the nature and extent of the deposit. The largest of these is 40 feet long and nearly as wide. All are shallow.

Since the ore is found almost entirely in pockets, which are separated by lean streaks, it is impossible to get average samples from the whole deposit. Small amounts of relatively high-grade (that is, 2 or 3 per cent) ore could be produced by careful sorting. It is doubtful if the whole deposit would run more than one-fourth, or possibly one-half, of one per cent.

It seems evident that the deposit is in the form of a "pipe," similar to deposits in Australia. These may have considerable depth, and it is possible that prospect shafts on some of the most promising-looking veins might uncover ore of more value than that which appears at the surface.

A small amount of ore has been mined and shipped from this property, but apparently it was too low grade to pay. Unless prospecting along the lines indicated in the preceding paragraph should reveal more and better ore, it is improbable that this deposit will become commercially important.

There is plenty of wood close to the property, and the Lamphere Lakes make available enough water for any milling or mining operations that may be demanded in case ore is found in large enough amounts to make the deposit workable.

CROSS MOUNTAIN REGION

Mr. William Waugh, of Gunnison, reports molybdenite from Cross Mountain, in Taylor Park between Gunnison and Tincup.

Small specimens, said to come from this region, showed flaky molybdenite in quartz with no pyrite and no copper. The extent of the deposit and the grade of the ore are unknown.

SPENCER DEPOSIT

Mr. T. C. Moritz, of Paonia, has very kindly furnished the following notes regarding a deposit near Spencer:

"Near the old town of Spencer is a lead showing from 3 to 5 per cent molybdenum in granite. There is also good tungsten in this neighborhood. This deposit is about 12 miles south and west of Iola, on the east side of the Cebolla, in a gulch called Wild Cat Gulch. The molybdenum ore shows signs of copper."

This claim is said to be owned by Mr. Pat Trainer, of Iola.

The writer has not been able to get further information regarding this deposit.

PARADISE PASS DEPOSIT

Mr. Charles Daniels, of Salida, has a molybdenite deposit on Paradise Pass, about 12 miles northwest of Crested Butte, and 7 miles from the Smith Hill Mine.

The deposit was not visited by the writer, but according to Mr. Daniels there is a large deposit of low-grade ore here. A sample of the ore furnished by Mr. Daniels shows considerable very fine-grained molybdenite in a quartz vein. Considerable pyrite is found in the vein, but no copper. The country rock is said to be granite.

No development work has been done on this deposit, but there are numerous outcrops within the limits of the two 600 by 1,500-foot claims, which have been located by Mr. Daniels.

The elevation at these claims is about 11,500 feet. There is said to be plenty of timber and water near the property.

THE TREASURY MOUNTAIN DEPOSIT

On the southwest slope of Treasury Mountain, at an elevation of 11 500 feet, there are molybdenite claims which are owned by John O'Toole, of Denver, and C. S. Robinson, of Crested Butte. These claims are about nine miles southeast of Marble, and are reached by a poor trail that branches off from the electric railroad near the Yule Marble Quarries. A trail also leads to these claims from Crested Butte.

The region is rough and mountainous. The maximum relief is about 2,000 feet. There is considerable water in Yule Creek, and there is plenty of good timber within a short distance of, but somewhat below, the property in question.

GEOLOGY

This region was visited by the writer in July, but little could be learned of the ore bodies, for they are exposed only in small open cuts which were filled with snow at the time.

The country rock is pre-Cambrian gneiss, schist and granite. Molybdenite occurs as small flakes scattered through small white quartz veins, and also as thin seams or coatings in the fractured quartz. There are two veins here, one of which averages 10 inches and the other about 20 inches in width. Both strike nearly north and south. Specimens of the ore, which were furnished by Mr. Joe Barnes, of Marble, assayed 0.408 per cent MoS_2. It is probable that the veins are too small and the grade of the ore is too low to allow the development of a workable body of ore in a deposit which is as inaccessible as this one is, for it would be a very expensive and difficult matter to build a road to the region from either Marble or Crested Butte.

HINSDALE COUNTY

The I. D. A. Claim

Mr. Robert Wagner, of Lake City, has a molybdenum claim about 3 or 4 miles north of Lake City. The elevation of the claim is about 9,500 feet. It is situated about a mile west of the railroad.

The country rock is a dark-gray, fine-grained rhyolite, which is cut by quartz veins. One vein which contains some molybdenite strikes N. 55° E. and is vertical. Three open cuts aggregating 25 feet in length have been made on the vein. Small flakes of molybdenite and an occasional spot of molybdite are found, but the ore is not present in commercial quantities. Some pyrite is found in the vein.

The country is rough and the relief is very high.

There is no water which could be regarded as a permanent supply within half a mile of the deposit. There is fine timber in abundance, close at hand.

On the whole the showing at this deposit is not at all encouraging.

SHERMAN DEPOSIT

About 12 miles south of Lake City, near the old mining camp Sherman, there is an undeveloped molybdenite deposit owned by Mr. John Gavin, of Lake City.

The deposit was not visited by the writer, but it was described to him by Mr. Gavin.

The country rock is granite. This is cut by a large pegmatite dike which carries occasional large flakes of molybdenite. The ore is pockety and does not occur in large enough amounts to be commercially valuable.

HUERFANO COUNTY

MOSCA PASS

Mr. H. A. Aurand examined a molybdenite deposit at Mosca Pass and the substance of his notes follows: Mosca Pass can be reached from Hooper or Mosca, stations on the San Luis Valley division of the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad. The distance is about 25 miles from either station, and travel is very slow on account of the sand.

About 300 yards east of the pass and on the north side of the road is a small quartz vein ten inches wide, in pegmatite, which contains some molybdenite. The vein strikes N. 27° W. The dip is 90°. Two small openings have been made on the vein, but no real development work has been done. The proposition is believed to be too low grade to be of economic importance.

GRAND COUNTY

RADIUM

It is understood that there is a deposit of molybdenite near Radium, which is owned by Mr. H. S. Porter, of that town. The extent and value of the deposit are not known.

LA PLATA COUNTY

EAST SILVER MESA

Mr. C. M. Ayers, of Durango, reports molybdenite from his Oregon No. 1 and No. 2 claims, which are on East Silver Mesa, about nine miles from Needleton and within 2,000 feet of Lake Lillie. The claims join the Pittsburg Mine on the south. They are reached by a wagon road, five miles from Needleton, a station on the Durango-Silverton branch of the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad, to Chicago Basin, and by a good trail from there to the property.

The topography is mountainous, with high ridges and glaciated valleys. The relief is high. Timber-line in this region is at an altitude of about 12,000 feet, and the Oregon claims are 400 or 500 feet above timber-line.

Very little work has been done on these claims, and that has been on veins which contain lead and zinc. About a dozen shallow shafts have been sunk on quartz veins in the gray granite country rock, but the deepest one is 32 feet. Some four-inch quartz veins have been found which contain molybdenite. The mineral occurs in small bunches, facings, and single crystals. Assays of these four-inch veins gave an average of 2.1 per cent MoS_2, according to Mr. Ayers. Very small samples which he gave to the writer contained 1.156 per cent molybdenite. Mr. Ayers expects to do more development work on his ground during the summer of 1918. He already has a good cabin and a blacksmith shop on the property.

VALLECITO BASIN

About seven miles from Needleton, in Vallecito Basin, at an elevation of about 12,600 feet, there are said to be very good surface outcrops of veins which contain molybdenite on claims owned by John Bloom, of Durango. The vein is said to be entirely undeveloped. It strikes nearly due north and stands nearly vertically. Specimens given the writer by Josiah Moore, of Rockwood, showed white quartz vein material in gray granite. Bunches of flaky molybdenite from one-fourth to one-half inch thick are scattered through the quartz. Considerable muscovite is associated with the molybdenite. There is no pyrite and no copper. The size of the vein is unknown. It is said that there is plenty of wood and water half a mile away.

LARIMER COUNTY

ST. CLOUD DISTRICT

Small amounts of molybdenite have been found in the Iron King Mine, which is on Prairie Divide, about 4 miles south of Cherokee Park (St. Cloud) postoffice and about 40 miles northwest of Fort Collins. This property is owned by E. M. Bartlett, of Cherokee Park, and Mrs. L. M. Hill, of Denver.

The relief here is very low. Prairie Divide is a broad, nearly level plateau, which lies between two of the headwater branches of the Cache La Poudre River. The elevation above sea level is 8,000 feet.

The property is reached by an auto road from Fort Collins. All but the last four miles of the road is very good.

The country rock in this region is an even-textured, medium-grained biotite granite, which contains an abundance of pink orthoclase.

There are two shafts on the property, but both were full of water. Consequently, only a superficial examination of the deposit could be made. According to Mr. Bartlett, one shaft is 35 feet deep. At the bottom there is a 10-foot drift, which runs N. 60° W. on the strike of the vein. Chalcopyrite, sphalerite, large quantities of magnetite and traces of molybdenite are found in the vein. A few feet west is a 45-foot shaft, with a 25-foot drift at the bottom. This is on the contact of granite and a coarse pegmatite dike. Molybdenite is found as small, irregular grains, and aggregates in pockets in the pegmatite. Some of the individual flakes are half an inch in diameter, but most of them are much smaller.

One hundred yards south of the Iron King is the Copper King group, owned by Mr. Bartlett, P. J. McIntyre, and associates, of Denver. This is a copper property, which contains some sphalerite and traces of molybdenite.

The molybdenite in both of these properties occurs in too small amounts to be of commercial value.

MESA COUNTY

In June, 1918, R. C. Coffin, of the Colorado Geological Survey, examined molybdenite claims in Unaweep Canyon, which are owned by R. U. Gavette, of Grand Junction, and R. Collinson, of Whitewater. Mr. Coffin placed his notes and a complete set of specimens of the ore and the country rock at the disposal of the writer, and the following statements are based on these data:

The Gavette Claim

Mr. Gavette's claim is located 29 miles from Whitewater, near the Casto ranch, on the north side of Unaweep Canyon, at an elevation of 7,500 feet.

The rocks in the immediate region of the deposit consist of pre-Cambrian schists, which carry considerable quartz and mica or hornblende, hornblendite and pegmatite dikes of later, but undetermined age that cut the pre-Cambrian complex in a general east-west direction. The hardness of these dikes is much greater than

that of the country rock and they form conspicuous geologic and topographic features. The dikes range from 1 to 50 feet in width, and some of them can be traced for 5 miles.

Molybdenite is found in a dike of coarse, gray biotite granite, which runs at right angles to the general trend of the pegmatite dikes. The outcrop has been traced for 200 feet, but the conditions are such that the vein may extend for a much greater distance. The width of the dike varies from 2 to 5 feet. Short stringers leave the main dike and pinch out in the country rock. Most of the molybdenite is found near the contact of the dike and the country rock.

The molybdenite occurs chiefly in isolated crystals and small masses, which range in size from one-fourth to one-half an inch in diameter. At the time Mr. Coffin examined the property there had been practically no work done on the deposit, and the samples, which were from the surface, showed only very low-grade ore. In a letter written soon after this examination, Mr. Gavette stated that he was down four feet on the vein and that he had uncovered some very good ore.

The Collinson Claim

The claim owned by Mr. Collinson is about two miles northeast of the Gavette property. This deposit is also on the north side of Unaweep Canyon, and is at an elevation of about 7,700 feet. It is about 1,200 feet above the bottom of the valley.

The country rock here is essentially the same as that at the Gavette claims, except that there is rather more granite in the vicinity of the Collinson property.

The vein is composed of coarsely granulated white quartz. Occasional flakes of molybdenite are found in the vein, but the surface showing is not at all encouraging. The vein strikes N. 30° W., and is vertical. It can be traced for more than one mile. Its width varies from 12 to 18 inches.

Both of these claims are well situated, not far from the Whitewater-Gateway stage road. There is plenty of water near at hand, and the lateral streams that flow into Unaweep Canyon could be utilized for hydro-electric power purposes if there were a demand for the power. Timber is also available, and in general the natural conditions favor cheap development if ore bodies of sufficient size are found to warrant their exploitation.

MONTEZUMA COUNTY

Mr. H. H. Brown, of the Allard Mining Company, has reported molybdenite from Giles Mountain, near Mancos.

The specimens he submitted show fine-grained molybdenite and molybdite in what appears to be a quartzite. The samples, it is estimated, will run 2 or 3 per cent MoS_2. No work has been done on this deposit, and its extent and value are not known.

OURAY COUNTY

IRONTON DEPOSITS

The Irene

Messrs. G. C. McGee, of Ironton, and A. E. Ackerson, of Ouray, have a molybdenite claim, the Irene, which is situated about half a mile north of Ironton, 400 feet above and parallel to the creek.

The country rock is the Silverton volcanic series. It is cut by a quartz vein, which is from one to two feet wide, and which carries pyrite, traces of gold and silver, 7 per cent lead and small amounts of molygdenite. The vein dips at a high angle to the west and strikes north and south. The molybdenite is fine-grained, and is intimately mixed with quartz. Considerable molybdite is found in soft streaks in the vein, especially along the walls. It is highly mixed with quartz.

The vein has been opened by a tunnel for 50 feet. The vein is very variable in thickness and the ore in the vein is also variable in amount. Samples of the whole vein are said by Mr. McGee to have assayed 1 per cent molybdenite, but samples furnished by him to the Survey only assayed 0.364 per cent. MoS_2. On account of so small a vein, and ore of this grade, it is probable that the vein cannot be successfully worked for the molybdenite alone. If the lead ore is rich enough and a suitable process devised for the economical separation of the lead and molybdenite, it may be that the property can be worked at a profit.

The Jumbo No. 2

This claim is located near the creek, about one-fourth of a mile west of Ironton. There is a tunnel, 150 feet long, which runs S. 70° W., and 50 feet from the portal a drift 120 feet long has been run to the northwest along an alleged molybdenite vein. The streak which is supposed to carry the ore is only 2 or 3 inches wide,

and in it no molybdenite is to be seen. There is a little molybdite and probably some molybdenite that cannot be recognized in the hand specimen, but the assay returns are only 0.338 per cent for the molybdenite present.

Other Regions

Molybdenite has been reported from Poughkeepsie Gulch and from Sneffels and other regions near Ouray, but, so far as is known, no active prospecting has been done for it, except at Ironton.

CORNER OF OURAY AND HINSDALE COUNTIES

ENGINEER MOUNTAIN DEPOSITS

Near the junction of Ouray, San Juan, and Hinsdale counties, on Engineer Mountain, Fred Richter, of Ouray, has a claim in which there are traces of molybdenite. According to Mr. Aurand, who examined the property, there is not enough ore available to make the deposit worthy of further investigation.

PARK COUNTY

LAKE GEORGE DEPOSITS

Molybdenite has been reported from several properties a few miles north of Lake George, the most important of which are the Boomer, the Apex, and the Redskin mines. The latter is the only one which has been developed for molybdenum. The others are said to have small amounts of molybdenite present with copper ores.

The Redskin Mine

This property is located near Tarryall Creek, about eight miles north of Lake George, a station on the Colorado Midland Railroad. The country is rough and the relief rather high. The elevation at the mine is about 8,600 feet.

At the time the writer visited the property, in July, 1917, the mine was nearly full of water and no underground examination could be made. The following notes, therefore, are derived from data collected on the surface, and from statements made by officers of the U. S. Rare Minerals Company.

This company, whose offices are in the Gas and Electric Building, in Denver, has a three-year lease on the property. It took over the property in June, 1918, and immediately proceeded to put up

cabins and mine buildings, and to install a compressor, hoist, and other necessary mine machinery. At this time there was one shaft, 150 feet deep, and a little drifting, which, with a small amount of surface work, represented the only development work done. The company has driven the shaft another 100 feet or more and has done some more drifting.

The geology of the region could not be completely worked out from the surface, but the country rock seems to be coarse, pink, feldspathic granite, which has intruded gray biotite granite and quartz-mica schist. Along the borders of the intrusive pink granite are deposits of molybdenite, which in some cases thoroughly impregnates the quartz-mica schist. The ore is very discontinuous, occurring in pockets and bunches, some of which are quite rich. Samples taken from the mine have assayed as high as 10 per cent MoS_2, but the average tenure is probably about 3 per cent. Only small commercial shipments have yet been made. It does not appear, from the recent prospecting that has been done, that a continuous vein has been found, and the future of the property is in doubt.

Van Epps Claim

E. E. Van Epps, of Red Cliff, has a molybdenite claim almost at the head of the South Platte River. In a direct line this claim is about 6 miles northwest of Alma, but by the road and trail which follow the river it is 10 or 11 miles. The Hoosier Pass road, which is a very good one, may be followed from either Breckenridge or Alma as far as the almost deserted mining camp Montgomery. From there on the road is almost impassable for a wagon, and it is better to use a saddle horse.

A tunnel on the property is one-eighth of a mile away from, and on the north side of, the creek, at an altitude of 12,400 feet. There is plenty of water in the creek, but there is no wood for timber or fuel within a distance of one or two miles.

The country rocks are pre-Cambrian gneissoid granite and schist. These are crossed by large pegmatite dikes, some of which are considerably mineralized on their borders. Along a vein on the borders of one of these dikes a tunnel has been driven N. 80° W. for 150 feet, then northerly for 50 feet. Considerable pyrite, some chalcopyrite and traces of molybdenite are found in the vein. On the face of the cliff at the mouth of the tunnel near the contact of pegmatite and gneissoid granite, and not far

from a 2-foot black basic dike which cuts both the granite and pegmatite, there are considerable quantities of molybdenite which can be traced for 40 or 50 feet. It is not in a well-defined vein, but occurs only as grains and small aggregates impregnating the country rock. The amount of mineral is surprisingly large. Half a dozen chunks 2 or 3 inches across were knocked off from the country rock, crushed and sampled. The molybdenite content was 1.703 per cent. The individual grains are rather large and thick, averaging perhaps one-third of an inch in diameter. There should be more prospecting done on this deposit to prove its extent. It may not amount to anything, but it is quite possible that a vein may be found which will be well worth developing.

White Swan Claims

E. O. Nippert, of Alma, has located a group of seven claims, near the saddle between Democrat and Cameron Mountains, on the divide between the head of Buckskin Gulch and the South Platte River.

The claims can be reached either by following the South Platte River to its very head, or by going up Buckskin Gulch from Alma. The distance the latter way from Alma is about eight miles. There is a wagon road as far as the foot of the hill below the Kentucky Bell Mine, and a rough road on to the mine. A good trail leads from this mine to the claims.

The topography is very rough. The relief is high and the elevation at the claims is about 13,200 feet.

Only location work has been done here, and the ore bodies are not sufficiently developed to warrant positive statements regarding the extent and value of the ore. A large pegmatite dike, 20 feet or more wide, strikes N. 70° E. and cuts country rocks of gray granite and mica schist. In the quartz portions of this pegmatite dike and on the contacts of the dike and the country rock there are some very rich pockets of molybdenite. The mineral occurs in crystals and bunches of varying sizes up to an inch and a half in diameter. Much of the float on the side of the mountain contains molybdenite, and it is probable that there are ore bodies of considerable size in this region.

On account of the high altitude and the distance (2 miles) from timber and (1,500 feet) from water, this property will be an expensive one to work, but the surface showing is favorable and it should be prospected further.

The Humbug Claims

George W. Shelton, of Alma, has located several claims near the head, on the west side, of Buckskin Gulch. These claims are about four miles from Alma, and are situated near the creek which flows from Lake Emma, at an elevation of 12,100 feet.

The country rock is a coarse, white, mica-poor granite. This is cut by massive quartz veins which carry molybdenite and pyrite. Three veins have been opened up by shallow surface cuts, tunnels and shafts. Two veins strike N. 75° E. and one, which is between the other two, strikes due east. All are nearly vertical.

These veins are about 150 feet apart. They vary somewhat in width. The largest one is 5 feet wide, and the smallest is about 12 inches. All the veins are essentially alike in so far as their mineralization is concerned. All carry molybdenite in fine grains and facings irregularly scattered through the deposit. Considerable pyrite accompanies the molybdenite. Copper was seen in one vein, and some lead and zinc occur in the vein farthest south. The grade of the ore when the whole vein is considered is in every case low, although rich streaks can be found. Assays of average samples taken from the vein yielded less than 1 per cent of MoS_2.

It is possible that further prospecting would result in the discovery of larger deposits of molybdenite in this region, and it should be done, for the accessibility of the deposits, their nearness to water and timber and the topographic conditions, with high relief, all favor economical development.

The Crescent Mine

This mine is owned by the F. M. Woods Investment Company, of Colorado Springs, Jesse Robinson, of Cripple Creek, and Alfred B. Dell and his brother, of Guffey. There are three claims in the property, which is situated in the Freshwater Mining District about three miles southwest of Guffey. Guffey is in the southern part of Park County, about 20 miles west of Cripple Creek and 14 miles south of Howbert, a station on the Colorado Midland Railroad. There are good roads to Guffey and to within half a mile of the property, from both Howbert and Cripple Creek.

The relief of the region is rather high. The altitude at the mine is 9,100 feet, but the mine is nearly on top of a hill, so all the work must be below the present site of the shaft. The nearest

available water is nearly a mile away and 600 feet below the mine. Timber is rather scarce in this region and there is practically none on the claims.

GEOLOGY

The country rock in this region is chiefly mica and fibrolite schist, into which have come intrusions of coarse, gray, hornblende granite. These rocks are cut by felsite dikes, and at least by one basalt dike which does not appear at the surface.

The shaft was nearly full of water when the property was visited, therefore information regarding the occurrence of the ore, etc., had to be obtained from an examination of the material on the dump, and from questioning men who have worked in the mine. The workings consist of a vertical shaft 300 feet deep, with a 40-foot drift at the bottom, another one about the same length at the 150-foot level and drifts 20 feet to the southwest and 17 feet to the northeast at the 100-foot level. On the dump there is considerable ore rich in sphalerite and galena, which is said to contain values in gold and silver. There is also some zinc ore, without the other minerals, which is said to assay 15 per cent zinc. Molybdenite is said to occur only in the drift at the bottom of the shaft. Apparently the amount present there is very small, for a careful search of the dump failed to show any considerable amount of this ore. What was found occurs as thin coatings in the fractures of quartz veins and in the gneiss and schist country rock. Chalcopyrite is associated with the molybdenite, and also with all the other minerals found on the dump.

Judging by the information given by Mr. Dell and from the character of the ore on the dump, it seems improbable that molybdenum will be found in commercial quantities in this property.

PITKIN COUNTY

The Green Horn Claim

The Green Horn Claim is owned by F. E. Kendrick, Mrs. A. J. O'Leary and H. F. Foley, of Leadville. It is situated about 20 miles southeast of Aspen, on the north side of the creek, near the head of Lincoln Gulch, at an elevation of 11,600 feet. There is a good wagon road from Aspen as far as the mouth of Lincoln Gulch. The rest of the way the road is poor, but it could be improved at a comparatively small cost if there should

be sufficient mining activity in the region to make such action desirable.

Only surface work has been done on this claim. There are several shallow cuts and one that is 20 feet long, 10 feet high and 10 feet wide. In this opening two veins, neither of which is more than a foot wide, are exposed. The larger vein dips 45° S. 35° W. The other is vertical and strikes N. 85° W. They join within the limits of the cut. A third small vein, which has been exposed in two or three shallow cuts, strikes S. 10° W. and presumably crosses the other veins, although it is not known to do so.

Molybdenite occurs with considerable pyrite and with small amounts of molybdite in all of these quartz veins. Its main occurrence is as black amorphous facings, but crystalline material is sparingly found scattered through the veins. Specimens which represent the average of the veins assayed 0.947 per cent MoS_2.

The country rock is granite which has been much fractured. Higher up on the mountain side float of mica schist and an intrusive, which is probably trachyte, were found. It is quite possible that there is some connection between the intrusion and the molybdenite veins, but not enough work has been done to demonstrate this point.

There is plenty of timber near, and Lincoln Creek furnishes a large permanent supply of water. The topography is such that there are good tunnel and mill sites. Altogether the conditions are very favorable for mining and milling if future development discloses the necessary amount of ore of high enough grade to be economically handled.

The veins are so small and the ore now exposed is so low grade that the deposit is not regarded as a promising one. It is believed, however, that it would be desirable to sink prospect shafts on the junctions of the veins, where there is the greatest likelihood of striking richer ore.

ROUTT COUNTY

FARWELL MOUNTAIN

A property which contains some molybdenite is owned by the Farwell Mountain Copper Company, whose home office is at 712 St. James Street, Montreal, Quebec. The property is located on the northwest side of Little Farwell Mountain, near the head

of Middle Beaver Creek. It is about five miles northeast of the town of Hahn's Peak. The elevation at the tunnel is 9,600 feet. At one time there was a good wagon road all the way from the main Steamboat Springs-Hahn's Peak road to the mine, but it has not been used for several years and has become so badly washed that the last mile to the mine is now impassable to wagons.

DEVELOPMENT

The property has been developed by a 1,000-foot tunnel which has been driven N. 17° E. into the hill, and by several prospect shafts which were sunk higher up on the mountain. All the prospecting done so far has been for copper, veins of chalcopyrite having been found, which outcrop at the surface in a number of places. No important veins were found as the tunnel was driven.

GEOLOGY

The country rocks are pre-Cambrian granite, gneiss and schist, with the latter predominant. Many strong pegmatite dikes cut these rocks. They were formed before the processes which caused the metamorphism of the country rocks were completed, and in consequence the pegmatites show evidence of considerable movement.

One large pegmatite dike was crossed by the tunnel about 200 feet from the portal. Molybdenite occurs on both sides of this dike, and it impregnates the country rock for several inches. The mineral occurs almost entirely in grains which are from one-fourth of an inch up to more than an inch in diameter. Some grains are an inch thick, but most of them are very thin when compared with their surface area. Considerable muscovite occurs with the molybdenite, and it will interfere more or less with the concentration of the ore if it is ever milled. The ore is entirely free from molybdite, pyrite and copper minerals. The molybdenite occurs entirely in pockets which are separated by barren rock.

The value of the whole dike would be very low, but because of the occurrence of the mineral in large grains it can be easily cobbed out and separated from the gangue and the country rock. Assays of roughly sorted material yielded 1.56 per cent MoS_2. It would be possible to sort the ore and get a product which would run from 5 to 10 per cent MoS_2, and whenever the value of 60 per

cent MoS_2 concentrates are $2.00 a pound or more, it is believed that this ore might be broken out and handled at a profit.

Absolutely no attempt has been made to develop this deposit, therefore its extent is unknown. A fault cuts through the pegmatite dike, which causes it to appear to pinch out in the roof of the tunnel. The fault could not be traced, on account of the lack of development work, and its effect on the deposit is not known.

The presence of several small surface outcrops which contain molybdenite, coupled with the rather pronounced mineralization along the walls of the dike mentioned above, lead to the opinion that there may be a larger body of ore in this neighborhood, which might be found if strict search were made.

Near the breast of the tunnel there are said to be several small quartz veins which show some molybdenite with chalcopyrite. None of these veins are of commercial size and their mineral content is low.

Both wood and water are fairly accessible. There are comfortable living quarters near the tunnel for a small force of men.

SLAVONIA MINING DISTRICT

Several occurrences of molybdenite have been reported from this district, but no deposits have yet been developed on a commercial scale.

Mr. G. H. Franz, of Clark, reports a promising occurrence of molybdenite on Gilpin Creek. This property is about 15 miles from Clark and is situated on the east side of a spur of the Sawtooth Range at an elevation of about 10,000 feet.

There are said to be several veins in this region. One quartz vein 8 feet wide contains considerable low-grade ore. Another 18-inch vein has rich pockets of molybdenite. No other metallic minerals occur in these veins, according to Mr. Franz. Altogether there are at least 5 claims within a distance of 2 or 3 miles which show molybdenite. The country rock is granite.

Part of these claims are said to be readily accessible to the auto road from Clark. Others are 3 or 4 miles from the road.

Mr. M. A. Hoskinson, of Oak Creek, has a molybdenite claim in the Slavonia District, situated 10 or 12 miles from Clark on a branch of the middle fork of Elk River. It is said that one can drive almost to the property with a team or an automobile.

On this claim there is a quartz vein which has been opened up by a tunnel for a distance of 30 feet. The width of the vein was not given in Mr. Hoskinson's report. The country rocks are granite and mica schist. According to the report from Mr. Hoskinson, average samples of the ore assayed 1.5 per cent MoS_2.

There is said to be a large amount of timber on and near this claim, also plenty of water power and water for mining and milling.

Mr. D. M. Wilt, of Clark, Colorado, also has molybdenite claims in the Slavonia District, but they are wholly undeveloped.

SAGUACHE COUNTY

Merideth's Claim

About seven miles northeast of Alder there is a small molybdenite deposit owned by William Merideth, of Alder, which is under bond and lease to Messrs. W. J. Candlish, J. E. Richardson, and C. W. Savery, of Denver.

The property is reached by a good wagon road which goes from Alder to within about one mile of the claim. A poor wood road and rough trail lead from the end of the wagon road to the property.

The property is located on the west side of the Sangre de Christo Range, at an elevation of 10,200 feet. The relief is high, and the topography rough and mountainous.

The ore occurs very sparingly in a small quartz vein which cuts the quartz mica schist and biotite granite country rocks.

A 10-foot shaft has been sunk on the vein, and a cross-cut tunnel 25 feet long, at the time of the writer's visit to the property, has been started near the creek 200 feet below the shaft.

The vein strikes N. 60° E. It is practically vertical, and can be followed by surface outcrops for 200 or 300 feet.

The ore exposed in the shaft is low grade, and as the vein is small, the deposit is probably not of commercial value.

Other Deposits Near Alder

Several other deposits of molybdenite have been reported from the region, but none has been developed, and all are said to be very low-grade propositions.

SAN JUAN COUNTY

CHATTANOOGA DEPOSITS

About half a mile south of Chattanooga, a station on the Silverton-Red Mountain branch of the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad, there are two groups of claims in which there is considerable molybdenite. These are the Hidden Treasure and the Gold Finch groups owned by Taylor McGrew and Lee Tinsley, of Chattanooga.

The Gold Finch group consists of six 300 by 1,500-foot claims, all of which lie just west of Mineral Creek. There are eight claims of the same size in the Hidden Treasure group and they are situated a short distance east of the wagon road.

DEVELOPMENT

The Gold Finch group has been developed by a cross-cut tunnel driven west 275 feet to the vein; drifts 30 feet north and the same distance south on the vein; an upraise 100 feet to the surface from the intersection of the cross-cut and drifts; and surface cuts which proved the occurrence of the vein for 750 feet west of the creek.

There is a combined shop and an ore-sorting room at the entrance of the tunnel.

On the Hidden Treasure ground there are several tunnels and drifts with a total length of about 1,000 feet. The vein has been opened for 600 feet, and it is said to outcrop for an additional distance of 200 feet.

GEOLOGY

In the Silverton Folio, U. S. G. S. Folio No. 120, the geologic map shows San Juan tuff on the west side of the creek and the Silverton series, of undifferentiated andesite and rhyolite flows and flow breccias on the east side. These rocks are cut by dikes of medium to coarse-grained dark-gray andesite, in which the ore bodies are found.

The veins on the two sides of the creek are very much alike. In the Gold Finch claims the whole vein is four feet wide. It is vertical and strikes nearly due north. The minerals in the vein are chalcedony, quartz, pyrite, molybdenite and some gold and silver. In many places the chalcedony, quartz and molybdenite are beautifully banded. The molybdenite is found chiefly in narrow strips in the quartz and chalcedony bands, 6 or 8 inches wide. In such cases the rest of the vein is barren. These molyb-

denite strips are very discontinuous, widening to 20 inches and pinching out entirely within a few feet. Most of the molybdenite is in exceedingly fine grains which are very dark gray, or entirely black. These grains are so thoroughly mixed with quartz that where they occur together the bands of the mixture have a bluish-black or black color. Pyrite is widely disseminated through the bands of quartz and molybdenite, but is not commonly found with the chalcedony.

Mr. McGrew reports assays as high as 10 per cent MoS_2 from rich bands in this vein. Average samples of the molybdenite portions of the vein (not the whole vein), taken by the writer, assayed 2.22 per cent of molybdenite.

The Hidden Treasure vein strikes N. 60° W. and is vertical. The whole vein averages about 4 feet between the walls, but the molybdenite streaks are only from 6 to 20 inches wide, including the quartz bands which alternate with the ore. The ore is very pockety. Samples from the molybdenite portions of the vein assayed 3.739 per cent molybdenite.

FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

On the Hidden Treasure vein there are good opportunities for development, for the relief is such that there is more than 1,000 feet of stoping ground.

The Gold Finch Vein does not offer so desirable conditions, because of the lack of stoping ground above the tunnel level.

It is probable that, at first, there will be difficulties encountered in concentrating the ore, but it is not believed that they will prove permanent.

There is an abundant supply of both wood and water close at hand. The transportation facilities are good and if the ore proves to be in large enough bodies, these properties should become producers.

Liberty Bond Claims

About two and one-half miles south of Chattanooga, on the east side of Mineral Creek, nearly opposite the mouth of the middle fork of the Mineral Creek, there are three claims; the Liberty Bond, Liberty Bond No. 1 and No. 2. These claims are owned by E. J. Holman, A. D. Malchus, and R. H. Hoffman, of Silverton.

The topography is rough and mountainous with high relief. The claims are situated at an elevation of 11,150 feet, about 1,100 feet above the road, on a very steep slope.

There is no single well-defined vein exposed here, but there are stringers of quartz in the Silverton series of volcanic rocks which have been uncovered for a distance of 300 feet by four shallow cuts and one 20-foot shaft. An occasional grain of flaky molybdenite with considerable pyrite occurs in these quartz stringers. Not much development work has been done, and only in the 20-foot shaft has solid rock been reached, but from present indications the ore is too much scattered and too low grade to be of commercial value.

Black Diamond Claim

Mr. J. P. Eaker, of Silverton, has located this claim on the north side of South Mineral Creek, about a mile from the mouth of the gulch, at an elevation of 10,500 feet. There is a poorly defined quartz vein here in volcanic breccia. The vein dips 65° S. 27° W. It varies in width from 2 to 12 inches. Thin flakes of molybdenite from a small fraction up to one-eight of an inch in diameter are scattered through the quartz. There is considerable pyrite, but no copper in the vein. Float has been found along the strike of the vein for 150 feet. Elsewhere the ground is so covered with slide rock that no indications of the vein have been found. Only 2 or 3 very shallow openings have been made on the vein, but the exposures of ore in these are not promising. The vein is so small and so variable, and the ore is so low grade, that there is little encouragement for further development work.

HEAD OF SOUTH MINERAL CREEK

There have been several reports of the occurrence of molybdenite near the head of South Mineral Creek. One location is said to be near the trail right on the divide between South Mineral Creek and Routt Lake, where rich float has been found. Another body of ore has been reported from the Rico side of the divide just across from the head of the creek. The Rolling M. and M. Co. has placed samples of molybdenite in the Colorado State Museum which are, presumably, from this region.

The writer has no personal knowledge of these deposits, but from all indications the ground should be thoroughly prospected.

BEAR MOUNTAIN DEPOSITS, NEAR SILVERTON

There is said to be a small deposit of molybdenite on the southwest slope of Bear Mountain about four miles west of Silverton. The deposit is owned by Edward Hollingsworth, of Silverton.

It is wholly undeveloped, and judging from the samples, which were said to have come from this property, it is too low grade to be important at this time. The samples showed thin radiated crystals of molybdenite, in a white quartz vein, but the amount of molybdenite present seems to be very small.

CASCADE BASIN

Molybdenite float that looks very promising is reported from near Molas Lake in Cascade Basin. The mineral is said to occur in lenses in large white quartz veins. Frank Deputy and James Holden, of Rockwood, are said to know of this deposit.

SAN MIGUEL COUNTY

The Molybdenum Queen and the Molybdenum Lode Claims

It is understood that until recently these claims were owned by Guy Knox, of Denver, Newton Sankey, of Ophir, and J. M. Belisle, of Norwood, Colorado.

A short time ago these men organized the Colorado Molybdenum Mining Company, and made Mr. Sankey president, Mr. Belisle vice-president, and Mr. Knox secretary and treasurer. The company is capitalized for $100,000.00, with 1,000,000 shares of a par value of 10 cents each. The company paid to the former owners 400,000 shares of stock which, valued at par, would amount to $40,000.00 for the two claims.

On August 9th, 1917, the writer, accompanied by W. J. Hawkins, of Ophir, examined the Molybdenum Queen Claim and the surrounding country. The claim is situated on the west side of Nevada Gulch, about one mile southeast of Ophir, at an elevation of about 10,350 feet.

Here there is an intrusion of granite porphyry, in which there is a more or less mineralized zone 35 feet wide, exposed on the steep face of the cliff that forms the west side of the gulch. The porphyry is cut by a great many small quartz veins which run in every direction. A majority of the veins, however, seem to trend S. 70° W. There is no sharp line between the mineralized and the non-mineralized areas. The change from one to the other is a very gradual one, and it is not possible to accurately determine the dip and strike of the deposit. As nearly as it can be determined, however, the general dip of the mineralized zone is 50° N. 20° W.

A tunnel has been started near the north side of the mineralized belt, and at the time the property was examined it had been

driven for about 40 feet on a course S. 25° W. Several small, strongly pyritized quartz veins are exposed in the tunnel, but there is a striking absence of molybdenite after a point about 10 feet from the mouth of the tunnel is reached.

The molybdenite occurs in this deposit chiefly as grains and crystals which range in size from that of a common pin head up to half an inch in diameter. Most of the ore is near the sides of the mineral belt, where it occurs in quartz veins which vary in width from 1 inch to 2 feet. The veins do not seem to be all continuous and nearly all of them play out within a distance of 2 or 3 feet. There are many barren places in the veins, as well as, of course, some relatively rich ones. Pyrite is associated with molybdenite all through the deposit wherever the latter is found. Near the surface and along many fractures, molybdite is found as an alteration product of the molybdenite. No copper was seen, and no other metallic minerals are known to occur here.

Although it is possible to carefully sort out some of this ore, by hand, and get a product that may assay from 1 to 2 or even 3 per cent MoS_2, there was no considerable amount of such ore available at the time the property was examined, and the geology of the deposit does not warrant the assumption that better ore will occur with depth. It is certainly wrong to think of the whole mineral zone as being one vein, which is the impression conveyed by the prospectus recently published by the company. If the face of the deposit were properly sampled through the whole vertical and horizontal distance, the ore would run only a very small fraction of 1 per cent of molybdenite.

Both wood and water are near the property, and they would be important items if the property is to be developed. The situation of the deposit, well up on the side hill, also is favorable to easy development.

It is, however, the writer's opinion that the solicitation of funds, with which to build a mill and develop the property, is entirely unwarranted in view of the low grade and the unfavorable geological occurrence of the ore. Such solicitation could be justified only by frankly stating that the money was to be used to prospect a deposit of unknown value. And no part of the funds so raised should be used to build a mill, until the extent and value of the deposit have been fully determined and are known to be sufficient to supply a mill with the necessary quantity of ore of a workable grade.

SUMMIT COUNTY

CLIMAX (FREMONT PASS) DEPOSITS

The largest known molybdenum deposit in Colorado, and probably one of the largest in the world, is situated on the continental divide, near Fremont Pass (Climax Station), about 13 miles northeast of Leadville on the South Park branch of the Colorado & Southern Railroad.

This deposit occurs in a large mineralized zone, about one mile east of the pass near the head of Tenmile Creek, on the southwest slope of Bartlett Mountain and on the northwest side of Mount Ceresco. The full extent of the deposit has not yet been determined, but the surface area is known to be more than one-half a square mile, and the vertical range is 500 feet and probably very much more.

The country is mountainous, and the relief is high. The elevation at the top of the pass is 11,300 feet and at the top of the range between 2 and 3 miles to the east it is over 14,000 feet. There is considerable timber near the pass. Tenmile Creek furnishes quite a large amount of water, but probably not enough to supply the requirements of the concentrating mills that are now in operation, or under construction.

GEOLOGY

The geology of this region has not been thoroughly worked out and only general and tentative statements can be made at this time.

The mineral zone is bounded on the west by the Mosquito fault, which occurs about two-thirds of the way from the pass to the top of Bartlett Mountain. The fault strikes approximately N. 15° E.

On the north the boundary has not been determined. Float has been reported from points high up on the side of Bartlett Mountain and the ore is believed by some people to extend to the top of the mountain. The writer has not had the opportunity to study the geology of Bartlett Mountain, but he doubts the existence of large ore bodies far up on the mountain. It seems probable that the northern boundary is made by a strong fault that has been crossed by the main tunnel and the center drift of the Leal tunnel. It also is exposed by the drift on the Molybdenum No. 3 claim, and it appears plainly at the surface about 500 feet east of the Molybdenum No. 2 workings. Where cut by the Leal main tunnel and to center drift, the fault strikes N. 25° W. and dips 60° N. 65° E.

East of the workings of the Molybdenum No. 2 the strike is N. 40° W., and the dip is nearly vertical. So far as surface indications go, in the vicinity of the claims that are now being worked, this fault seems to mark the northern boundary of the ore.

Judging by the topography, it seems probable that a third fault cuts off the ore bodies on the east. This fault probably crosses Tenmile Creek about one-third of a mile east of the Mosquito fault. Its strike is thought to be approximately S. 50° W. If so, it intersects the Mosquito fault near Wortman, and the second fault described above, not far from the head of Tenmile Creek.

If this conception is correct the ore zone is triangular-shaped. The base, represented by the Mosquito fault, is about a mile and a half long, the height represented by the distance east along Tenmile Creek from the Mosquito fault to the junction of the other two is about one-third of a mile, while the other two sides of the triangle are represented by the faults which strike northwest and southwest respectively. It must be understood that this statement is subject to revision, when more work has been done, but it will at least suggest an hypothesis for future work.

Within the fault block there are innumerable small faults and fractures, which on the surface do not seem to have any pronounced uniformity in their arrangement. In the tunnels and drifts of the Climax Molybdenum Company, however, there are two sets of fractures which seem to be arranged, one roughly normal, and one parallel to the big fault at the end of the main tunnel. The amount of fracturing varies greatly, but it is greater near this fault than elsewhere. Typical specimens taken from the Climax Molybdenum Company's tunnel, 200 feet from the fault, show from 6 to 10 distinct fractures per linear inch of surface.

On account of the large amount of fracturing followed by the formation of innumerable quartz veins, the original character of the country rock cannot in all places be determined. It seems to have been chiefly a white, even-grained granite, poor in muscovite and ferro-magnesium minerals. However, some of the country rock seems to be a very much fractured quartzite, which may be the Cambrian "Sawatch Quartzite," faulted into the present position. Before much fracturing of the country rock occurred there were large intrusions of granite porphyry (nevadite). In some cases the porphyry is fractured and highly mineralized, but in general the country rock seems to have been much more fractured than the porphyry, and mineralization has been greatest where there was the most fracturing.

The effect of the intrusion of the porphyry is problematical. Brown and Hayward[1] believe that the molybdenite is of magmatic origin and that it is directly associated with the intrusion of the porphyry. This theory may be correct, but it is the writer's belief that fracturing by the systems of faults described above is of primary importance in producing the situation favorable for the deposition of molybdenite. This inference is based on the geological conditions on Chalk Mountain just west of Climax, where there is a large intrusion of the same granite porphyry that is found on Bartlett Mountain, but no deposits of molybdenite have yet been found there.

It seems possible then that the order of events may have been: First, faulting on a great scale; second, the intrusion of the granite porphyry, accompanied by fracturing, vein filling and ore deposition; third, another period of minor fracturing and silicification.

The ore occurs as molybdenite and molybdite. The latter is found chiefly near the surface and along the larger fractures which extend down from the surface. The molybdenite occurs as exceedingly fine grains in veinlets of quartz. Much of it is so finely disseminated that it can hardly be seen with the unaided eye. It gives a blue tinge to the quartz veins which vary in intensity of color with the amount of molybdenite present. Where the rock is broken, partings are apt to occur along the veins which carry ore, thus leaving exposed their faces of nearly pure molybdenite. Most of such facings are very thin, approximately the thickness of average writing paper, but occasionally much thicker layers are found. There seem to have been three periods of fracturing and vein filling; one preceded, one accompanied, and one followed the deposition of the molybdenite. The whole mass of country rock is more or less mineralized, but certain regions, particularly those only a short distance from the larger faults, seem to be much richer than the others. There are, however, rich and lean streaks scattered all through the mineralized area. Pyrite in varying amounts occurs with the molybdenite. No copper minerals and no other metallic minerals are found.

Many samples taken from various parts of the area indicate that the rock of the whole mineralized zone will run from three-fourths of one per cent to one and one-tenth per cent MoS_2. Some rich streaks will assay as high as 2 per cent and large bodies of ore will run from 1 to 1.2 per cent. All proposed mill operations,

[1]Brown, H. L. and Hayward, M. W., Molybdenum mining at Climax, Colo. Eng. and Min. Journal, vol. 105, No. 20, 1918, pp. 905-907.

however, should be based on an ore with a MoS_2 content of from three-fourths of 1 per cent, to 1 per cent in order to insure a safe margin upon which to work. Mr. Brown, of the Climax Molybdenum Company, states that the ore treated at the company's mill averages almost exactly nine-tenths of 1 per cent MoS_2.

DEVELOPMENT

Three companies are now developing this deposit. They are: The Climax Molybdenum Company, The Molybdenum Products Corporation of Denver, and the Pingrey Mines & Ore Reduction Company of Leadville. These companies own, or control through leases, practically the whole mineralized zone.

When the extent and value of the deposit became well known there was a great rush of people into the district, who desired to locate claims. Unfortunately there have been many charges and counter-charges of: False entry, failure to do assessment work, claim jumping, etc., which it will take the courts years probably to settle.

In addition there has been and still is a dispute over the position of the Lake-Summit County boundary line. It is understood that at first the line was not surveyed, but was located by agreement. In 1917 it was surveyed by the proper officials of the counties concerned, and the line was declared to be correctly located and was not changed. This left all the richer molybdenite deposits in Summit County. The Lake County commissioners, however, have protested the survey, and it will take a court decision and probably a re-survey to settle the matter.

There is also some question regarding the ownership of the water in the upper part of Tenmile Creek.

The Pingrey Mines and Ore Reduction Company

Of the three companies on the ground, the Pingrey M. & O. R. Company of Leadville was the first to concentrate any large amounts of the Climax ore. In 1916 they treated nearly 1,000 tons of ore, about 600 tons of which came from the Molybdenum No. 2 claim owned by C. J. Senter, while the other 400 tons came from the dump of the Leal tunnel, which is now owned by the Climax Molybdenum Company. The ore was treated in a modified zinc concentrating mill at Leadville. The results of the treatment are not available for publication, but it is understood that the ore was

crushed to 60 mesh, concentrated by oil flotation, and a marketable product procured. The crude ore is said to have averaged about 0.75 per cent MoS_2.

It is understood that this company will remodel the present mill, or build a new one at Leadville, if the court awards them the property which they claim. At the present time they are carrying on development work on the Rare Metal Claims Nos. 3 and 6, which are located south of Tenmile Creek, and are also developing the Molybdenum Claims Nos. 2 and 3, on Bartlett Mountain. They have done the only important prospecting south of the creek, and have demonstrated beyond any question that the ore continues across from Bartlett Mountain to the west slope of Mount Ceresco. In March, 1918, their tunnel on the Rare Metals No. 6 claim was in 310 feet; 250 feet was in mantle rock and the rest of the distance in granite. For the last 25 feet to the breast, the granite is fractured and shows some low-grade ore. About 500 feet north of No. 6 is the Rare Metal Claim No. 3. Here there was a tunnel 220 feet long, when the property was visited by the writer in March. About 145 feet from the portal the first ore is seen. This continues into the mountain and the value increases with depth. The country rock, fracturing, occurrence, and values of the ore seem to agree closely with those on Bartlett Mountain.

The Climax Molybdenum Company

The Climax Molybdenum Company owns more property in the district than does either of its competitors, and it is the first of the three companies to build and operate a concentrating mill on the ground.

This company has done a large amount of work on a group of five claims: the New Discovery, the New Discovery No. 2, Mountain Maid, Mountain Maid No. 2, and the Mountain Chief. They started work at the mine in August, 1917. At that time there was one small tunnel (the Leal) about 900 feet long. By the end of March, 1918, they had enlarged the original tunnel and had driven an additional length of tunnels and drifts of more than 3,000 feet. They had under way an extensive system of shrinkage stopes and were mining 250 tons of ore a day with little effort. It is estimated that 6,000,000 tons of ore is now blocked out of this level. A new double-track tunnel has been started about 200 feet vertically below the main workings. Through it another large amount of ore will be blocked out.

At the present time the ore is handled as follows: It is broken in the stopes, dropped to the tunnel level and trammed by man power to the mouth of the tunnel where it is dumped into large ore bins. From these bins it is carried by an aerial tram, down the hill about 400 feet to the crusher bin. It is then crushed by a Blake Crusher to pieces four inches or less in size. The crushed ore is carried 100 feet on a belt conveyor to another ore bin. This bin is 5,000 feet distant from, and 500 feet higher than, the mill which is located about 200 yards from the top of Fremont Pass.

A Leschen tram is used to bring the ore to the mill. The buckets have a rated capacity of 1,000 pounds, but actually carry about 850 pounds of ore. The capacity of the tram is said to be 1,000 tons every 24 hours.

The ore is dumped by a tram tender into ore bins, from which it is fed automatically to a belt that carries it to a Chalmers 6 by 6 ball mill where it is ground to eight mesh. After leaving the ball mill it is automatically sampled, elevated, and classified in a Dorr classifier. The fines which pass a 60-mesh screen go directly to the oil flotation system. The middlings and oversizes go back to a 6 by 10 Chalmers ball mill. In this mill the ore is ground to 60 mesh. After leaving the mill it is again elevated and classified. The fines go to the flotation plant direct and the oversizes back to the mill that they just left.

The flotation plant consists of 5 Janney and 5 Callow cells. The Janney machines are banked with about a 3-foot drop between each 2 cells. The whole feed goes into the upper machine. Tails from this form the heads for the second and so on through four machines. Tails from the fourth cell go out of the mill. The concentrates from each of the first four machines flow to the fifth, where they are cleaned. From this cleaner the concentrates are pumped to the first of a three Callow cell series. The concentrates from the first go into a second, and from the second to the third cell. The tails from the fifth Janney machine, the cleaner, and from the three Callow cleaners form the middlings which are pumped back to the first Janney, where the process is repeated.

The concentrates from the third Callow cell go to vanners to separate the pyrite from the molybdenite. The molybdenite concentrates then go to large tanks where they are laundered and settled. From these tanks they are drawn off and dried on steam plates. Considerable water is left in the concentrates. After leaving the steam plates the concentrates are doubled-sacked and are then ready for shipment.

When the mill is finally adjusted it can be handled by 4 or 5 men per shift, including the tram tender.

Each machine in the mill has its own electric motor and the mill is designed for the addition of other units as required.

The present plant can treat 250 tons a day, which is the capacity of the ball mills. Another ball mill is soon to be added, which which will increase the capacity to 400 tons a day. It is said that the flotation system as now installed can probably successfully treat 700 tons a day.

The savings on the ore, which, crude, assays nine-tenths of 1 per cent MoS_2, are said to be more than 60 per cent and they are increasing as the mill is being adjusted. It is believed that at least a 70 per cent saving will eventually be made. The concentrates are said to assay 60 per cent MoS_2. This statement was made before vanners were used to reduce the amount of pyrite which is present in large amounts in the original ore and in considerable quantities in the concentrates that come from the last Callow cell.

This company has a very fine equipment, and is thoroughly prepared to produce molybdenite concentrates on a very large scale. The power is electrical throughout. The mill, offices, boarding house, hospital, etc., at Climax are steam-heated. A spur has been run in by the Colorado & Southern Railroad from the main line to the mill. Arrangements are made so that most of the supplies for the mine and the mine boarding house are carried up on the tram. The plans for developing the mines are extensive and the company is now one of the largest producers of molybdenum in the world.

If the output is estimated on a basis of the daily treatment of 250 tons of ore which carries nine-tenths of 1 per cent MoS_2, and if the saving is 60 per cent., it is evident that 295.65 tons of metallic molybdenum would be produced annually. This amount is 73.05 tons greater than the world's production in 1915, which was 222.6 tons.[1]

The Molybdenum Products Corporation

This company, whose offices are in Denver, owns one 150 by 1,500-foot claim, the Denver No. 2, in the molybdenite belt on Bartlett Mountain. It has also located the Continental placer near the mill, and 14 claims, the Wolf, Nos. 1 to 14, on Chalk Mountain. All the Wolf claims are 300 by 1,500 feet in area. They have not

[1]Hess, F. L., Molybdenum. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources for 1915, Pt. 1, 1917, p. 810.

been much developed. The company has leased a right of way for the tram, a distance of 8,400 feet on Bartlett Mountain to the mill at Buffehr's Spur and has a perpetual lease on the Lake placer near the mill.

Considerable development work has been done on the Denver No. 2 claim. A 550-foot tunnel has been driven, with several short drifts out on either side. The ore blocked out by this work is of a very satisfactory grade, and it is believed to be equal to the average of the ore from other parts of the district. It will be mined through shrinkage stopes.

A large building at the mouth of the tunnel serves the combined purpose of a carpenter shop, crusher house, and also covers the ore bins at the head of the tram.

The ore is handled as follows: It is broken in the mine, trammed by hand to ore bins in the crusher house, crushed by a Telsmith machine and classified by screens. All that does not pass a three-quarters mesh is returned to the crusher. The fines are carried by a belt conveyor to the bins at the head of the tram, thence by a Broderich and Bascom tram, which has a rated capacity of 1,000 tons every 8 hours, to the mill. Here it is ground in Marcy ball mills, classified by a Dorr classifier and treated by K. and K. oil flotation machines. The concentrates are dried on special steam tables. The mill is designed for two 150-ton a day units. Each unit has its own crushing and flotation plant. One unit is in place and has been in operation part of the time since the first of May, 1918. The machinery for the second unit is on the ground, but has not been installed. The milling operations have not yet passed the experimental stage and figures of recovery values, operating costs, etc., are not available.

There are boarding houses at the mine and at the mill. The mine office is at the mill.

Early in July the company suspended operations at both the mine and mill, giving as the reason for so doing that it was not possible to market molybdenite concentrates at that time. It intends to resume operations when the demand for the product increases.

KOKOMO DISTRICT

This region is part of the Tenmile Mining District, which is situated in the southwest corner of Summit County. The town of Kokomo, the center of a zinc-mining region of considerable impor-

tance, is on Tenmile Creek, and is about 17 miles northeast of Leadville on the South Park division of the Colorado & Southern Railroad.

Joseph Bryant and the Kokomo Milling Company together control most of the molybdenite claims in this district. The original Bryant group consisted of 13 claims, 7 of which were patented. In 1917 these were leased to the Kokomo Milling Company, and more were located by this company.

In July, 1917, considerable development work was being done in two tunnels which are situated about two miles northeast of the town of Kokomo. One tunnel is located right on the wagon road, only a few feet above Tenmile Creek. This tunnel is a cross-cut which has been driven for 540 feet through granite, gneiss, schist and quartzite. About 420 feet from the entrance, a large mineralized zone was encountered, which dips 43° N. 15° W. This zone is in a highly brecciated condition, due to faulting. The mineralization continues through a distance of 60 feet at right angles to the strike.

On the borders of this zone are schist and quartzite. Within the zone the rock is chiefly quartzite and a very impure limestone. There are no large distinct veins, but the whole fractured mass is impregnated heavily with quartz veinlets, which contain considerable pyrite and calcite. An occasional grain of chalcopyrite is found, and scattered through the veinlets there are small thin flakes of molybdenite. The ore is very low grade, and it is doubtful if it can be worked with profit at the present time.

About half a mile southwest of this tunnel and 500 or 600 feet above it, is another claim belonging to the Bryant group. This is reached by a good trail, which winds up the hill from the wagon road. Here a drift has been run for 150-200 feet on a three-foot vein, which dips 45° N. 75° W. The vein is in quartzite and limestone, has distinct walls and is strongly mineralized. Calcite, garnet and quartz are the gangue minerals. Pyrite and small amounts of molybdenite occur in the vein, especially on and near the walls. Average samples from the walls of the vein assayed 1.08 per cent MoS_2.

Mr. George S. Backus, superintendent of the Pingrey mill at Leadville, reports that 500 tons of ore was shipped to this mill from the vein last described. The molybdenite content of the ore averaged considerably less than one per cent. Because of the low grade and small body of the ore the possibilities for development are not believed to be good.

There are both wood and water close to the property, however, and if larger bodies of higher-grade ore should be uncovered, and the price for concentrates increase somewhat, it might be possible to build a mill on Tenmile Creek and handle the concentrating ore at a small profit.

The Salamander and Blue Valley Claims

These claims are owned by R. J. A. Widmar and A. C. Howard, of Breckenridge, Colorado, and are situated about 11 miles southwest of Breckenridge, on the south slope of Quandry Mountain, at an altitude of 12,000 feet. The property is reached from Breckenridge by a good wagon or automobile road for 9 miles up the Blue River Valley, a poor road for a mile and a half up Monte Christo Creek, and a rough, ill-defined trail the rest of the way.

The best showing of molybdenite is in the Salamander vein. The Blue Valley vein is less than one foot wide and does not show much ore.

GEOLOGY

The country rocks are pre-Cambrian gneiss and quartz-mica schist, into which were intruded large, irregular masses of granite, before the metamorphism of the schist was completed. There are also many large pegmatite dikes, which differ from the granite masses just referred to, chiefly in that they do not conform to the gneissoid and schistose structure of the metamorphics. Both the granite and the pegmatite dikes are more or less mineralized, particularly along their borders.

The Salamander vein is in a large pegmatite dike, which dips 80° S. 80° W. Here there is an irregular quartz vein on the hanging wall of the dike, which is rather strongly mineralized. Right on the contact with the country rock there is considerable pyrite, with an occasional grain of chalcopyrite. Just below the pyrite, and in part mingling with it, is a two-foot quartz-muscovite band in which most of the molybdenite of the vein occurs. The molybdenite is closely associated with bunches of very dark-colored muscovite, and the latter will undoubtedly be a drawback to the economical concentration of the ore. Nearly all the molybdenite is in large flakes or thick grains. The largest flake that the writer measured had a surface area about the size of a silver half-dollar. The grains are scattered very irregularly through the vein, giving a succession of rich pockets and barren places. On this account

it is impossible to get a fair sample of the ore without breaking and crushing a large amount. The whole vein will probably not assay more than 0.5 per cent MoS_2. But by rought hand-sorting a 1 or 2 per cent product could easily be secured, and a better grade could be made if necessary. This vein has been followed for about 1,000 feet on the surface.

There are several other small veins on the claim, but they do not amount to much.

DEVELOPMENT

There has been little work done on this ground. On the Salamander vein there is a 20-foot drift. About 100 feet west of the main vein another drift has been run 40 feet on a pegmatite dike, which strikes 7° 15′ E. This is believed to cross the main vein. A few other shallow holes have been dug, but they are unimportant.

There are very good opportunities for developing any veins that may be found, for there is a range in elevations of more than 2,000 feet on the slope of Quandry Mountain near these deposits.

There is no serviceable timber within a distance of about a mile, and until a trail or road is completed to the property it would be a very difficult matter to get timber to the claims.

An abundance of water can be had from Monte Christo Creek, a few hundred feet below the claims.

Although the ore shows on the face of vertical cliffs, through which the veins have cut, it is not believed that the present outcrops and the exposed surfaces in the two short drifts allow a fair estimate of the extent and value of the ore bodies, and more work should be done to determine them.

It is unfortunate that there is so much copper with the molybdenite, for its presence undoubtedly will act against the sale and development of the property, although it can be removed chemically, and possibly mechanically, if the ore is ever concentrated and reduced.

MONTEZUMA DISTRICT

Messrs. John Sullivan and Clyde Drolsdraugh, of Montezuma, have a molybdenite property on Glacier Mountain, about two miles from Montezuma.

The claim is reached by a trail from Montezuma. The altitude at the property is 11,700 feet.

One 10-foot shaft, 10 feet wide, has been sunk on the deposit. The country rock is hornblende gneiss. This is cut by quartz vein-

lets which contain serpentine stringers that run out into the gneiss. Some rich and some lean pockets of molybdenite occur in the quartz and serpentine stringers, but there is no regular occurrence of the ore. The vein walls are not well marked and the deposit is not at all promising.

The ore cannot be traced on the surface of the ground, and it has been found only at one exposure.

Other Localities

Molybdenite in very small amounts has been found on Lenawee Mountain, near Montezuma.

It has been erroneously reported from the Arabella or Star Mine.

UNEVA LAKE

According to newspaper reports, molybdenite has been found near Uneva Lake, in Summit County. The Colorado Geological Survey has not yet been able to substantiate the report.

TELLER COUNTY

Mr. Lafe Fyfe, of Cripple Creek, has located molybdenite near Dome Rock, a few miles north of Cripple Creek.

There are no well-defined veins here, but only occasional stringers of quartz in the coarse-textured, red, "Pike's Peak" granite, which contain some well-scattered flakes of molybdenite. The deposit is not believed to be valuable.

Mr. William Smith, of Cripple Creek, has a molybdenite claim 2 or 3 miles due north of Pike's Peak, about 150 feet from the automobile road.

Molybdenite occurs as coarse flakes in a small quartz vein, which cuts the "Pike's Peak" granite. Samples of this ore assayed less than 1 per cent of MoS_2, and as the size of the deposit is small, it is not regarded as valuable at this time.

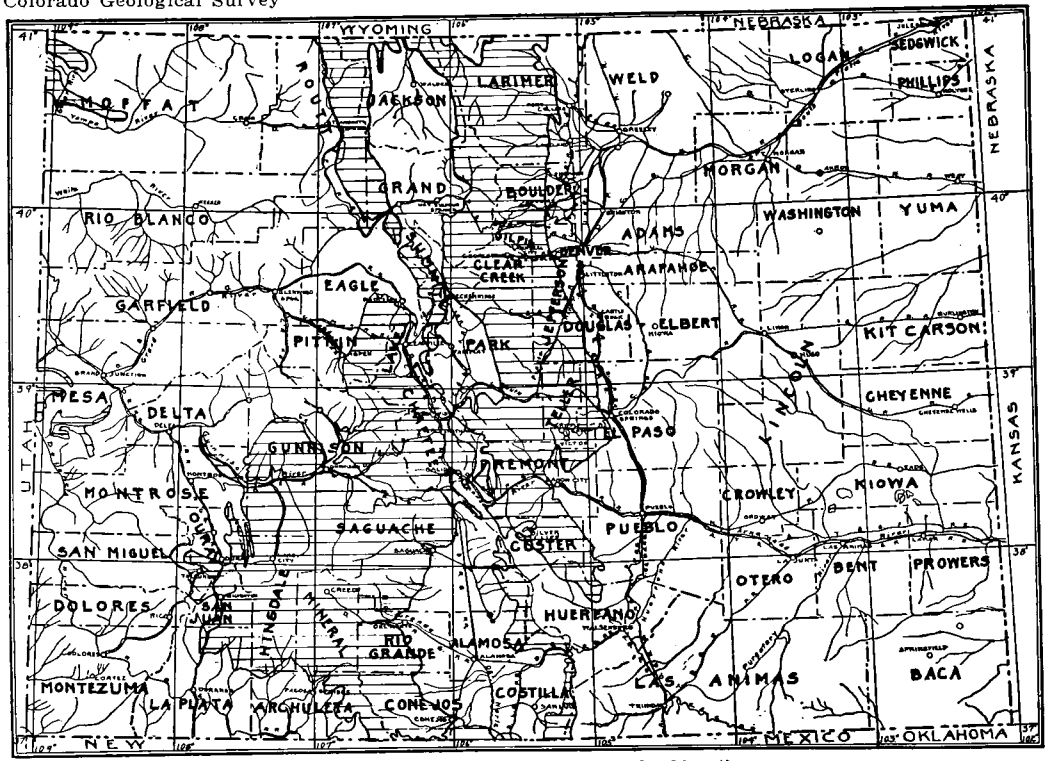
AREAS IN COLORADO WHICH SHOULD BE PROSPECTED

Molybdenite is known to occur in commercial quantities only in igneous and metamorphic rocks, or in contact deposits on the borders of igneous rocks. Therefore it is useless to look for this mineral in Colorado except in the areas indicated on the accompaning map.

Granite intrusions and pegmatite dikes are particularly likely to contain molybdenite, and the borders of all such masses should be prospected. Other intrusions of acidic igneous rocks, such as rhyolites, trachytes, acid porphyries, syenites, etc., may also contain deposits of molybdenite. Basalts and other basic rocks are not likely to contain molybdenite, except as there may be deposits on the contacts of these rocks and younger acidic intrusives. Sandstones and other sedimentary rocks are unlikely to contain molybdenite unless they are cut by acidic igneous rocks.

There seems to be a rather widespread, erroneous impression among prospectors that molybdenite occurs only at high altitudes and that the ore does not extend to any considerable depth. There are no known grounds for such beliefs. It is true that many, although by no means all, molybdenite deposits in Colorado are located at high altitudes, but this is undoubtedly due to the fact that prospecting for molybdenite is a new industry, and it is much easier to find outcrops above timber-line than below. There are no very deep molybdenite mines yet, but, again, the industry is young. In the Winfield District a large quartz vein, which contained considerable molybdenite, was cut in the Banker tunnel at a depth below the surface of more than 1,000 feet. Pegmatite dikes are known to extend to a great depth, and there are good reasons to believe that molybdenite "goes down." There are, of course, some deposits where the geological conditions indicate shallow depths of the ore, but usually they can be readily recognized by the geologist.

The regions of acidic igneous and metamorphic rocks in Colorado should be thoroughly prospected, and particular attention should be given to old dumps and prospect holes, for until recently molybdenite has not been a well-known mineral, and doubtless it has escaped the attention of many prospectors and mine owners.



Scale, 1 inch equals approximately 80 miles.
The shaded areas should be prospected for molybdenite.

CHAPTER VI

CONCENTRATION, REDUCTION, AND ANALYSIS OF MOLYBDENITE ORES

CONCENTRATION

For many years the problem of concentrating molybdenite ores was regarded as a difficult one. That it is not difficult for the modern mill man is well demonstrated by the processes now in operation. There are of course certain details yet to be overcome, such as the complete separation of molybdenite from the other metallic sulphides, pyrite and chalcopyrite, etc.; but the problem is by no means insurmountable and many mills are producing a good grade of concentrates, efficiently and economically.

Horton[1] has discussed this subject fully and the reader is referred to his article or to others on the same subject in the bibliography. Only a brief account of some of the recent developments in the industry will be given here.

Australian Methods

In Australia[2] most of the methods of concentrating the ore are crude and inefficient. The ore is hand picked; or crushed and screened dry; or crushed, rolled and screened, and treated on Wilfley tables. Some of the larger mines now have oil flotation plants of small capacity, the largest reported by Mr. Andrews being that of the Whipstick[3] plant, which has a capacity of 25 tons of ore per day of 3 shifts. [4]The ore at the Whipstick Mine contains bismuth. It is crushed by stamps to 20 mesh. The pulp is passed over Wilfley tables and the bismuth is recovered as a salable concentrate, while the molybdenite goes off as middlings and is carried by launders to a settling pit from which it is elevated

[1]Horton, F. W., Molybdenum: Its ores and their concentration. U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 111, pp. 91-120.

[2]Andrews, E. C., South Wales Department of Mines, Geol. Survey, Min. Res., No. 24, 1916, pp. 4-13.

[3]Andrews, E. C., loc. cit., pp. 10-11.

[4]Extracted freely from Mr. Andrews' report.

to a conical tank. The sand is drawn off from the bottom of the tank, and the molybdenite is carried by water to the mixer of a 12-inch unit of a mineral separation plant. The mixer has horizontal rotating blades which agitate the pulp. About three-quarters of a pound of oil per ton of ore is dropped by a drum into the mixer. The pulp passes from the mixer into Separator No. 1, in which part of the molybdenite rises as a froth and is washed out into settling and dewatering tanks. The sands from No. 1 are drawn by suction into Separator No. 2, where the frothing is continued as in No. 1, and so on through 6 separators. The finished product varies from 82 to 90 per cent molybdenite.

Method Used in Norway

In Norway the Elmore vacuum flotation process is the one universally used.

This process[1] is said to be very applicable to molybdenite ores and a 90 per cent MoS_2 extraction is made with one operation. Mr. Elmore[2] gives the principles on which the process is based, as follows:

> The process is based primarily upon the fact that, in a flowing pulp of crushed ore and water, oil has a selective action for the metallic mineral particles as distinct from the rocky particles or gangue. This selective action is materially increased in some cases by the presence of an acid; and secondly, upon the fact that the air or gases dissolved in water are liberated, partially or entirely, upon subjecting the same to a pressure less than that of the surrounding atmosphere. These liberated gases may be augmented by the generation of gases in the pulp or by introduction from an external source. The gases attach themselves to the greased mineral particles, and being largely increased in volume as a result of the partial vacuum applied, cause the greased particles with their attendant bubbles of air or gas to float to the surface of the liquid.

Canadian Methods

In Canada several concentrating methods are in use. The Elmore vacuum flotation process is used by the Renfrew Molybdenum Mines, Limited.[3] They had in 1916 a single unit which treated 30 to 40 tons of 1 per cent ore daily and gave an 80 per cent concentrate.

---

[1]Elmore, A. S., Vacuum-flotation process for concentration. Eng. and Min. Journal, vol. 83, No. 19, 1917, pp. 908-909.

[2]Elmore, A. S., loc. cit., p. 908.

[3]Mackenzie, G. C., The mining and metallurgical treatment of molybdenum ores in Canada. Trans. Royal Can. Inst., vol. XI, pt. 2, No. 26, p. 282.

The Dominion Molybdenite Company[1] at Quyon uses the Callow pneumatic flotation cells and is said to be making a very complete recovery from ore which carries between one-tenth of 1 per cent and 20 per cent of MoS_2. There is much pyrite and pyrrhotite in this ore. In 1916, 5,000 tons of this ore averaged 1.7 per cent MoS_2.

The International Molybdenum Company, at Orillia, Ont., mines, concentrates, reduces and refines its own ore, making ammonium molybdate, molybdenum trioxide and ferro-molybdenum. The company has a water flotation[3] plant designed by Mr. G. P. Grant which is said to concentrate ore that carries less than 1 per cent MoS_2, and in one treatment make a 70-80 per cent molybdenite concentrate. The process is described as follows:

> The ore after passing through a gyratory crusher is ground by rolls. The crushed ore is fed dry to a drum revolving in water at the head of a float. A large percentage of the sulphides, including almost all the molybdenite, is thus floated. The stream passes down a gently inclined box 12 feet long. The iron sulphides are carried along with the molybdenite until they strike baffle boards, which help to sink them. The baffles are vertically placed boards over the edge of which the water carries the molybdenite. They interfere very little with this mineral, but cause sinking of the other minerals.
>
> No acids or oils are used in the process. The sulphides float readily on water and the baffles sink the undesirable ores, leaving the molybdenite.
>
> The plant can treat about 50 tons in 12 hours.

The Mines Branch, Department of Mines, at Ottawa[4] has successfully used the Wood film water flotation machines.

Between the time of installing the machines in 1916 and Oct. 2, 1917, the Mines Branch treated "3,612.9 tons of various molybdenite ores containing an average of 2.125% of molybdenite," and made a recovery of "82.8% of the original molybdenite contained in the ore."

This process is regarded by Mr. Mackenzie as particularly satisfactory when mixed sulphides such as pyrrhotite, pyrite, chalcopyrite and molybdenite are to be treated. However, the ore must be very carefully dried, in order to prevent oxidation and the consequent loss of molybdenite.

1Molybdenite from Quebec. Can. Min. Journal, supplement vol. 39, No. 5, March 1, 1918.

2Mackenzie, G. C., loc. cit., p. 281.

3The concentration of molybdenite by flotation. Can. Min. Journal, vol. 37, No. 19, Oct. 1, 1916, p. 461.

4Mackenzie, G. C., The concentration of molybdenite. Can. Min. Journal, vol. 38, No. 20, 1917, pp. 402-403.

The staff of the Department of Mining Engineering of the University of Toronto[1] has perfected a water flotation process for concentrating molybdenite. They crush the ore wet to 10 mesh or less and consider it advisable to split the pulp at 60 mesh, and treat the coarse and fine on separate machines.

The machine consists mainly of a piece of sheet iron bent into a section of a cone. The lower edge dips into still water in a V-shaped tank. The pulp is fed from a small orifice on to the bent sheet iron and flows down and spreads out over it. The result is a gentle wave action.

Between the crests of the waves the pulp layer is very thin and the surface film very much stretched. The result is that the less wetable minerals break through, are picked up by the crest of the next wave and are carried down to the still water, where they float. Here a gentle jet of air keeps them traveling towards the overflow and takes them out of the way of fresh comers.

The thickness of the pulp, the steepness of the plate, the surface tension of the water as affected by modifying agents, are all easily controllable means of affecting the cleanliness of the float, and it is possible to make a very clean separation of different sulphides.

Generally several trips have to be made over the plate, in order to make complete savings. Also it may be necessary to slightly roast the concentrates from the third and fourth trips, to oxidize the iron or copper pyrites, but the selective action of the flotation process is claimed to be so sensitive that this can be done without danger of losing the molybdenite.

Mica, if present in considerable amounts, renders the ore very difficult to treat by this process, although small amounts are said not to be harmful.

The authors state that:

The chief advantages of this system lie in its extreme simplicity and the high grade of concentrates produced. In many cases no retreatment of concentrates or middlings will be required. When this is necessary the amount to be so treated is very small and the operation simple and effective. The ore can and should be crushed wet, and fine screening is eliminated, so that the mill would be of the simplest type. In dry crushing molybdenite is smeared on other particles, causing them to float by reason of this partial coating. In wet crushing this apparently does not occur.

United States Methods

In the United States as in Canada several methods are in use for concentrating molybdenite ores. Nearly all are now based on some form of oil flotation, although water flotation is used in some cases.

[1]Haultain, H. E. T., Dyer, F. C., King, J. T., The concentration of molybdenite ores. Can. Min. Journal, vol, 38, No. 13, 1917, pp. 270-271.

The Henry E. Wood Ore Testing Company, of Denver, continues to use the Wood water flotation machine[1] with success.

Mr. Wood stated in a conversation with the writer that he was consistently making better than a 90 per cent concentrate with this machine and that ores containing mica or pyrite were handled without difficulty.

The Primos Chemical Company is using an oil flotation process in its mill at Urad, near Empire, Colorado.

The Climax Molybdenum Company, the largest operator in Colorado at the present time, as stated in another part of this report, uses successfully both the Janney and Callow cells. For details of operations see pages 92 and 93 of this report.

The Phoenix Works, of Denver, use a standard Ruth flotation cell, and a solution the composition of which is kept secret. The ore is crushed wet in a Denver Engineering Works ball mill, to 60 or 70 mesh, and fed directly to the Ruth cell. Mr. Candlish, the manager of the plant, states that practically all the iron and mica, in ores containing these minerals, are separated from the molybdenite, and that a high-grade concentrate is obtained.

The capacity of a single unit of this machine is said to be approximately one ton per hour.

The Molybdenum Products Corporation, whose property is at Climax, has operated a K. & K. oil flotation plant for about two months on the Bartlett Mountain ore. The work so far has been largely of an experimental nature and no figures of the savings, cost of operation, etc., are yet available.

The Pingrey Mines and Ore Reduction Company, of Leadville, treated 1,000 tons of the Bartlett Mountain ore by oil flotation, and this company contemplates the erection of a new oil flotation mill.

Other companies in this state have milled some molybdenite ore, but not, so far as is known, on a commercial scale.

The literature, in which the molybdenite concentrating plants of the United States are described, seems to be very meager. Hess[2] has described the method of treating molybdenite ore at Cooper, Maine, in use 10 years or more ago.

---

[1]For a full description of this process see: Wood, Henry E., The Wood flotation process. Trans. A. I. M. E., vol. 44, 1912, p. 684 et seq., or A. I. M. E. Bull. 71, 1912, pp. 1227-1244.

[2]Hess, F. L., Some molybdenite deposits of Maine, Utah and California. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 340, 1907, p. 233.

It is understood[1] that a 50-ton flotation plant is in operation near San Diego, California, to treat the low-grade (1 per cent or less) ores of that region.

Utah, Montana, Arizona and New Mexico are also said to have concentrating plants, but detailed information concerning them has not been available to the writer.

The practices adopted in Norway, Canada and Colorado have been perfected to such an extent that it is safe to say that most molybdenite ores can be concentrated successfully. There are many details, however, still to be worked out. No single process is adapted to all ores, for each deposit has its own peculiar characteristics of gangue, country rock and ore.

Oil flotation seems to be well suited to most finely granular molybdenite ores, although a special treatment of the concentrates to eliminate iron, or iron and copper sulphides, will have to be undertaken in many cases. Probably all the larger low-grade ore bodies in Colorado will be treated in this way.

Where the ore bodies are small and relatively inaccessible, and particularly if such bodies contain coarse flakes of molybdenite, it is probable that some simple form of water film flotation can be used with success. Such methods are particularly desirable in cases where the size, or the state of development of the property, does not warrant the construction of a large, expensive mill, and yet on account of transportation difficulties it is desirable to concentrate the ore.

THE REDUCTION OF MOLYBDENITE CONCENTRATES

Molybdenum is placed on the market, after being reduced from molybdenite concentrates, in four forms, ammonium molybdate, molybdic oxide, metallic molybdenum, powdered or sintered, and ferro-molybdenum.

Ammonium molybdate is produced by roasting the sulphide and leaching the mass with ammonium hydroxide.

The oxide is produced by evaporating an ammonium molybdate solution to dryness, and igniting the crystals to drive off the ammonia.

Powdered molybdenum is produced by roasting the sulphide, and reducing the oxide, with carbon in an electric furnace. The metal takes up carbon, but by adding more molybdic oxide a very pure powder is obtained.

[1] Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 113, Nov. 4, 1916, p. 667.

Humphries[1] has described a method for making metallic molybdenum rods. The following statements are extracts freely taken from his paper:

Metallic molybdenum is produced in the electric furnace from molybdenite or preferably from ammonium molybdate or molybdenum trioxide. The trioxide or molybdate is heated in an electric furnace in a hydrogen atmosphere and a crystalline product is produced. This is placed in a nickel or nickel-plated boat and heated in a gas furnace to 900 degrees or 1,000 degrees C. Then it is crushed, screened and reduced for several hours. It is examined for oxide, and if any is present it is again reduced, at a temperature of 1,400 degrees C. But there is danger of contamination with iron if a nickel-plated iron boat is used. After the oxide has been removed the metal is powdered, pressed in a steel mold and again heated in the electric furnace at a temperature of 1,200-1,300 degrees C. It is then placed in a furnace, the air is removed and a current of 100 amperes passed through the metal, which shrinks and forms a molybdenum rod. If it is to be used for rods, wire, filament, etc., it is swaged hot from the electric furnace by running the metal through dies of high-speed steel. The pure metal can be made glass-hard by heating to 1,200 degrees C. and quenching several times.

Ferro-molybdenum is made by heating the raw or roasted ore in the electric furnace with some fluxing or desulphurizing agent such as lime. Ferric iron is added and the mixture heated in the furnace. Ordinarily the product contains from 5 to 10 per cent of carbon, which can be removed by adding the proper amount of molybdic oxide. Usually the marketable product contains about 80 per cent molybdenum, although in some cases the percentage is as low as 20. Formerly a 90 per cent MoS_2 concentrate was demanded by the ferro-molybdenum manufacturers, but this is no longer required and a 70 or 80 per cent concentrate is more commonly used. Ferro-molybdenum has a melting point several hundred degrees lower than that of metallic molybdenum, hence its demand for use in the steel industry.

THE QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS OF MOLYBDENUM ORES

There are several good methods for the determination of molybdenum in ores.

---

[1]Humphries, C. H., Preparation of Pure Molybdenum. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 114, 1917, p. 912.

When vanadium, phosphorus and arsenic are absent and the molybdenum content is known to be low the following method has been found practicable:

Fuse 2 grams of the sample with about 10 grams of Na_2O_2 in an iron crucible (bring to quiet fusion). Cool and dissolve in cold water. Transfer the mixture to a 500 c.c. flask, bring up to the mark, shake well and permit residue to settle (about 30 minutes).

Decant 250 c.c. of the solution through a filter into a 250 c.c. flask and after bringing up to the mark transfer it to a 450 c.c. beaker. Add 30 c.c. dilute H_2SO_4 (1-1) and run solution through a Jones zinc reducer attached to a water pump.

Titrate reduced solution with $KMnO_4$. The Fe standard multiplied by .2871 equals Mo.

The Davis[1] method, which was devised for wulfenite ores, gives good results and it is also applicable to molybdenite by simply omitting the first two paragraphs of the process if lead is not present in the ore. A statement of this method follows:

The wulfenite ores found in the southwestern states and Mexico usually contain more or less tungsten and vanadium, and as these elements exert a decided influence on the metallurgical process of extraction, a practical method of analysis of such ores was devised by the writer.

Pb.Mo.V. Treat 1 gram of agate-ground sample with 10 c.c. HCl and 5 c. c. HNO_3, warm on hot plate and after the action has somewhat subsided add 10 c.c. H_2SO_4 and evaporate to strong sulphuric fumes. Cool somewhat, dilute and heat until all is in solution except the lead sulphate and silica. Filter into a pressure bottle (a citrate of magnesia bottle with patent clasp stopper is well adapted for this purpose), washing with H_2O containing a little H_2SO_4. Dissolve the lead sulphate in hot ammonium acetate and acetic acid, filter from SiO_2, washing well with hot ammonium acetate solution, and estimate the lead by titrating with ammonium molybdate. If desired, one may add a large excess of sulphuric acid to the lead acetate solution, boil, add alcohol and determine the lead gravimetrically as $PbSo_4$.

Pass H_2S into the filtrate in the pressure bottle for about 15 minutes, then stop the bottle, place in vessel of warm water and heat to boiling for about 20 minutes.

If the amount of MoS_2 is small, and a preliminary test has shown copper to be absent, collect the precipitate in a Gooch crucible, dry and ignite gently until there is no more SO_2 odor, then heat to faint redness and weigh as MoO_3, containing 66.57 per cent Mo. If this MoO_3 is not entirely soluble in ammonia the residue should be deducted. It is safer, however, especially if there is much Mo., to proceed as follows:

Dissolve the MoS_2 in HNO_3, evaporate in a casserole to dryness, then heat over a wire gauze to remove all H_2SO_4. Add 5 c. c. ammonia and warm until the MoO_3 is all in solution (if copper is present use KOH in-

[1]Davis, R. S., Notes on technical analysis. Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, vol. 9, No. 9, 1911, pp. 458-459.

stead of NH_4OH_3, dilute, boil, filter off the cupric oxide and estimate the copper by any convenient method). Filter if necessary, acidify with acetic acid, boil and add excess of lead acetate. Filter and wash the precipitate with hot ammonium acetate solution to remove any trace of $PbSO_4$, then with hot water, ignite gently and weigh as $PbMoO_4$ containing 26.15 per cent Mo. The writer has not had much success in estimating Mo. by the Zn. reduction processes excepting when very little Mo. is present.

Boil the filtrate from the MoS_2, which will be green or blue if vanadium is present, to remove the H_2S. Then add $KMnO_4$ to a pink color. The amount of standard permanganate used will give some indication of the amount of V. present plus Fe. Add an excess of $KMnO_4$ and boil at least 5 minutes. Then add ferrous ammonium sulphate until the MnO_2 is dissolved and the liquor is clear and boil 5 minutes longer. Cool to about 70 degrees C., add $KMnO_4$ to a pink color, then run in ferrous ammonium sulphate until a ferri-cyanide spot shows an immediate blue color. Titrate back with standard $KMnO_4$ until the spot shows no color in 30 seconds, read the burette and run in permanganate until pink color is obtained which persists one minute. The iron value of the permanganate times 0.9159 gives the vanadium value. If the quantity of vanadium is so small as to make its presence doubtful it is well to add H_2O_2 to the solution after titrating. This destroys the permanganate color and shows as little as .05 per cent. vanadium by the characteristic red-brown tint.

The amount of iron present is approximately shown by deducting the permanganate used in the vanadium titration from the amount required to oxidize the iron and vanadium above.

WO_3 and SiO_2 are best determined in a separate sample. Treat one gram of ore with 20 c. c. HCl and evaporate to dryness. Add 10 c. c. HCl and about 100 c. c. H_2O and bring to boiling. Filter and wash by decantation with hot dilute HCl until all $PbCl_2$ is removed. Add 10 c. c. dilute ammonia containing a little NH_4Cl to the beaker containing the WO_3 and SiO_2 and allow to stand about five minutes, and pour on to the filter, receiving the filtrate in a platinum dish. Wash 4 or 5 times, using about 2 c. c. ammonia, wash solution each time. Evaporate to dryness, ignite gently until NH_4 salts are volatilized, then at moderate red heat. Do not heat excessively, as WO_3 can be slowly volatilized with a strong Bunsen flame. Add a few drops HF and a drop H_2SO_4, evaporate, ignite and weigh.

Determine SiO_2 in the residue by loss with HF, and add to this any silica found with the WO_3.

The following is the U. S. Bureau of Mines method[1] which is used for ores that carry no tungsten and not more than traces of arsenic or antimony.

Digest the sample of ore—from 0.2 gram to 5 grams, depending upon its seeming richness—with 25 to 35 c. c. of fuming nitric acid in an Erlenmeyer flask for three hours and finally evaporate to dryness. Add

[1]Horton, F. W., Molybdenum: Its ores and their concentration. U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 111, 1916, p. 44.

3 c. c. of concentrated sulphuric acid to the residue and heat until dense white fumes are given off in quantity. Cool, dilute to 100 c. c. and filter. Wash the residue with water, allowing the wash water to run into the filtrate. Wash the residue well with diluted ammonia (1-3), and then with water. Make the filtrate alkaline with ammonia to precipitate the aluminum and any iron present in the original mineral. Heat, filter and wash well with hot water. Saturate this alkaline filtrate with hydrogen sulphide to a bright cherry-red color. Filter and wash with hot water. Acidify the filtrate with hydrochloric acid until slightly acid and digest until the precipitated sulphide and sulphur are well coagulated and the excess hydrogen sulphide expelled. Filter on a weighed Gooch crucible. Evaporate the filtrate to dryness in a casserole and drive off the ammonium salts at the lowest possible temperature, being careful not to heat the casserole to redness at any time. Take up the final residue with about 100 c.c. of water to which 5 c.c. of ammonia has been added. Add 10 c.c. of ammonium sulphide, make faintly acid with hydrochloric acid and digest until the sulphide is coagulated. Filter this on the Gooch crucible used for the previous sulphide filtration. Add an amount of sulphur to the combined sulphides equal to about one-half their weight and ignite over a Bunsen burner at a dull-red heat in a stream of arsenic-free hydrogen for ten minutes. The ignition may be accomplished by using a Rose crucible cover and tube over the Gooch crucible. Weigh and repeat the ignition as before, until check weights are obtained. The weight obtained is the weight of molybdenum disulphide.

CHAPTER VII

THE USES, SUPPLY AND DEMAND, MARKET AND PRICES OF MOLYBDENUM

THE USES OF MOLYBDENUM

There is a wide difference of opinion, which finally resolves itself into a question of fact, regarding the uses of molybdenum. It seems evident that suggested uses, or uses that have been advocated after some experimentation, have been confused with actual commercially adopted practices in the use of this metal. In other words, molybdenum may be adopted for many purposes where it is not now used. It is extremely unfortunate that this confusion of statements has arisen, for it has already reacted, and probably will in the future react, to the disadvantage of many prospectors and investors, who have been led to believe that the uses of molybdenum are now so numerous and the demand is so great that the market can absorb all that is supplied, even at a relatively high price.

The following lists indicate the commonly stated uses of molybdenum. The authors of the papers in which these statements appear are given, not with the idea of drawing any individuals into the conflict of diverging opinions, but simply to give the authority and reference for each statement, in case anyone wishes to go into the matter further. Particular attention is called to the statement of Mr. Hess, which should probably be taken as an antidote for some of the ultra-optimistic statements of certain other writers.

Mr. Horton[1] gives the following uses of molybdenum:

The principal use of molybdenum is in the manufacture of alloy steels, to which, particularly in conjunction with chromium, manganese, nickel, cobalt, tungsten, and vanadium, it imparts many desirable properties. These steels are used for a large variety of purposes, such as for crank-shaft and propeller-shaft forgings, high-pressure boiler plate, guns of large bore, rifle barrels, armor plate, armor-piercing projectiles, permanent magnets, wire, and for self-hardening and high-speed machine tools. Metallic molybdenum is used in various electrical contact-making

[1]Horton, F. W., Molybdenum: Its ores and their concentration. U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 111, 1916, p. 20.

and breaking devices in X-ray tubes, and in voltage rectifiers, and in the form of wire for filament supports in incandescent electric lamps, and for winding electric resistance furnaces, and in dentistry. Molybdenum is also employed in the manufacture of chemical reagents, dyes, glazes, disinfectants, etc.

The following is an abstract of the list of "uses of molybdenum" given by Mr. Andrews:[1]

"Blue pigment, used to color porcelain and as a dye for silk and woolen goods, and to color various leathers and rubbers.—To detect phosphorus in the manufacture of steel.—For fire-proofing.—As a disinfectant for cloth used in passenger railway cars.—Molybdenum compounds are used to form stabilizers for high explosives, to prevent deterioration and premature explosion. The great use, however, to which molybdenum is put is in the manufacture of certain steels, as a substitute for tungsten, especially in self-hardening steels, in armors, guns, and other steels needing tenacity and hardness. Molybdenum steel is also much used for rifle barrels, propeller shafts, heavy guns, armor plates, arc-lamp electrodes, and in the production of other materials. European armor plates are said to contain up to 2 per cent. molybdenum. If molybdenum could be procured in large quantities it would be much in demand for steel casting for railroad work."

Mr. Fleck[2] gives about the same list as is found above. The following is an abstract of his statement regarding the uses of molybdenum:

Ammonium molybdate is used as a laboratory reagent in the determination of phosphorus in iron ore, their products, and in fertilizers. Fire-proofing fabric, self-hardening steel, large castings, gun barrels, to prevent corrosive gas action; armor plate; armor-piercing shells (the last two uses contradicted in United States); motor-car steel; magnets; wire for electric furnaces, thermo-couples; coloring agents for leather, rubber and porcelain, preservative for smokeless powders.

Mr. Hess[3] has the following to say about the uses of molybdenum:

The actual uses as now developed for the metal are small. In this country the use of molybdenum in tool steels, according to reports received by the Geological Survey from various sources, has decreased. A small quantity is used in electric work, for supports for tungsten fila-

[1]Andrews E. C., The Molybdenum Industry in New South Wales. N. S Wales Department of Mines, Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources No. 24, 1916, p. 7.

[2]Fleck, Herman, Molybdenum. Proceedings of the Colorado Scientific Soc., vol. XI, 1516, pp. 134-135.

[3]Hess, F L., Molybdenum. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources for 1915, Pt. 1, Metals, 1917, pp. 808-809.

ments in incandescent lamps, in Roentgen ray apparatus, and in small resistance furnaces; a number of tons of ore is consumed in making ammonium molybdate for use in chemical work; and a little is used in some stellite; but outside of these practically no uses are known. Efforts have been made to use the blue oxide in dyes, but the process is not known to have been adopted on a commercial scale, although stated in certain papers as a prominent use. Statements that molybdenum is used in smokeless powder, gun steels, and armor plate are constantly reiterated and as positively denied.

Abroad molybdenum is apparently used in steel much more than in this country, and it is commonly accepted that the decided rise in prices was caused by German buyers taking available supplies a few months before the beginning of the war. French and English steel makers are apparently now using the metal to some extent.

It is probable that small amounts of molybdenum *are* used in the breech-blocks of large guns, in crank shafts of certain engines, in some stellite[1] and in certain parts of the new Liberty motors. It is said that from 1½ to 3 per cent molybdenum in steel is more beneficial than larger amounts. It is a common statement that from 3 to 5 per cent of molybdenum is used in the heavy German guns. But Howe[2] in a recent paper on the erosion of guns found no molybdenum in the steel taken from two captured German guns, and he shows that the possibilities of reducing the erosion of guns by adding molybdenum are not encouraging.

The substitution of molybdenum for platinum has been suggested, and Fahrenwald,[3] in an extremely interesting paper, concludes the statement of his results respecting the experiments with molybdenum as follows:

The second part (of the experimental work) develops the fact that, except in two respects, pure ductile tungsten, and, to a lesser degree, molybdenum, meet all of the specifications of a practical substitute for platinum and its alloys. These two defects are its ease of oxidation, and the difficulty with which it can be soldered, and they have been overcome by coating with a precious metal or alloy, the resulting material being in many ways far superior to platinum or its alloys.

This material has met with instant demand, is in many cases replacing the best platinum-iridium alloys, and permits the performance of work which has been impossible with the materials hitherto available.

He concludes his paper with the suggestion that the methods introduced for treating tungsten and molybdenum may be applied

[1]Haynes, Elwood, Alloys of Cobalt with Chromium and other metals. Trans. A. I. M. E., vol. 44, 1912, pp. 576-577.

[2]Howe, Henry M., The Erosion of Guns. Bull. of the A. I. M. E., No. 134, Feb., 1918, pp. 386-387.

[3]Fahrenwald, Frank Alfred, A development of practical substitutes for platinum and its alloys, with special reference to alloys of tungsten and molybdenum. Bull. A. I. M. E. No. 109, Jan., 1916, p. 148, or Trans. A. I. M. E., vol. 54, 1916, p. 586.

to the "treatment of such metals as iridium, tantalum, rhodium osmium, etc., in combination with each other, or with tungsten or molybdenum, which may result in the production of alloys possessing properties far superior to those of any material now available."

Haynes[1] states that if molybdenum is added to a cobalt-chromium alloy in which chromium forms 15 per cent of the whole mixture, the hardness of the alloy increases with the increasing amount of molybdenum, until the latter reaches 40 per cent. The resulting mixture scratches glass, takes a fine polish, and resists acids. An alloy composed of 25 per cent molybdenum, 15 per cent chromium, and 60 per cent cobalt has the properties just given; it can be cast but not forged; it takes a strong, keen edge and makes fine cutlery.

Tungsten also is used with chromium and cobalt. The stellite on the market is much used for "high-speed" tools.

The experiments that have been made with molybdenum and its alloys by Fink, Fahrenwald, Haynes, and many others are encouraging.

It is persistently reported that two of the leading automobile manufacturers of this country are now buying large quantities of molybdenite concentrates, and that, if the tests they are now making prove satisfactory, they will require many thousand pounds of molybdenum every year.

In view of all the experiments that have been made, it seems probable that sooner or later a much greater demand for molybdenum may be expected. But at the present time the experimental stage has not been passed and there are no commercial uses for very large amounts of molybdenum.

SUPPLY AND DEMAND

It is evident that no large tonnage of molybdenum can be absorbed by the world's market, except as it is used in the manufacture of molybdenum steel.

Much has been written about the necessity of developing adequate supplies of molybdenum before the steel manufacturer would give serious attention to its use on a large scale, and it has often been definitely stated that if the molybdenum resources were developed and reserve supplies assured, the increased use of the metal would also be assured. It now remains to be seen whether or not

[1]Haynes, Elwood, Alloys of cobalt with chromium and other metals. Trans. A. I. M. E., vol. 44, 1912, pp. 573-577.

this prophecy is correct, for the resources have been developed and already a very large tonnage of concentrates is being placed on the market. It is estimated that with the present equipment Colorado alone can produce annually not less than 800 short tons of metallic molybdenum from the mines at Climax and Empire. Other small properties in the state would add a considerable amount to this tonnage. The data for Arizona's production are not available to the writer, but it is probably safe to estimate the annual possible production from that state as not less than 400 tons. The other states of the United States, Australia, Canada, and Norway can certainly furnish at least 800 tons a year if it is required, thus making an estimated minimum immediate total production of 2,000 tons a year of metallic molybdenum. This is equivalent to 3,000 tons of molybdenum trioxide (MoO_3), which is nearly equal to one-fourth the amount of tungsten trioxide (WO_3) produced in the world in 1915,[1] and it is nearly ten times the amount of molybdenum produced during that year,[2] which was 222.6 short tons.

It should be borne in mind that these figures are intended to give estimates of what may be produced, not what will be produced in any year in the near future. It seems to the writer very doubtful if the demand will meet the available supply for some time to come. At the same time the potential uses of molybdenum are so varied that it is entirely possible that new demands may be made for the metal at any time.

Certainly it is the wise and patriotic thing to do, at this time, to prospect for, and develop, all the sources of supply. But the organization of companies for the production of molybdenum ores and concentrates should be done most conservatively with the facts clearly in mind that, even with entirely favorable conditions of mining and milling, and low total cost of production, there may be no immediate market for the product, and the venture, therefore, may not be a financial success.

MARKET

Molybdenite concentrates are sold with the metal values based on the MoS_2 content. Wulfenite concentrates are sold either on the basis of the molybdenum trioxide (MoO_3) or the metallic molybdenum (Mo) content. One part of molybdenum sulphide (MoS_2) by weight is equivalent to 0.9 part of MoO_3, and 0.6 part of Mo.

[1] Hess, F. L., Tungsten. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources of the U. S. for 1915, Part 1, Metals, p. 827.
[2] Hess, F. L., loc. cit., Molybdenum, p. 810.

Or one part by weight of Mo is equivalent to 1.5 parts of MoO_3, and 1.67 parts of MoS_2.

While 90 per cent. MoS_2 concentrates are desired, they are no longer demanded. It is reported that 20 per cent MoS_2 concentrates are salable when the market is short, and it is probable that for ferro-molybdenum a 70-85 per cent MoS_2 concentrate will eventually become the standard.

The presence of pyrite, arsenic, bismuth, antimony, tungsten or copper is objectionable, and if any of these except pyrite occur in amounts of more than 1 per cent the difficulty of marketing the concentrates is very greatly increased. As the percentage of undesirable minerals increases, penalties also increase until they may become so high that the product is entirely unsalable.

The market for crude ores is uncertain. So far as is known, S. W. Shattuck and the Henry E. Wood Company, of Denver, are the only molybdenum ore buyers in Colorado.

Wilson[1] gives the following list of consumers of molybdenum in the United States and Canada:

Baker & Adamson Chemical Co., Easton, Pa.
J. T. Baker Chemical Co., Phillipsburg, N. J.
Electro Metallurgical Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Foote Mineral Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Goldschmidt Thermit Co., 90 West St., New York City, N. Y.
Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Imperial Munitions Board, Ottawa, Ont.
International Molybdenum Co., Orillia and Renfrew, Ont.
Pfanstiehl Co., N. Chicago, Ill.
Primos Chemical Co., Primos, Pa.
S. Schaaf-Regelman, New York City, N. Y.
David Taylor, Boston Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah.
Tivani Steel Co., Belleville, Ont.
Henry E. Wood & Co., Denver, Colo.
York Metal & Alloys Co., York, Pa.

There are new brokers and users constantly coming into the market, whose addresses can be learned from the Mining Journals.

PRICES

It is obvious that the price of molybdenum will continue to be controlled by the supply and demand. Unless the metal is more

[1]Wilson, A. W. G., Molybdenum. The Mineral Industry for 1916, vol. 25, 1917, p. 517.

largely used in the steel industry than at present, the price will probably settle down to what it costs the largest producers, plus a small profit. If new uses are found so that there is a strong demand for the metal, the price will be higher, and will probably be somewhere nearly the same as that of tungsten.

The writer does not wish to appear pessimistic, but it is his opinion that the price of concentrates containing 70-85 per cent MoS_2 will probably soon be not more than $10.00 or $12.00 a unit, and that those companies which cannot produce the ore and concentrates on this basis will be forced out of business, until such a time as a largely increased demand causes an increase in price. If this opinion is correct, only two classes of properties will be successfully operated. These are, first, very large low-grade properties, where a large tonnage can be handled with relatively low overhead expenses and where a small profit on a large tonnage will pay the interest on the original investment; second, high-grade properties, most of which will be small, that can produce rich concentrates at a low cost. Those deposits which contain injurious minerals, and those which are disadvantageously situated, will be unable to stand competition at the present time.

Ball[1] says: "No molybdenite mine should be opened unless a 90 per cent. concentrate can be produced for from $800 to $1,000 per ton. If the world's production should suddenly increase, the price might temporarily fall even below the former figure, but probably would eventually exceed it. Ore occurring in fair amounts and carrying 2 per cent or even 0.5 per cent MoS_2, if all factors are favorable, can be profitably treated."

The writer is entirely in accord with this view and believes it highly desirable that a conservative view of the molybdenum industry be held by investors and companies organized to develop molybdenite properties.

This does not mean that prospecting should not be continued or that good prospects should not be developed. But certainly there should be long-time contracts or other reliable assurance of a market for the product, before new companies should be organized and highly capitalized, for the production of molybdenum in Colorado.

Before 1915, European nations furnished the largest market for molybdenum and Horton[2] gives the following table to show the scale of prices for an eight-year period:

---

[1]Ball, S. H., Molybdenite and its occurrences. Eng. and Min. Journal, vol. 104, No. 8, Aug. 25, 1917, p. 334.

[2]Horton, F. W., Molybdenum: Its ores and their concentration. U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 111, 1916., p. 38.

PRICES OF HIGH-GRADE MOLYBDENITE CONCENTRATES (90 TO 95 PER CENT MoS_2) IN EUROPEAN MARKETS, 1908 TO 1915

Year	Prices per Unit of 20 Pounds	Prices per Unit of 22.4 Pounds Shillings
1908.....	$6.50 to $7.60	30 to 35
1909.....	5.65 to 7.15	26 to 33
1910.....	6.30 to 6.75	29 to 31
1911.....	6.95 to 9.10	32 to 42
1912.....	7.15 to 11.95	33 to 55
1913.....	10.90 to 18.50	50 to 85
1914.....	19.50 to 31.50	90 to 145
1915.....	23.90 to 36.90	110 to 170

The New York prices for 1917 are given by the Engineering and Mining Journal.[1] The price per pound multiplied by 20 gives the price per unit for comparison with Horton's table.

PRICES OF 90 PER CENT MOLYBDENITE CONCENTRATES 1917

Month	Price per Pound	Month	Price per Pound
January	$1.81	July	$2.16
February	1.80	August	2.14
March	1.90	September	2.18
April	2.10	October	2.20
May	2.95	November	2.20
June	2.15	December	2.27

Prices for the first 6 months of 1918 were quoted by the Engineering and Mining Journal as follows:

PRICES OF 90 PER CENT MOLYBDENITE CONCENTRATES 1918

January 19	$2.25 per pound.
February 16	$2.15 per pound.
March 16	Market demoralized, no buyers.
April 13	Very dull, Great Britain, France and Italy out of the market.
May 18	After a long period of stagnation. Some business done on $1.25 pound basis.
June 8	$1.25 nominal quotation only.

For concentrates containing less than 90 per cent. MoS_2, the price decreases on a sliding scale, and the whole molybdenum content is not paid for, but a margin is left to allow the buyer to raise the grade of the material by retreatment.

[1]Eng. and Min. Journal, vol. 105, No. 2, 1918, p. 92.

THE FUTURE OF THE INDUSTRY

From what has been said in the preceding pages it is evident that, at the present time, the outlook for a rapidly expanding industry is none too bright. What the future has in store no one can say. It is the writer's belief that the demand will increase slowly as successful metallurgical experiments develop new uses or improved uses for the metal. The price for some time to come will probably be considerably less than that of tungsten, and only those properties from which molybdenite can be produced at a low cost will be worked.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

The following list gives a working molybdenum bibliography. It is not exhaustive:

ANDREWS, E. C. The molybdenum industry of New South Wales. New South Wales Department of Mines, Geological Survey, Min. Res., No. 24, 1916.

BALL, S. H. Molybdenite and its occurrences. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 104, No. 8, 1917, pp. 333-338.

——————— Extracts from the same. Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Bull., Nov. 1917, pp. XIV-XV.

BROWN, A. P. The crystallization of molybdenite. Proc. Acad. Nat Sci., Philadelphia, 1896, pt. I, pp. 210-211.

BROWN, H. L. and HAYWARD, M. W. Molybdenum mining at Climax, Colorado. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 105, No. 20, 1918, pp. 905-907.

CALKINS, F. C. Molybdenite near Ramona, San Diego County, California. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 640-D, 1916, pp. 73-76.

CALLOW, J. M. Notes on flotation. Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., vol. 54, 1916, pp. 3-25.

CLAUDET, H. H. Notes on molybdenum operations in Norway. Can. Min. Inst. Bull. 51, 1916, pp. 609-616.

CLENNELL, J. E. Molybdenum in cyanide solutions. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 97, 1914, pp. 363-364.

COOLIDGE, W. D. Some applications of wrought tungsten and molybdenum. Jour. Ind. and Eng. Chem., vol. 4, 1912, pp. 2-4.

CROOK, A. R. Molybdenite at Crown Point, Washington. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., vol. 15, 1904, pp. 283-288.

DAVIS, R. S. Notes on technical analysis—analysis of wulfenite ores. Met. and Chem. Eng., vol. 9, 1911, pp. 458-459.

DE LURY, J. S. Molybdenite at Falcon Lake, Manitoba. Can. Min. Jour., vol. 38, No. 23, 1917, pp. 460-462.

DRYSDALE, C. W. Notes on the geology of the "Molly" molybdenite mine, Lost Creek, Nelson Mining Division. Can. Min. Inst. Bull. 43, 1915, pp. 872-880.

ELMORE, A. S. Vacuum flotation process for concentration. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 83, No. 19, 1907, pp. 908-909.

EMMONS, W. H. Some ore deposits in Maine and the Milan mine, New Hampshire. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 432, 1910, pp. 21, 42, 47-49.

FAHRENWALD, F. A. A development of practical substitutes for platinum and its alloys, with special reference to alloys of tungsten and molybdenum. Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Bull. No. 109, 1916, pp. 103-149.

FINK, C. G. Ductile tungsten and molybdenum. Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., vol. 17, 1910, pp. 229-234.

FLECK, HERMAN. Molybdenum. Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc., vol. XI, pp. 119-136.

FRIEND, N. J., and MARSHALL, C. W. The influence of molybdenum on the corrodibility of steel. Jour. Iron and Steel Inst., vol. 89, No. 1, 1914, pp. 503-507.

GLEDHILL, J. M. The development and use of high-speed tool steel. Jour. Iron and Steel Inst., 1904, No. 2, pp. 127-182.

HAYNES, ELWOOD. Alloys of cobalt with chromium and other metals. Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., vol. 44, 1912, pp. 573-577.

HESS, F. L. Some molybdenum deposits of Maine, Utah, and California. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 340, 1908, pp. 231-240.

——————— Our mineral supplies. The rarer metals. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 666-U, 1917, pp. 9-11.

——————— Molybdenum. U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Resources for years 1906-1915 inclusive.

——————— Vanadium deposits near Placerville, Colorado. U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 530, 1913, p. 151. (Notes the occurrence of molybdenite at Placerville.)

HIBBARD, H. D. Manufacture and uses of alloy steels. U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 100, 1915, pp. 58-59.

HILLEBRAND, W. F. Distribution and quantitative occurrence of vanadium and molybdenum in rocks of the United States. Am. Jour. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 6, 1898, pp. 209-216; U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 167, 1900, pp. 49-55.

HILLS, B. W. The molybdenite deposits of Tunk Pond, Maine. Min. World, vol. 31, 1909, pp. 323-324.

HOLMAN, C. VEY. Molybdenum—Steel's latest beneficiary. Mining American, vol. 74, May 19, 1917, pp. 8-9.

HORTON, F. W. Molybdenum: Its ores and their concentration. U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 111, 1916.

HOULTAIN, H. E. T., DYER, F. C., and KING, J. T. The concentration of molybdenite ores. Can. Min. Jour., vol. 38, No. 13, 1917, pp. 270-271.

HOWE, H. M. The erosion of guns. Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Bull. No. 134, pp. 335-390.

KEENEY, R. M. The production of steels and ferroalloys directly from ore in the electric furnace. Jour. Iron and Steel Inst., Carnegie Scholarship Memoirs, vol. 4, 1912, pp. 108-184.

——————— Electric smelting of chromium, tungsten, molybdenum, and vanadium ores. Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., vol. 24, 1913, pp. 167-189.

LYON, D. A., KEENEY, R. M., and CULLEN, J. F. The electric furnace in metallurgical work. U. S. Bureau of Mines Bull. 77, 1914, pp. 146-151.

MACKENZIE, G. C. The mining and metallurgical treatment of molybdenum ores in Canada. Trans. Royal Canadian Inst., vol. XI, pt. 2, No. 26, 1917, pp. 269-287.

MELIKOFF, P. A new reaction for molybdenum. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 96, 1913, p. 836.

Mineral Industry. Molybdenum. Years 1905-1916.

MOISSAN, HENRI. The electric furnace. Translated from the French b Victor Lehuer, 1904.

MOSES, A. J. The crystallization of molybdenite. Am. Jour. Sci., se 4, vol. 17, 1904, pp. 359-364.

PARSONS, A. L. Molybdenite deposits of Ontario. Can. Min. Jour vol. 38, No. 11, 1917, pp. 231-233.

——————— Concentration of molybdenite ores in Ontari Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 105, No. 19, 1918, pp. 880-881.

PORTEVIN, A. M. Contribution to the study of special ternary steel Carnegie Scholarship Memoirs, Iron and Steel Inst. (London), vo 1, 1909, pp. 275-276, 330-333.

PRATT, J. H. The steel and iron hardening metals. U. S. Geol. Surve Mineral Resources for 1904, pp. 338-343.

ROSCOE and SCHLORLEMMER. A treatise on chemistry. Vol. Molybdenum. (Last edition.)

RUDER, W. E. Solubility of wrought tungsten and molybdenum. Jou Am. Chem. Soc., vol. 34, 1912, pp. 387-389.

RUTH, J. P. Jr. The Ruth flotation machine. Eng. and Min. Jour vol. 105, No. 16, 1918, p. 752.

SCHALLER, W. T. Notes on powellite and molybdite. Am Jour. Sci ser. 4, vol. 25, 1908, pp. 71-75.

——————— Mineralogical notes, ser. 1, U. S. Geol. Survey Bul 490, 1911, pp. 80-92. (Discusses the occurrence, composition, etc., c powellite and molybdite.)

SCHRADER, F. C., and HILL, J. M. Some occurrences of molybdenit in the Santa Rita and Patagonia mountains, Arizona. U. S. Geo Survey Bull. 430, 1910, pp. 154-163.

SMITH, G. O. A molybdenite deposit in eastern Maine. U. S. Geo Survey Bull. 260, 1905, pp. 197-199.

STEINHART, O. J. Metals and their ferroalloys used in the manu facture of alloy steels. Trans. Inst. Min. and Met., vol. 15, 1905-190 pp. 247-249.

SWINDEN, THOMAS. A study of the constitution of the carbon-molyl denum steels, with an appendix on the mechanical properties of som low molybdenum-alloy steels. Carnegie Scholarship Memoirs, Iro and Steel Inst. (London), vol. 5, 1913, pp. 100-168.

——————— Carbon molybdenum steels. Carnegie Scholarshi Memoirs, Iron and Steel Inst. (London), vol. 3, 1911, pp. 66-124.

TAYLOR, F. W. On the art of cutting metals. Trans. Am. Soc. Mecl Eng., vol. 28, 1907, pp. 31-350.

THOMSON, E. A pegmatitic origin for molybdenite ores. Economi Geology, vol. 13, No. 4, 1918, pp. 302-313.

UMPLEBY, J. B. Geology and ore deposits of Lemhi County, Idah U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 528, 1913, p. 73.

United States Bureau of Standards. Circular 35. 2nd ed. revised Ja 1, 1915, p. 2. (Gives the melting point of many metals.)

WALKER, T. L. Molybdenum ores of Canada. Canada Dept. of Mine Mines Branch, 1911, No. 93, 64 pp.

WILSON, M. E. Molybdenite deposits of Quyon district, Quebec. Can. Min. Jour., vol. 39, No. 5, 1918, pp. 78-80.

WINNE, R. Small electric furnace with heating element of ductile molybdenum. Trans. Am. Electrochem. Soc., vol. 20, 1911, pp. 287-292.

WOAKES, E. R. Molybdenum industry in Norway. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 105, No. 11, 1918, pp. 499-502.

WOOD, H. E. Concentration of molybdenite ores. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 93, 1912, pp. 227-228.

——————— The Wood flotation process. Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., vol. 44, 1912, pp. 684-701, or Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Bull. 71, 1912, pp. 1227-1244.

INDEX

A

Page

Achrematite 11
  composition 11
  occurrence 11
  properties 11
Acknowledgments 2
Ady and Mathews' claims 42
Alder deposits 81
Alice Arm region 17
  molybdenite mine 17
Allard Mining Company 72
Alpine 47
American Molybdenum Company 26
Analysis of molybdenum ores, quantitative 107
Analysis of wulfenite ores 108
Andrews, E. C., quoted 13, 14, 112
  reference to 15, 101
Apex 58
Arabella mine 98
Areas in Colorado which should be prospected 98
Arizona molybdenite deposits 25
Aurand, Harry A., reference to 52, 73
Australian methods of concentrating molybdenum ores 101
Australian molybdenum deposits 13
  concentration of ore 14
  geology of 14
  future production 15
  production 13

B

Ball, S. H., quoted 14, 117
Banker mine 41
Banker tunnel 42
Bartlett Mountain 87, 91
Bastin, E. S., and Hill, J. M., quoted 51
  reference to 58
Bear Mountain deposits 84
Belonesite 11
  composition 11
  occurrence 11
  properties 11
Bibliography 120
Bighorn shaft 33
Black Diamond claim 84
Blue Valley claim 96

Page

Bon Ton 59, 60
  development 60
  equipment 61
  geology 60
Boulder County 32
  deposits, listed 29
Boulder County mine 34
British Columbia deposits 17
Brougham Township, Ontario 20
  molybdenite deposits 20
Brown, H. L., and Hayward, M. W., reference to 89
Browns' Gulch 34
Buckskin Gulch 76
Buffehr's Spur 94
Bureau of Standards 4
  on melting point of molybdenum 4

C

California claim 35
  No. 2 35
California deposits 26
California mine 34
  development 35
  future development 37
  geology 35
  improvements 37
  timber 37
  treatment 37
  water 37
Calkins, F. C., quoted 26
Canadian methods of concentrating molybdenite ores 22, 102
Canadian Mining Journal, quoted 103
  reference to 17, 22
Canadian molybdenite deposits 17
  location of 17
  production of 17
Caribou deposits 33
Cascade Basin 85
Chaffee County 34
  deposits, listed 29
Chalk Mountain 93
Chattanooga deposits 82
Clark, F. W., reference to 6
Claudet, H. H., quoted 15
  reference to 16
Clear Creek County 47
  deposits, listed 30

Page
Clifford mine 51
Climax claim 45
Climax deposits 87, 115
development 90
geology 87
Climax Molybdenum Company..91, 105
Coffin, R. C., reference to..... 70
Collins claim 44
Collinson claim 71
Colorado Molybdenum Mining Company 85
Concentration of molybdenite ores 101
Australian methods 101
Canadian methods 102
Norwegian methods 102
United States methods.....104
Conejos County 52
deposits, listed 30
Continental Placer 93
Cooper, Maine, deposits..... 26
Copper Girl claim..... 55
development 56
geology 55
Crawford, R. D., quoted 35, 36
reference to 38, 39
Crescent Mine 76
geology 77
Crook, A. R., reference to..... 8
Cross mining district 54
Cross Mountain region 65
Custer County 52
deposits, listed 30

D

Dailey mining district..... 47
Davis, R. S., quoted.....108
DeLury, J. S., reference to..... 19
Denver No. 2..... 93
D. M. D. claim..... 47
Dome Rock 98
Dominion Molybdenite Company....103
Drysdale, C. W., quoted.....17, 18
Dyer, F. C., King, J.T., and Haultain, H. E. T.....104

E

Eagle County 54
deposits, listed 30
Eastern Star claims..... 40
East Silver Mesa..... 68
Elmore, A. S., quoted.....102
Elmore vacuum flotation process, described 102
reference to 16
Emma H. 59, 63
Empire 47, 115

Page
Engineering and Mining Journal, quoted 118
Engineer Mountain deposits..... 73
Eosite 11
composition 11
occurrence 11
properties 11
tests 11

F

Fahrenwald, Frank A., quoted.....113
Falcon Lake molybdenite deposits 19
geology of 19
tenure of the ore..... 19
Falkenberg, Otto, reference to..... 16
Farwell Mountain 78
development 79
geology 79
Ferro-molybdenum 107
manufacture of in Norway..... 16
Fink, C. G..... 4
specific gravity and tensile strength of molybdenum..... 4
Fleck, Herman, quoted.....112
Fremont County 55
deposits, listed 30
Fremont Pass deposits..... 87
Freshwater mining district..... 76
Future of the industry.....119

G

Gavette claim 70
Geneva claim 46
geology 46
German molybdenite deposits..... 23
Giles Mountain 72
Gilpin County 58
deposits, listed 30
Gilpin Creek 80
Glacier Mountain 97
Gold Finch group..... 82
development 82
future development 83
geology 82
Grab claim 53
Grand County 68
deposits, listed 30
Gra yEagle claim..... 58
Green Horn claim..... 77
Green Horn Mountain Copper Mining Company 55
Griffith Township, Ontario..... 21
molybdenite deposits 21
Guffey deposits 76
Gunnison County 59
deposits, listed 30

H

Page
Haultain, H. E. T., Dyer, F. C., and King, J. T., reference to....104
Hayward, M. W., and Brown, H. S., reference to 89
Haynes, Elwood, cited.....113, 114
Heintze, Carl, reference to..... 8
Hess, F. L., cited.....93, 105, 115
quoted 25, 26, 112
reference to 24
Hidden Treasure group..... 82
development 82
future development 83
geology 83
Hill, J. M., and Bastin, E. S., cited 58
Hillebrand, W. F., reference to..... 6
Hinsdale County 67
deposits, listed 31
Hope Mountain 43
Horton, F. W., acknowledgments to 2
quoted 25, 49, 109, 111, 117, 118
reference to..6, 8, 10, 11, 15, 24, 50, 101
Howe, Henry M., cited.....113
Huerfano County 68
deposits, listed 31
Huffman Park deposits..... 38
Humbug claims 76
Humphries, C. H., reference to.....107

I

I. D. A. claim..... 67
Ida May 59, 63
Ilsemannite 10
composition 10
occurrence in Colorado.....10, 34
Independence tunnel 47
International Molybdenum Company 103
Introduction 1
Irene 72
Iron King mine..... 69
Ironton deposits 72

J

Jamestown deposit 33
Jones Mountain 46
Jumbo No. 2..... 72

K

King, J. T., Dyer, F. C., and Haultain, H. E. T., reference to.....104
Knightite 12
composition 12
Knight-Stacy claims 52
Kokomo district 94
Kokomo Milling Company..... 95

L

Page
Lake George deposits..... 73
Lakes, Arthur, Jr., quoted..... 17
Lamphere Lakes deposit..... 64
development 65
geology 64
La Plata County 68
deposits, listed 31
Larimer County 69
deposits, listed 31
Leal tunnel 87, 90, 91
Lenawee Mountain 98
Leviathan mines 25
geology of 25, 26
Liberty Bond claim.....57, 83
No. 1 83
No. 2 83
Lincoln gulch 77
Lindgren, Waldemar, cited..... 34
and Ransome, F. L., reference to 10
List of consumers.....116
Little Willis gulch..... 43
Lyndoch Township, Ontario..... 21
molybdenite deposits 21

M

Mackenzie, G. C., cited.....102, 103
Magnolia 32
Maine molybdenite deposits..... 26
Manitoba molybdenite deposits..... 19
Market 115
Mathews and Ady claims..... 42
Melikoff, P. A., reference to..... 8
Merideth's claim 81
Merrimac claim 52
Mesa County 70
deposits, listed 31
Metallic molybdenum 107
Mogul tunnel 34
Molly mine, British Columbia..... 18
geology 18
location 18
production 18
Molybdenite 6
composition 6
crystallization of 7
geologic occurrence of.....6, 8
minerals with which it occurs.... 8
properties of 6, 7
rocks in which it occurs..... 8
tests for 7
Molybdenite group 59, 61
development 61
geology 61
Molybdenum 5
chemical properties 5
comparison with other metals.... 4

Page
countries that produce 12
deposits of Colorado 29
foreign deposits 13
history 3
melting point compared with other metals 4
minerals and ores 6
operating companies in 1915 24
physical properties 3
production of, in United States in 1915 24
production of, since 1915 25
tensile strength 4
United States deposits except Colorado 24
Molybdenum claim No. 2 90, 91
No. 3 91
Molybdenum lode 43
geology 43
Molybdenum Lode claim 85
Molybdenum Mines Company 34
Molybdenum Products Corporation 90, 93, 105
Molybdenum Queen claim 85
Molybdite 9
composition 9
properties 10
tests 10
Molybdoferrite 12
composition 12
Molybdurane 12
composition 12
Monitor 59
Montezuma County 72, 97
deposits, listed 31
Moritz, T. C., quoted 66
Mosca Pass 68
Moss mine, Quebec 21
geology 22
location of 21
ores of 21
Mountain Chief 91
Mountain Lion mine 32
Mountain Maid 91
Mount Ewing 45
Mount Whitney 54

N

Nest Egg claim 38, 39
Nevada claim 35
No. 2 35
New Discovery claim 59, 62, 91
development 62
geology 62
No. 2 91
New York prices of molybdenite for 1917 118

Page
North Point claims 40
Norway molybdenum deposits 15
concentration of ores 16
cost of production 16
future production 16
geology of 15, 16
production of 15
Norwegian methods of concentrating molybdenite ores 102

O

Oil flotation 106
Ontario molybdenite deposits 19
geology of 19, 20, 21
Oregon No. 1 claim 68
No. 2 68
Ouray County 72
deposits, listed 31
Ouray and Hinsdale counties 73

P

Paradise Pass deposit 66
Park County 73
deposits, listed 31
Parsons, A. L., quoted 19, 20
Pateraite 11
composition 11
occurrence 11
Phoenix Works 105
Pingrey Mines and Ore Reduction Company 90, 105
"Pipe" deposits 65
Pitkin County 77
deposits, listed 31
Platora 52
Poughkeepsie gulch 73
Powellite 10
composition 10
occurrence in United States 10
properties 10
Prairie divide 69
Prices 116
Primos Chemical Company 105
Primos Chemical Company's mine 47
development 48
geology 49
production 50

Q

Quandry Mountain 96
Quantitative analysis of molybdenum ores 107
Quartz mining district 59
Quebec molybdenite deposits 21

R

Page
Radium ... 68
Ramona ... 26
Ransome, F. L., and Lindgren, Waldemar, reference to ... 10
Rare Metal claim No. 3 ... 91
No. 6 ... 91
Red Mountain ... 47
Redskin mine ... 73
Reduction of molybdenite ores ... 101
Reduction of molybdenum concentrates ... 106
Renfrew County, Ontario ... 20
molybdenum deposits ... 20
Renfrew Molybdenite Mines, Limited ... 20, 102
Rito Alto Peak ... 52
Rolling M. and M. Company ... 84
Roscoe and Schorlemmer, reference to ... 5
Routt County ... 78
deposits, listed ... 31
Royal Purple claim ... 38

S

Saguache County ... 81
deposits, listed ... 32
Salamander claim ... 96
development ... 97
geology of ... 97
San Juan County ... 82
deposits, listed ... 32
San Miguel County ... 85
deposits, listed ... 32
Sayre Gulch ... 44
Schaller, W. T., reference to ... 9, 10
Schorlemmer and Roscoe, reference to ... 5
Sherman deposit ... 68
Silverton deposits ... 84
Slavonia mining district ... 80
Sneffels ... 73
South Cottonwood Canyon ... 46
South Mineral Creek ... 84
Spencer deposit ... 66
Spencer Mountain ... 34
Stacy-Dissmore claim ... 53
Star mine ... 98
St. Cloud district ... 69
Summit County ... 87
deposits, listed ... 32
Supply and demand ... 114
Sure Shot lode ... 59

T

Teller County ... 98
deposits, listed ... 32
Tenmile mining district ... 94
Thompson, E., reference to ... 2
Tincup mining district ... 5
Treasury Mountain deposit ... 6
geology ... 6
Turret district ... 4
Twin Lakes district ... 4

U

Uintah lode ... 4
Umpleby, J. H., reference to ...
Unaweep Canyon ... 7
Uneva Lake ... 9
United States methods of concentrating molybdenite ores ... 10
United States molybdenum deposits 2
except Colorado ... 2
list of states ... 2
operators in 1915 ... 2
production of, in 1915 ... 2
United States Rare Minerals Company ... 7
Uses, supply, demand, market and prices of molybdenum ... 11

V

Vallecito Basin ... 6
Valley View claim ... 5
Van Epps claim ... 7

W

Walker, T. L., reference to ... 1
Whale and X-Ray claims ... 4
"Whale" vein ... 2
Whipstick mine ... 10
White Swan claims ... 7
Wild Cat Gulch ... 6
Wilson, A. W. G., quoted ... 11
Wilson, M. E., reference to ... 2
Winfield district ... 40, 43, 9
Woakes, E. R., reference to ... 1
Wood film water flotation machines ... 10
Wood, Henry E., reference to ... 10
testing plant ... 10
Woodpecker Gulch ... 5
Wulfenite ...
analysis of ... 10
composition ...
geographic occurrence ...
geologic occurrence ...
tests ...

X

X-Ray and Whale claims ... 4

Y

York Gulch ... 5

PUBLICATIONS OF THE COLORADO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

R. D. George, State Geologist
Boulder, Colo.

FIRST REPORT, 1908. Out of print except A.

A. The Main Tungsten Area of Boulder County, by R. D. George.

B. The Foothills Formation of Northern Colorado, by Junius Henderson.

C. The Montezuma Mining District, Summit County, by H. B. Patton.

D. The Hahns Peak Region, Routt County, by R. D. George and R. D. Crawford.

BULLETINS 1 AND 2, IN ONE VOLUME, 1910:

Bulletin 1: Geology of Monarch Mining District, Chaffee County, R. D. Crawford.

Bulletin 2: Geology of Grayback Mining District, Costilla County, H. B. Patton.

BULLETIN 3, 1912: Geology and Ore Deposits of Alma District, Park County, H. B. Patton.

BULLETINS 4 AND 5, IN ONE VOLUME, 1912:

Bulletin 4: Geology and Ore Deposits of the Monarch and Tomichi Districts, Chaffee and Gunnison Counties, R. D. Crawford.

Bulletin 5, Part I: Geology of the Rabbit Ears Region, Routt, Grand and Jackson Counties, P. G. Worcester, F. F. Grout and Junius Henderson. Part II: Permian or Permo-Carboniferous of the Eastern Foothills of the Rocky Mountains in Colorado, R. M. Butters.

BULLETIN 6, 1912: Common Minerals and Rocks, Their Occurrence and Uses, by R. D. George. Out of print.

BULLETIN 7, 1914: Bibliography of Colorado Geology and Mining, Olive M. Jones.

BULLETIN 8, 1914: Clays of Colorado, G. M. Butler.

BULLETIN 9, 1916: Bonanza District, Saguache County, H. B. Patton.

BULLETIN 10, 1916: The Gold Brick District, Gunnison County, R. D. Crawford and P. G. Worcester.

BULLETIN 12, 1917: Common Minerals and Rocks, Their Occurrence and Uses, R. D. George.

BULLETIN 13, 1918: Geology and Ore Deposits of the Platoro-Summitville Mining District, Rio Grande and Conejos Counties, H. B. Patton.

BULLETINS IN PRESS

BULLETIN 14: Molybdenum Deposits of Colorado, P. G. Worcester.

BULLETIN 15: Manganese Deposits of Colorado, G. A. Muilenburg.

BULLETIN 17: The Twin Lakes Mining District, Lake and Pitkin Cou ties, J. V. Howell.

TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OF COLORADO, 1913: 40x56: Scale 8 miles t the inch; R. D. George. Supply approaching exhaustion.

GEOLOGIC MAP OF COLORADO, 1913: 40x56: Scale 8 miles to th inch; R. D. George. Supply almost exhausted. If requested, th State Geologist will mark on this map the areas structurall favorable for the occurrence of oil.

BULLETINS READY FOR PUBLICATION

BULLETIN 11: The Mineral Waters of Colorado, O. C. Lester an Harry A. Curtis.

BULLETIN 16: The Uranium-Vanadium-Radium Ore Deposits of Wes ern Colorado, R. C. Coffin.

BULLETIN 18: The Fluorspar Deposits of Colorado, H. A. Aurand.

BULLETIN 19: The Cretaceous of Northeastern Colorado, Junius Her derson.

BULLETIN 20: Reports on the oil possibilities of two areas in Easter Colorado, Norman E. Hinds and James Terry Duce.

BULLETIN 20: Report on the oil possibilities of an area in Wester Colorado, R. C. Coffin.

BULLETIN 21: Ward Mining District, Boulder County, P. G. Worcester

BULLETIN 22: A sketch of the Mineral Resources of the country adja cent to the Moffat Road. (Includes Grand, Routt, Moffat an Rio Blanco Counties.) H. A. Aurand and R. D. George.

COLORADO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
BOULDER
R. D. GEORGE, State Geologist

BULLETIN 15

MANGANESE DEPOSITS OF COLORADO

BY
G. A. MUILENBURG

DENVER, COLORADO
EAMES BROTHERS, STATE PRINTERS
1919

GEOLOGICAL BOARD

His Excellency, Julius C. Gunter.....Governor of Colorado

George Norlin.....President University of Colorado

Victor C. Alderson.....President State School of Mines

Charles A. Lory.....President State Agricultural College

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

State Geological Survey,
University of Colorado, November 27, 1918.

Governor Julius C. Gunter, Chairman, and Members of the Advisory Board of the State Geological Survey.

Gentlemen: I have the honor to transmit herewith Bulletin 15 of the Colorado Geological Survey.

Very respectfully,

R. D. George,
State Geologist.

CONTENTS

PAGE

INTRODUCTION 1
Scope of the work 1
Acknowledgments 1
General statement 2

CHAPTER I. SOURCES OF MANGANESE 4
Distribution of manganese ores in the United States 4
Origin of manganese ores 4
Classification of sources of manganese 8

CHAPTER II. MANGANESE ORES 9
Pyrolusite 11
Psilomelane 12
Manganite 12
Braunite 12
Wad 13
Franklinite 13
Rhodochrosite 13
Rhodonite 13
Manganiferous iron ores 14
Manganiferous silver ores 14
Manganiferous zinc residuum 15
Uses of manganese 16
Tests for manganese 18
History of production 18
Purchasers of manganese and manganiferous ores to October 1, 1917 19
Prices 23
Schedule of prices 23

CHAPTER III. MANGANESE ORES OF COLORADO 25
Location and general features 25
Nature and mode of occurrence of Colorado manganese ores 25
The Iron Mountain or Wellsville deposit 26
Walter Higham's mine, Salida 28
Cotopaxi 31
Black Mountain 31
Galpin and Vreeland 31
Bonanza 32
Cripple Creek 32
Westcliffe 33
Leadville 35

Red Cliff 36
Gunnison region 37
Cebolla Valley 38
Steuben Valley 40
Sapinero 41
Cimarron 42
Hinsdale County 44
Silverton district 45
Ouray district 46
The Ackerson property 47
Rico district 48
Needle Mountain 49
Southwestern Colorado deposits 50
Colorado Manganese Mining and Smelting Co. 50
McNutt Brothers' property, Naturita 53
Blue Mountains deposit 53

CHAPTER IV. BIBLIOGRAPHY 54

PREFATORY

Early in the present biennial period the entrance of the United States into the war created urgent demands for a number of mineral substances such as: ores of manganese, molybdenum, nickel and tungsten; pyrite for the manufacture of sulphuric acid, fluorspar for fluxing and for optical purposes. In compliance with requests from the Federal Government, the Advisory Board instructed the State Geologist to undertake an investigation of the deposits of these substances in Colorado.

During these investigations the Colorado Geological Survey was in frequent communication with various Federal boards and committees to whom the results of findings were promptly reported. In this way the Federal authorities were kept fully posted as to the progress of the work and the possibilities of obtaining a supply of these materials from this state. As a consequence of this mode of procedure the important results of the investigation as embodied in these reports have been in the hands of the proper Federal boards for several months.

This report covers the investigation of the manganese deposits of the state in so far as the time and funds available would permit.

The report is incomplete. Deposits are known which could not be examined, but it appears desirable to publish the results of work already done, and finish the investigation at another time.

R. D. George,
State Geologist.

PREFATORY

The following letter from the Director of the United States Geological Survey was received after the present bulletin had gone to press:

> It is understood that the Colorado Geological Survey made some investigations of manganese ores in Colorado during the last field season. As you may remember, Mr. E. L. Jones, Jr., of the United States Geological Survey, examined a few deposits in Colorado..... in the summer of 1917. The Federal Survey plans to publish in its bulletin, Contributions to Economic Geology, 1919, by States, accounts of the principal manganese-ore reserves in the United States. There is not sufficient material at hand to make a separate chapter on Colorado, and I am wondering what your plans may be for publishing the results of the State Survey work. If you expect to publish anything the United States Geological Survey would be glad to co-operate with you to the extent of furnishing descriptions by Mr. Jones of the deposits he examined in Colorado. Should your Survey have considerable additional material that it would be willing to place at the disposal of the United States Geological Survey this Survey would be glad to publish it also in the bulletin, Contributions to Economic Geology.
>
> Yours very truly,
>
> GEORGE OTIS SMITH.

As a consequence of this suggestion and request an exchange of manuscripts was agreed upon. A comparison of the reports of the two geologists showed that while Mr. Muilenburg's work covered the state more completely than did that of Mr. Jones, the latter had reported on three occurrences which Mr. Muilenburg had not visited. The report of Mr. Jones on these three is therefore included in this bulletin, and permission has been given to the Director of the United States Geological Survey to publish in part or in full the report prepared by Mr. Muilenburg.

R. D. GEORGE.

The Manganese Deposits of Colorado

Scope of the Work

In this report are presented the results of work, during the summer of 1917, on the manganese deposits of Colorado. The field season was short and the ground to be covered considerable, hence the report must of necessity be brief. Practically every known manganese property, or prospect, in the state was visited and studied, with a view to determining the relations of the deposit to the surrounding rocks, estimating the available tonnage, and ascertaining the commercial value of the ore. To this end, samples were taken in nearly all cases, representing as nearly as possible average material. These were analyzed in the Survey laboratory at Boulder.

The work was carried on under the direction of Prof. R. D. George, State Geologist, and was undertaken in the hope that it might stimulate the mining of manganese ore, thereby increasing the output of a metal much needed by the steel industry, especially at this time when the United States Government's demands for quantities of steel for prosecuting the war developed a material shortage of the supply.

Acknowledgments

In carrying on the field work, the writer was courteously received by owners and operators of the various prospects and properties, and in many instances was furnished considerable assistance in going over the ground by men who were familiar with the deposits.

To Professor George the writer is grateful, in that he furnished the facilities and means for carrying on the work and, furthermore, for assistance by timely suggestions.

The United States Geological Survey must be mentioned here as having placed at the disposal of the writer a good deal of information, obtained through the work of Mr. Jones. The director, Mr. George Otis Smith, kindly furnished this information, to be used as the Colorado Survey saw fit.

Mr. H. A. Aurand, of this Survey, assisted in furnishing information on one or two deposits, which the writer did not visit personally, and through the kindness of Mr. Barnevald, a report on a Cripple Creek property, by Mr. Frank G. Willis, was turned over to the Survey.

In the preparation of the report the writer is greatly indebted to published literature on the subject of manganese deposits. Free use was made of these publications and, except in a few cases, no further acknowledgment will be made.

General Statement

One of the metals that have come into prominence, on account of the European war, is manganese. Prior to 1914 a large part of the ores and alloys of manganese used in this country was imported. No particular effort had been made to stimulate domestic production, and a condition similar to that prevailing in the potash and dye-stuff industries prevailed. The reason for this condition was the fact that it was not considered possible to compete with the foreign product. With the outbreak of the war, however, steel manufacturers suddenly found themselves short of an almost indispensable metal. The natural result was a rapid rise in price of all manganese material, and the reopening and energetic development of mines that had been idle for years, together with a widespread search for manganese ore, attended in some cases with considerable success.

Many persons will be surprised to learn that, in point of tonnage, the amount of manganese reduced from its ores is exceeded only by that of iron, copper, lead, and zinc. For over fifty years manganese has been used in the manufacture of steel and is now regarded as almost indispensable in the production of steel of every grade.

As a metal, unalloyed with other metals, manganese is practically unknown. It is exceedingly difficult to reduce, and so unstable when reduced that it decomposes water as do sodium and potassium, combining with the oxygen and liberating the hydrogen.

The only way it can be preserved in metallic state is to immerse it in oil, as in air it oxidizes very rapidly. The metal is hard and brittle, melts at a high temperature, and volatilizes quite readily. In combination with some other metal, such as iron, for instance, it is easily reduced, and that is about the only way it is used. Manganese as an unalloyed metal is so rare that very few people have even seen a sample of it.

In the Engineering and Mining Journal[1] it is stated that ferro-manganese and spiegeleisen consumed in steel making in the United States in 1916 contained a total of 253,643 long tons of manganese. This was at the rate of thirteen and one-fourth pounds of manganese for every ton of steel produced. Since other countries produce, in the aggregate, nearly as much steel as United States, it is not too much to say that the world's consumption of manganese, alloyed with iron, in that year (1916) was not far from half a million long tons. From this it is manifest that manganese is far from the "minor" metal it is so often considered to be.

[1]Engineering and Mining Journal, Jan. 12, 1918.

CHAPTER I

SOURCES OF MANGANESE

Distribution of Manganese Ores in the United States

Manganese ores are found in a great many places in the United States, but the localities where they have been profitably mined are comparatively few. In the East mining has been carried on in New England; in various parts of the Appalachian Mountains, and in the Piedmont region. In central United States mining has been confined to Arkansas. In western United States California is about the only state where much mining has been done, although some ore has been mined in Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico. When we consider manganiferous iron ores and manganiferous silver ores we must add the Lake Superior district for the former and Leadville for the latter. Many of the manganiferous ore deposits are so low in manganese, however, that they are used more for the other metals they contain.

Origin of Manganese Ores

Practically all deposits of manganese and manganiferous ore in this country are secondary concentrations. A few exceptions to this statement are deposits of the carbonate, rhodochrosite, and the silicate, rhodonite. Examples of such concentration are seen in the ores of eastern United States, Lake Superior, Arkansas, Leadville, and California. In a few places deposits of bog manganese occur, and while these are regarded primary by some, they are, as a matter of fact, also secondary, since they were derived by leaching from other manganese-bearing minerals. The only primary concentrations of manganese are deposits of rhodochrosite, rhodonite, and other primary minerals found in a few localities. Rhodochrosite veins are common in the Rocky Mountain region, as, for instance, at Rico, Alma, Monarch, and other places in Colorado, and Butte, Montana. Rhodonite veins are found in several places, while the sulphide, alabandite, is found in only a few localities in Arizona and Colorado.

The secondary concentration deposits have all been formed directly or indirectly by weathering, which caused the decomposition of the parent rock containing manganese-bearing silicates. Frequently the material has been reconcentrated from sediments where it was first deposited in disseminated form. Such is the case, for example, in northern Arkansas. Iron is often present with manganese, and they may have been deposited together, but more often they have become separated, due perhaps to the fact that conditions favorable for deposition are not the same for both. Another reason may be found in the fact that soluble compounds of manganese, formed by weathering, are more stable than corresponding iron compounds, and therefore may be carried farther. The manganiferous ores of the West are largely concentrations produced by oxidation of primary deposits produced by, or derived from, igneous activity.

Circulating ground water, when it reaches the surface, frequently deposits small amounts of manganese, and where such deposits attain considerable size they are known as "bog manganese." The manganese in these waters may have been obtained directly from manganese-bearing minerals in crystalline rock, as, for instance, in some Lake Superior deposits, or, as in the northern Arkansas deposit, it may have come from disseminations in sediments.

Manganese oxides are known to be precipitated from sea-water, since nodules and concretions were found by dredging during the Challenger expedition. They were found in many places in the Pacific Ocean at depths over 2,200 fathoms. It has been suggested that the manganese came from the decomposition of rocks thrown out by submarine volcanic eruptions, and was then deposited in concretionary form around fragments of shells and other material.

Manganese, like iron, is dissolved out of crystalline rocks, in which it is almost invariably present in small quantities, by agencies which are everywhere working on the rocks, namely, the processes of weathering. It may go into solution as a sulphate, or a carbonate, to be redeposited later as carbonate, oxide, or hydroxide, under various conditions and in a variety of forms. Deposition as the dioxide, either hydrous or anhydrous, is very common, and is frequently seen in the dendritic infiltrations which occur in many rocks and in the black coatings which sometimes cover river pebbles or surround manganiferous mineral springs.

Manganese differs from iron, however, in its degree of oxidation. Ferrous oxide and hydroxide, as such, are unknown in nature, but manganosite (MnO) and pyrochroite ($Mn(OH))_2$ are well-known minerals. Manganite ($Mn_2O_3.H_2O$) corresponds in type with goethite, the iron compound, and hausmanite (Mn_3O_4) is the equivalent of magnetite, although the two species are crystallographically unlike. The most common of manganese minerals, pyrolusite (MnO_2), is not matched by any iron compound. Besides this, there are several other manganese minerals which are not represented in type by iron compounds.[1]

The sedimentary ores produced by the alteration of manganiferous minerals have diverse origins. Certain laterite deposits in India contain pyrolusite and psilomelane as integral constituents. In Brazil manganese ores of residual character are known to occur. These have been derived from crystalline rocks whose most characteristic minerals were manganese garnets. Bog or swamp deposits of manganese are common, so that the iron ores are again paralleled to a certain extent. Only the gossan ores have no true manganese equivalent.[2] The sulphides of manganese are relatively rare and their oxidation products are only occasionally observed.

Iron and manganese, then, are dissolved out of the rocks by the same reagents, at the same time, and under essentially the same conditions. They may be redeposited in a similar manner, but not always together, for a separation is more or less perfectly effected. It is true that nearly all limonite contains some manganese, and nearly all psilomelane contains some iron, but in many cases the various minerals are precipitated separately. This separation is explained in a number of ways, some of which have considerable merit.

According to Fresenius, who has analyzed the deposit formed by the warm springs of Wiesbaden,[3] iron is precipitated, first, as ferric hydroxide. The manganese in the water remains in solution much longer as a bicarbonate, and is finally precipitated in the form of carbonate as an impurity in calcareous sinter. That is, solutions of manganese carbonate are more stable than solutions of ferrous carbonate, and manganese is therefore carried farther. A partial separation of the two metals from the same solution is thus effected.

---

[1]Clarke, F. W., Date of geochemistry: Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey No. 616, pp. 533-536.
[2]Clarke, F. W., loc. cit.
[3]Clarke, F. W., loc. cit.

Quite in harmony with the facts mentioned above are the arguments based upon well-known principles of thermochemistry. These arguments, in the main, are based on the principle that, when several reactions are possible, the one which is accompanied by the greatest evolution of heat will take place. From Clarke's "Data of Geochemistry" we get the following equations:

$$2FeO + O = Fe_2O_3 + 26.6 \text{ Calories of heat.}$$
$$2MnO + 2O = 2MnO_3 + 21.4 \text{ Calories of heat.}$$

Hence, if oxygen acts on a mixture of FeO and MnO, or upon substances equivalent to them, ferric oxide will form first and be more stable.

$$FeO + CO_2 = FeCO_3 + 5.0 \text{ Calories of heat.}$$
$$MnO + CO_2 = MnCO_3 + 6.8 \text{ Calories of heat.}$$

When carbon dioxide acts on these oxides, then the manganese compound will form first and be more stable. If oxygen and carbon dioxide act together in considerable excess ferric oxide and manganese dioxide will both be formed, but if they act slowly, and in small quantities, the oxygen will go to make ferric oxide, and manganese carbonate will be formed at the same time with the carbon dioxide. The manganese carbonate, being somewhat soluble, may then be separated from the ferric oxide by subsequent leaching processes.

The heats of formation of other manganese compounds as given by Clarke are:

$Mn + S$,	22.6 Calories,
$Mn + O$,	47.4 Calories,
$Mn + O + CO_2$,	54.2 Calories,
$Mn + O_2$,	58.1 Calories.

From these figures it will be seen that the dioxide appears to to be the most stable of the compounds in the series. It is, therefore, the most easily formed and the principal ore, which fact is proven by abundant field evidence.

According to F. P. Dunnington[1] it is more than likely that manganese sulphate plays an important part in the separation of the two metals. He has proven experimentally that acid solutions of ferrous sulphate, such as are formed by the oxidation of pyrite, will dissolve manganese oxides to a certain extent. As this solution is exposed to air or meets with calcium carbonate it will lose iron, the calcium carbonate removing all free acid, and an excess of limestone would remove all iron from the solution as ferrous car-

[1]Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 36, 1888, p. 175.

bonate, while the manganese sulphate would remain in solution until exposed to both air and calcium carbonate at the same time. Furthermore, in contact with any manganese carbonate in the presence of air, ferrous sulphate is rapidly oxidized, producing manganese sulphate, ferric hydroxide, and carbon dioxide. Both sulphates of iron react with limestone, while the manganese sulphate reacts but little unless plenty of air is accessible.

From these reactions it is easy to see that limestone may be an important factor in the separation of iron and manganese. Where sulphates of the two metals percolate through limestone, iron will be by far the more easily precipitated, while manganese will remain in solution until it is exposed to air in the presence of limestone.

Classification of Sources of Manganese

For convenience in discussing manganese we may classify the commercial sources into four groups as follows:[1]

1. Manganese ores.
2. Manganiferous silver ores.
3. Manganiferous iron ores.
4. Manganiferous zinc residuum.

Only the first three of the above are classed as ores, the fourth being a residual product obtained from zinc oxide furnaces using New Jersey zinc ores. These ores contain, in addition to zinc, iron and manganese. The zinc is removed as oxide, while iron and manganese, being non-volatile at the prevailing temperature, remain. This residuum is used in making spiegeleisen.

[1]Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey, No. 427, p. 17.

CHAPTER II

MANGANESE ORES

The ores of manganese are those minerals from which the metal can be profitably extracted. Dana's "System of Mineralogy" describes over a hundred species of minerals containing manganese. Of these, however, only about half a dozen are of commercial importance as sources of the metal. As in the case of iron, the most common minerals are oxides. The carbonate, rhodochrosite, is found only occasionally in quantities sufficient to be considered an ore. The silicate, rhodonite, contains too large a percentage of silica to be of any use as a source of manganese. Below is given a list of the more important ores of manganese:

Pyrolusite MnO_2.
Psilomelane $MnO_2.H_2O$ $\left(\begin{matrix} K_2O \\ BaO \end{matrix}\right)$
Wad; impure mixture of the oxides of Mn, Fe, Pb, etc.
Manganite, $Mn_2O_3.H_2O$.
Braunite, $3Mn_2O_3.MnSiO_3$.
Franklinite, $(Fe, Mn, Zn)O.(Fe, Mn)_2O_3$.
Rhodochrosite, $MnCO_3$.

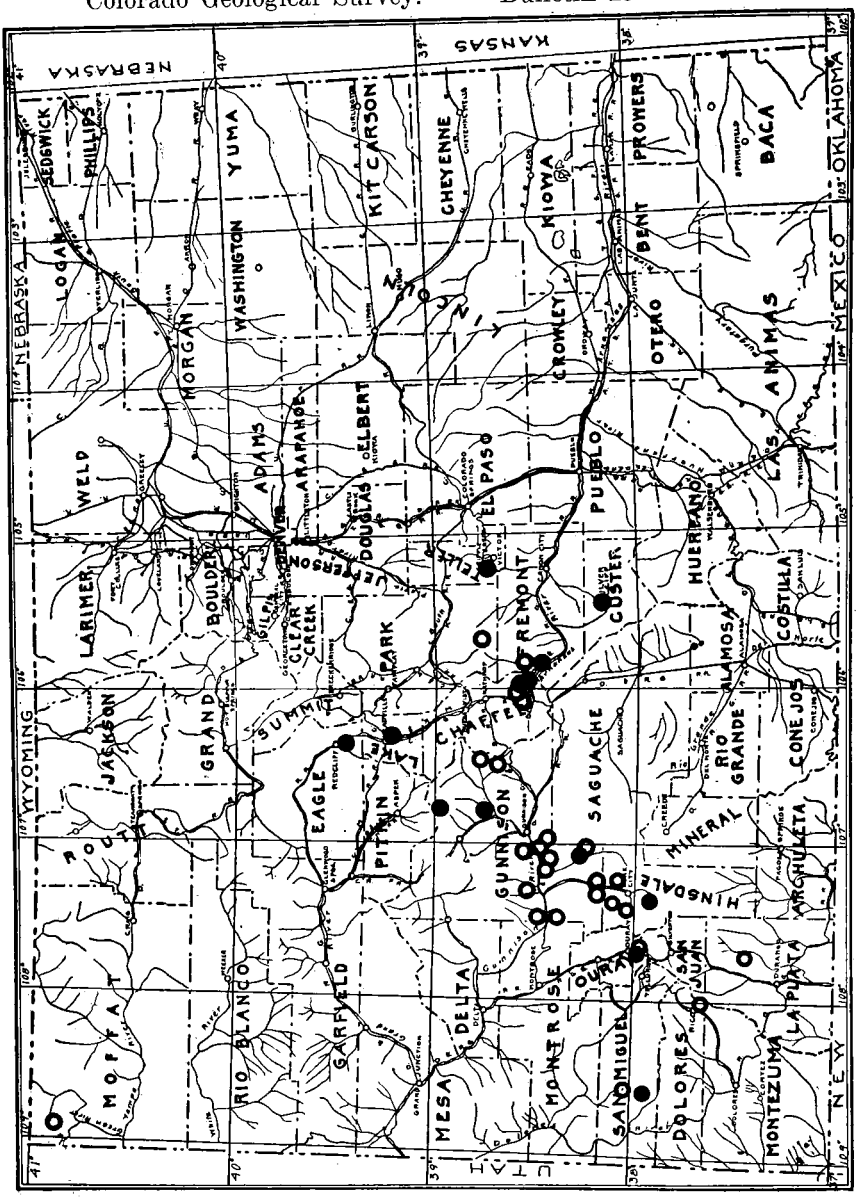
In addition there are other minerals sometimes used when associated with the above, or when they occur in sufficient quantity to be mined.

There are many compounds of manganese other than those mentioned above, some of them valuable on account of other elements they contain, while others are interesting because of the fact that they are the original, primary sources of manganese ores. Compounds belonging to this class are silicates, such as the amphiboles, pyroxenes, micas, chlorites, garnets, olivines, epidotes, etc., many of which carry manganese. The rarer compounds used for other elements chiefly are: tungstates, niobates, and tantalates, while still others, such as sulphides, sulphates, arsenides, arsenates, borates, etc., are interesting mainly from a mineralogic standpoint.

For a complete list of manganese minerals the reader is referred to Bull. No. 427, U. S. Geol. Survey, p. 20.

MANGANESE DEPOSITS OF COLORADO

Colorado Geological Survey. Bulletin 15 Plate I



Scale: approximately 52 miles to the inch.

The black circles indicate important locations of manganese.

The clear circles indicate less important locations.

A brief description of the more common manganese minerals, compiled from various sources, follows:

PYROLUSITE, MnO_2

(Commonly contains a little water)

Pyrolusite is a grayish-black or black mineral occurring in fibrous and columnar forms, in acicular crystals, which are probably pseudomorphs after manganite, in crusts and masses, and in dendritic forms along seams, also granular massive, and sometimes reniform and botryoidal. Its hardness ranges from 2 to 2.5; its specific gravity is 4.8. It has a very black streak and metallic luster. On account of its softness it very readily soils the fingers. Before the blowpipe it is infusible, and with soda or borax gives the characteristic manganese bead. When pure it contains 63.2% metallic manganese. (It should be mentioned here that on account of impurities, such as clay and fragments of rock present in mineral deposits, and on account of impurities in the minerals themselves, the manganese content of a deposit never runs as high as the theoretical percentage in the individual minerals.)

Pyrolusite is a secondary mineral resulting from the alteration of other manganese minerals. Manganese is dissolved out of the crystalline rocks, in which it is almost always present in small amounts, and redeposited under various conditions, chiefly as pyrolusite. Rocks and pebbles are frequently found covered with a coating of manganese. In arid and semi-arid regions this is especially common and is known as "desert varnish." At other times the coatings are in forms resembling minute plants or the veins of a leaf. These are known as dendrites. Beds and pockets of manganese ores are often found in residual clays, especially those resulting from the decay of limestones. As the limestone weathers and its soluble constituents are dissolved out, the insoluble manganese becomes concentrated in nodules and remains as such in the clay. Small quantities of manganese nodules have at times been brought up by deep sea dredges, showing that there also concentration of manganese takes place. In the oxidized portions of veins pyrolusite is common, associated with quartz and various metallic minerals.

Pyrolusite generally occurs associated with psilomelane, filling or lining cavities in it, or occurring in alternating layers with it

in botryoidal masses. Under these conditions, it is very commonly fibrous in structure, with the fibers perpendicular to the surface of the layers. Scattered through such masses one often finds crystals of pyrolusite in such relations with the psilomelane that it seems evident that the former is an alteration product of the latter. Polianite (MnO_2) has characteristics similar to pyrolusite, but is tetragonal in crystal form. It occurs but rarely.

PSILOMELANE

Psilomelane, a black or bluish-black mineral, is of uncertain composition, being composed chiefly of manganese oxides, MnO_2 and MnO, together with water and small amounts of barium, potassium, and sometimes cobalt, oxides. It does not occur in crystalline forms, but is usually massive, botryoidal, or stalactitic. It has a hardness of 5-6 and specific gravity of 3.7-4.7. Streak, brownish-black to black; luster, submetallic to dull. Before the blowpipe it acts like pyrolusite. It is distinguished from other manganese oxides by its superior hardness. The percentage of metallic manganese varies from 45 to 60.

It occurs as a secondary mineral associated with pyrolusite.

MANGANITE, $Mn_2O_3.H_2O$

Manganite is a heavy, steel-gray to black-colored mineral, occurring massive, in prismatic, orthorombic crystals, or in columnar and fibrous masses. The crystals are usually deeply striated parallel to the long direction. Its hardness is 4, and specific gravity 4.3. The luster is metallic and the streak brownish black. Blowpipe tests are similar to those for pyrolusite. When pure it contains 62.4% metallic manganese.

It is usually associated with other manganese minerals and iron oxides as a secondary mineral, but has also been found as a vein mineral.

BRAUNITE, $3Mn_2O_3.MnSiO_3$

Braunite is a heavy, shiny, brownish-black to steel-gray mineral, occurring usually in tetragonal pyramids resembling isometric octahedrons. It is also found massive. It has a hardness of 6, and specific gravity of 4.8. The luster is submetallic and the streak is grayish black. When pure is contains 69% metallic manganese.

It occurs secondary in veins and other deposits associated with pyrolusite and psilomelane. It is not a very common ore of manganese.

WAD

This mineral is a mixture of oxides of Mn, Fe, Pb, etc., occurring in soft, black, or brownish, more or less porous masses, with a hardness of 1-3, and specific gravity from 3-4.5. It is found as an alteration product, due to the weathering of other manganese minerals. It is also found in bog deposits associated with limonite.

FRANKLINITE, $(Fe, Mn, Zn)O.(Fe, Mn)_2O_3$

Franklinite is a heavy, black-colored mineral, occurring massive, coarse or fine granular, or in distinct octahedral crystals. Its hardness is 6, and specific gravity 5.15. It has a metallic luster and black color with dark-brown streak. At times it is slightly magnetic.

Before the blowpipe it becomes strongly magnetic, and with borax gives the manganese bead.

The percentage of metals present varies widely, since any one is capable of replacing any of the others.

It is found practically only in the Franklin Furnace district of New Jersey, and is an ore of both manganese and zinc.

RHODOCHROSITE, $MnCO_3$

Rhodochrosite is a pink or rose-colored mineral occurring in cleavable and granular to compact masses. It is also found in distinct rhombohedral-hexagonal crystals. It has a perfect cleavage in three directions, i.e., parallel to the faces of the rhombohedron. The hardness varies from 3.5-4.5; the specific gravity is 3.5; the luster vitreous, and the color various shades of rose, red, or pink. It becomes black on exposure to air, due to the formation of manganese dioxide.

Before the blowpipe it gives the characteristic manganese tests.

Rhodochrosite is usually a primary mineral occurring in veins with ores of silver, lead, and copper, and other manganese minerals. It is used as an ore of manganese in limited quantities. When pure it contains 47.8% metallic manganese.

RHODONITE, $MnSiO_3$

Rhodonite is found in cleavable and compact masses and occasionally in triclinic crystals. It has a fairly well-developed cleav-

age in two directions, approximately at right angles to each other. Its hardness is 6.0, specific gravity 3.6, and color pink to red, often stained with manganese oxide.

Before the blowpipe it fuses to a dark-colored glass, and with borax gives the characteristic manganese bead.

Rhodonite is a primary mineral occurring in veins and metamorphic limestones. It is not used as an ore of manganese, but is a source of many of the secondary oxides of manganese.

MANGANIFEROUS IRON ORES

Manganiferous iron ores are simply mixtures of manganese oxides with iron ore in various proportions. The manganese oxides are chiefly psilomelane, but pyrolusite and manganite and other oxides have been observed in quantity. The iron ores are largely limonite, or the so-called "brown ores," although in the Lake Superior region much ore is in the form of hematite. Manganese and iron ores may occur together as a mixture in which the different minerals can readily be distinguished in hand specimens, or they may occur in such intimate and minute mixtures that it is difficult, if not altogether impossible, to tell whether it is a mechanical mixture or a chemical combination. Where individual minerals are recognizable, limonite has at times been observed lining cavities in manganese ores, and at other times nuclei of psilomelane are found in the interior of limonite nodules. It seems more common for manganese to have penetrated deeper into the mass and iron to have remained nearer the surface, but, as a rule, there is no evidence of any definite relation between them.

The amount of manganese in manganiferous iron ores varies from a fraction of a per cent up to as much as 40% or more. The higher grades are used in the manufacture of ferromanganese and spiegeleisen, while the lower grades are used only in making manganese pig iron.

MANGANIFEROUS SILVER ORES

Manganiferous silver ores occur widely distributed in the oxidized portion of metalliferous deposits of the Rocky Mountains and western regions. The ores are composed of manganese and iron oxides, carrying small quantities of silver chloride and lead carbonate, and at times a little free gold, and other metals. The iron and manganese minerals are very intimately mixed and appear to be absolutely non-crystalline. In much of the material of high manganese content manganese is present probably as wad. Iron

occurs as limonite and other hydrous oxides. Occasionally manganese is more abundant in the ore than iron, as at Butte, but more commonly the ore runs higher in iron. At Leadville, for instance, the average manganese content varies from 15 to 25% in the oxidized ore, while at the same time the iron varies from 25 to 50%.

The manganese content of the ores is in part the result of oxidation of vein minerals, but in part, also, is derived from other sources. At Leadville the unoxidized portions of the veins are remarkable for the absence of the manganese minerals, rhodonite and rhodochrosite, although analyses show manganese in quantities slightly over 1%. The oxidized ore, on the other hand, shows in places from 10 to 40% manganese, averaging, as before stated, 15-25%. Emmons and Irving suggest that this universal increase in the amount of manganese may be due to leaching from surrounding rocks.[1]

The manganiferous silver ores are classed under three heads with regard to use:

1. Ores high in silver and lead; used primarily as a source of these metals; manganese and iron content, valuable only in so far as it serves as a flux in smelting; premiums are often paid for these by the smelters.
2. Ores low in silver and lead, but high in manganese and iron; used for ferromanganese and spiegeleisen.
3. Ores low in silver and lead, and also low in iron and manganese; used principally as flux on account of the iron and manganese; the silver and lead are usually recovered, since the flux is used in smelting other silver ores.

MANGANIFEROUS ZINC RESIDUUM

This source of manganese is important only in New Jersey and neighboring places where New Jersey zinc ores are treated. As before mentioned, it is the residue left after the zinc has been oxidized, and contains both iron and manganese. Most of this comes from the mineral franklinite $(Fe, Mn, Zn)O.(Fe, Mn)_2O_3$. A little manganese comes perhaps from tephroite and rhodonite, which are both present as gangue. The material is used chiefly for spiegeleisen.

[1]Emmons, S. F., and Irving, J. D., The downtown district of Leadville, Colo.; Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey No. 320, 1907, pp. 34-35.

USES OF MANGANESE

While it is not within the scope of this work to give a detailed account of the various uses of manganese, it is deemed advisable, nevertheless, to include a brief summary of the more important uses of the metal.

In the steel industry manganese has come to play a very important role, on account of certain properties which it imparts to steel. Before it can be used it must be alloyed with iron and carbon to form either ferromanganese or spiegeleisen. The former may contain as much as 80% manganese, but the domestic product averages about 70%. In spiegeleisen the percentage of manganese is much lower, the standard figure on which the price is based being 20%. The average manganese content is even lower than this, frequently not exceeding 18%. Both alloys are high in combined carbon, the amount running up to as much as 7%.

The manganese alloys are added to molten steel in the converter, or open hearth furnace, for the purpose of introducing both manganese and carbon. Manganese cleanses the steel by combining with the contained oxygen and, to some extent, with sulphur and phosphorus, and then carries these impurities into the slag. The carbon serves the purpose of giving the steel hardness and strength. By adding larger amounts of these alloys, manganese steel, which is noted for its hardness, tenacity, and durability, is produced. This is much used in the wearing parts of heavy machinery.

In recent years the tendency has been to use more ferromanganese and less spiegeleisen, on account of the smaller amount of ferromanganese necessary to add to the steel. Spiegeleisen usually has to be melted in a cupola furnace before using, whereas ferromanganese can be added direct. The latter also introduces less carbon, which sometimes is an advantage.

Ferromanganese and spiegeleisen are produced by smelting a mixture of manganese ore and iron ore in an ordinary blast furnace. A high temperature is required and more fuel is used than in iron smelting. During the process large quantities of manganese go into the slag. Slag from a ferromanganese furnace often contains as much as 10% manganese. A considerable amount of iron-manganese alloys is now being made in electric furnaces.[1] This method effects considerable saving, not only in fuel, but in the production of a higher-grade product, and consequently less loss

[1]Met. and Chem. Engineer, Dec. 15, 1917, pp. 701-704. Eng. and Min. Journal, Dec. 15, 1917, pp. 1027-1030.

through rejection. In this connection experiments have also been made with a ferro-silicon manganese with good results.

Phosphomanganese, iron and manganese alloyed with considerable phosphorus, has been used slightly in the manufacture of phosphorus steel. It is prepared in a blast furnace from a mixture of manganese ore and apatite.

Cupromanganese is the most important of manganese alloys, with the exception of ferromanganese and spiegeleisen. It is prepared by heating a mixture of powdered manganese ore, coal dust, and granulated copper, with a cover of fluorspar, salt, and powdered charcoal, in a graphite crucible. It is used in making manganese bronze, manganese brass, German silver, etc.

Other alloys with manganese are: manganese amalgam, a manganese-mercury alloy; manganese-aluminum alloy; Heusler's alloys, which are magnetic alloys of copper, manganese, and aluminum, and several others with zinc, tin, magnesium, antimony, arsenic, bismuth, and boron.

In the chemical industry manganese ore of high grade is used in considerable quantity in the manufacture of dry and wet batteries. Manganese ore is also used in glass-making, brick and pottery, paints and dyes, and as a disinfectant. Formerly large quantities of high-grade manganese ore were used in making chlorine and bromine. However, at present, electrolytic methods have largely replaced the manganese-peroxide method. In the manufacture of oxygen it is still used in quantity, since it carries such a relatively large amount of available oxygen. One of the atoms of oxygen in the peroxide (MnO_2) is very loosely combined and is quickly liberated by heat or acids. MnO_2 carries theoretically 36.8% of oxygen, and as half of it may be liberated, 18.4% would indicate the available oxygen. Practically, 13 to 17% only is available, on account of the impurities in the natural peroxide.

Both the manufactured peroxide and the native minerals, especially pyrolusite, are used for oxidizing purposes, but the pyrolusite must be very pure. The manganese itself is not used for any of these purposes, but acts only as a carrier of oxygen, and is valuable because it so easily gives up its available supply and also readily unites with more under certain treatment.[1]

[1]Penrose, R. A. F., Manganese: Its uses, ores and deposits, Ann. Rept., Ark. Geol. Survey, 1890, vol. 1, pp. 44-46.

TESTS FOR MANGANESE

Bead test:—Powder a small piece of the mineral to be tested, and fuse a very small quantity of the powder on a borax bead, made by heating the end of a piece of platinum wire in a blowpipe flame, then dipping it while hot into powdered borax and fusing the borax that adheres to the wire. While still hot dip the bead lightly in the powdered mineral and fuse again. If manganese is present the bead will become amethyst colored, unless too much of the mineral was used, when it will be dark and opaque. If this is the case the operation should be repeated until an amethyst bead is obtained, showing the presence of manganese, or a clear bead, showing no manganese.

Chlorine test:—The higher oxides of manganese when powdered and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid react, causing the evolution of chlorine, a greenish-yellow gas of stifling odor.

Physical tests:—A simple way to distinguish manganese oxide minerals from iron minerals in the field is by making a mark on a piece of white chert or quartz, with the mineral to be determined, and noting the color. Manganese minerals will make a black mark, whereas iron minerals will make a red to yellowish-brown mark, depending on whether hematite or limonite predominates; manganiferous iron minerals will make a brownish-black streak as a rule. (Magnetite makes a black streak.)

Since a number of manganese oxide minerals are so nearly alike that they cannot be positively distinguished without analysis, the following field tests may be applied and the minerals in question provisionally classed: If the mineral is hard and non-crystalline, or amorphous, it may be classed as psilomelane. One that is crystalline and fairly hard may be called manganite, but if it is soft it is more probably pyrolusite. Minerals that are soft and non-crystalline and do not show the compact, closed-grained structure of psilomelane are to be classed as wad.

HISTORY OF PRODUCTION

For many years prior to 1914 Russia was by far the greatest producer of high-grade manganese ores. Most of this output came from one district, Sharopan, near Chiaturi, south of the Caucasus Mountains. Some engineers have estimated the total reserves of high-grade manganese ore in this one district to be upwards of

100,000,000 tons, although this has been disputed. For some time before the war Russia's output averaged over half a million tons yearly.

Next in importance to Russia as sources of manganese ore are Brazil and India. In Brazil there has been a very rapid development of the industry, and the production of manganese ore in 1917 is estimated to have been about 500,000 tons. As the war has practically stopped the exportation of manganese from Russia and India, the deposits in Brazil have assumed very great importance.

The United States has never been a large producer of manganese ore. A writer in Mineral Industry some years ago stated that the manganese output of this country was insignificant, because of the trifling character of the deposits. In 1914 the total production in the United States of ore containing more than 40% of manganese was 2,635 long tons. In the production of ferromanganese and spiegeleisen, and in the other arts using manganese compounds, it was desirable to have an ore containing at least 40% of the metal. Before the war it was almost impossible to find a steel maker willing to buy a lower grade. At the present time some steel manufacturers buy ore containing only 28% of manganese, and are glad to get it. Most of the manganese-bearing ores mined in the United States were classified as manganiferous iron ores, which may or may not contain silver and lead. In these ores the manganese is valuable mainly as a flux in smelting operations, although it can sometimes be used for making spiegeleisen. The recent high prices have resulted in a material increase in the domestic production of high-grade ore, and the output for 1917 was more than 125,000 tons, but even this amount is still much below the requirements.

Purchasers of Manganese and Manganiferous Ores to October 1, 1917[1]

a Purchase manganese ore with 40% or more manganese and less than 2% iron.

b Purchase manganese ore with 40% or more manganese and 2% or more iron.

c Purchase manganiferous ore with 15 to 40% manganese.

d Purchase manganiferous ore with 5 to 15% manganese.

[1]Prepared by U. S. Geol. Survey.

c Allan Wood Iron & Steel Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
c Algoma Steel Corp., Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, Canada.
cd Alleghany Ore & Iron Co., Buena Vista and Iron Gate, Va.
a American Carbon & Battery Co., East St. Louis, Ill.
a American Ever Ready Battery Co., Long Island City, N. Y.
bcd American Manganese Mfg. Co., Bullitt Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa. (or Dunbar, Pa.).
bc American Steel Foundries, McCormick Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
a Anglo-American Flash Light Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
c James B. Bailey, Pine Forge, Pa.
b Beckman & Linden Engineering Corp., Bay Point, Cal.
ab Bennett-Brooks, 120 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.
ab Berkshire Iron Works, Bullitt Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
bc Bethlehem Steel Corp., South Bethlehem, Pa.
ab Bilrowe Alloys Co., 201 Bernice Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.
ab Binney & Smith, 81 Fulton St., New York, N. Y.
ab Chas. A. Burdick, E. M., 15 Broad St., New York, N. Y.
abc C. F. Burgess Laboratories, Madison, Wis.
a L. H. Butcher & Co., Marine Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.
abcd Cambria Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
ab Carnegie Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
bcd Central Iron & Coal Co., Holt, Ala.
bc Charcoal Iron Co., Detroit, Mich.
a Charles B. Chrystal, New York, N. Y.
a Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
c Colorado Fuel & Iron Co., Pueblo, Colo.
d Corrigan, McKinney & Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
ab W. R. Cuthbert (National Paint & Manganese Corp.), Lynchburg, Va.
bc Delaware River Steel Co., Chester, Pa.
abc W. H. Denison, Cushman, Ark.
b Electric Reduction Co., Washington, Pa.
b Empire Steel & Iron Co., Catasauqua, Pa.
b Fuller & Warren Co., Troy, N. Y.
ab Robert Gilchrist, 82 Beaver St., New York City.
b Goldschmidt Thermit Co., New York, N. Y.
d M. A. Hanna & Co., 1300 Leader-News Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
a Charles Hardy, 50 Church St., New York, N. Y.
a Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co., Electric Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
a Hazel-Atlas Glass Co., Clarksburg, W. Va.
c W. P. Heath & Co., 509 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

bc Hickman, Williams & Co., St. Louis, Mo.
ab C. W. Hill Chemical Co., Los Angeles, Cal.
ab E. C. Humphrey & Co., Detroit, Mich.
ab Illinois Steel Co., 208 South La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
a Import Chemical Co., New York, N. Y.
d International Smelting Co., Salt Lake City, Utah.
bc Jones & Laughlin Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
b Juniata Furnace & Foundry Co., 30 West Girard Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
c La Belle Iron Works, Steubenville, Ohio.
c La Follette Coal & Iron Co., La Follette, Tenn.
bc Lackawanna Steel Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
a J. S. Lamson & Bros., Inc., 80 Maiden Lane, New York, N. Y.
ab E. J. Lavino & Co., Bullitt Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
a C. W. Leavitt & Co., 30 Church St., New York, N. Y.
b Lebanon Blast Furnace Co., Lebanon, Pa.
a Levensaler-Speir Corp., Monadnock Bldg., San Francisco. Cal.
ab David Loeser, 1400 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
ab Los Angeles Pressed Brick Co., Los Angeles, Cal.
bc Low Moor Iron Co. of Va., Lowmoor, Va.
b T. L. McCarty, Box 217, Eureka, Utah.
c McKeefrey Iron Co., Leetonia, Ohio.
d Mangan Iron & Steel Co., 321 Manhattan Bldg., Duluth, Minn.
a Manhattan Electrical Supply Co., 41-47 Morris St., Jersey City, N. J.
abc E. E. Marshall, Bullitt Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
ab The Metalores Corp., 56 Pine St., New York, N. Y.
abc Miami Metals Co., Tower Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
ab Mines & Metals Corp., 77 Broad St., New York, N. Y.
cd Mississippi Valley Iron Co., 6500 South Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.
bc National Alloy Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
a National Carbon Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
abc Noble Electric Steel Co., 995 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.
c Northwestern Iron Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
a Nungesser Carbon & Battery Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
ab Oakley Paint Mfg. Co., Los Angeles, Cal.
c Old Dominion Pig Iron Corp., Roanoke, Va.
b Pacific Coast Steel Co., San Francisco, Cal.
abc Pacific Electro Metals Co., Balboa Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

ab Pacific Sewer Pipe Co., Los Angeles, Cal.
c Perry Iron Co., Erie, Pa.
a Pittsburgh Lamp Brass & Glass Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
cd Pittsburgh Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
c Pulaski Iron Co., Pulaski, Va.
c Republic Iron & Steel Co., Birmingham, Ala.
ab A. P. Rice, Spencer, Ohio.
b Ricketson Mineral Paint Wks., Milwaukee, Wis.
ab Rogers, Brown & Co., New York, N. Y.
bc Frank Samuel, Philadelphia, Pa.
c John A. Savage & Co., Duluth, Minn.
c Scullin Steel Co., St. Louis, Mo.
abc Seaboard Steel & Manganese Corp., 50 East 42nd St., New York, N. Y.
c Seattle Smelting Co., Van Asselt Station, Seattle, Wash.
ab Arthur Seligman, 165 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
bc Shaffer Engineering Co., Nazareth, Pa.
bc Sligo Furnace Co., 915 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.
cd Sloss-Sheffield Steel & Iron Co., Birmingham, Ala.
b C. Soloman, Jr., South San Francisco, Cal.
abc Southern Manganese Corp., Anniston, Ala.
bc Standard Steel Works Co., 11th floor, Morris Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
ab Oscar Stromberg, Tribune Bldg., New York, N. Y.
abc The Suffern Co., Inc., 96 Wall St., New York, N. Y.
ab Superior Portland Cement Co., Concrete, Wash.
c Tacoma Metals Co., Tacoma, Wash.
abc Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co., Birmingham, Ala.
c Thomas Iron Co., Hokendauqua, Pa.
c Toledo Furnace Co., Toledo, Ohio.
a U. S. Glass Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
d United States Smelting, Refining & Mining Co., Salt Lake City, Utah.
bc United States Steel Corp., Empire Bldg., New York, N. Y.
b Utah Iron & Steel Co., Salt Lake City, Utah.
b Vanadium Steel Alloys Co., Latrobe, Pa.
ab Western Reduction Co., Portland, Ore.
b Wharton Steel Co., Morris Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
c Wickwire Steel Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
c Wisconsin Steel Co., Harvester Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
c Worth Bros. Co., Widener Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
d Zenith Furnace Co., Duluth, Minn.

PRICES

There has been considerable complaint because of the great difference in price of manganese in high-grade and low-grade ores. Technical difficulties prevent the use of low-grade ores in the manufacture of manganese alloys. Silica and phosphorus in large amounts render an ore almost worthless for this purpose. For this reason many shippers of manganiferous iron ores receive no more for their ore than they would if it contained only iron. Manganese can replace iron to almost any extent in a lead blast furnace slag, and in addition increases the fluidity of the slag. Therefore, for ores running from 5 to 30% manganese, there is a considerable demand from the smelting companies. However, the great need in the United States now is the opening of more high-grade deposits and the development of methods by which low-grade ores can be concentrated. Considerable progress has been made in milling processes, and one operator has announced that he has been able to remove the silica from a 16% ore and make a high-grade concentrate. The principle of the process has not yet been divulged.

The average price at Pittsburgh for 80% ferromanganese during 1917 was about $307 per ton. For three months during the year the average price was $400. Before the war the price was about $50, and went as low as $27.50 during 1914.

In February, 1918, the quotations were $250, with spiegeleisen selling for about $60 a ton. The price for high-grade ore is $1.20 per unit, or about $60 a ton for 50% ore.

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

Prices of manganese ores are governed by the following schedules, established by the Carnegie Steel Company, the price being for delivery at Pittsburgh or South Chicago:

Prices are based on ores containing not more than 8% silica, or 0.20% phosphorus, and are subject to deductions as follows: For each 1% in excess of 8% silica, 15 cents per ton; fractions in proportion. For each 0.02%, or fraction thereof, in excess of 0.20% phosphorus, 2 cents per unit of manganese per ton.

Ores containing less than 40% manganese, or more than 12% silica, or 0.225% phosphorus, are subject to acceptance or refusal, at the buyer's option.

Settlements are based on analysis of sample dried at 212° F., the percentage of moisture in the sample as taken being deducted from the weight.

Manganese ores for chemical purposes, and for use as oxidizers and coloring agents, are valued according to the quantity of manganese dioxide present. As a rule, 80% manganese dioxide and not more than 1% iron are the specifications.

On account of war conditions the above schedule has not been very rigidly enforced, because of the fact that in some cases the need has been so urgent that steel makers were glad to get even lower-grade ores.

CHAPTER III

MANGANESE ORES OF COLORADO

Location and General Features

Manganese and manganiferous ores occur in a great many localities in the Rocky Mountain region, from Canada to Mexico, but ores suitable for commercial purposes are confined to a few places. The manganiferous silver ores are more valuable for their silver content than for the manganese they contain, consequently they are used as a source of that metal. Moreover, such ores are rarely sufficiently high grade to make them suitable as a source of manganese. Colorado, however, seems to be an exception to this rule, especially at Leadville, where some of the argentiferous deposits contain a considerable quantity of manganese and manganiferous iron ore. In other places, although the ores are not used as a source of these metals, manganese and iron present in the ore are valuable for fluxing and are paid for as such by the various smelters. Deposits of manganiferous ores are known at Leadville, Rico, Monarch, Alma, Gilman, Red Cliff and other places.

In addition to the manganiferous silver ores mentioned above, considerable quantities of manganese and manganiferous iron ore occur in places in Colorado, and with increased prices and transportation facilities they will probably be developed and the ores placed on the market to help supply the steel industry.

Nature and Mode of Occurrence of Colorado Manganese Ores

Most manganese ores occur in the form of oxides and are frequently associated with iron. The most important ones occur as bedded deposits in limestone or sandstone, often showing considerable replacement.

Besides the bedded deposits, manganese is found in the form of oxides in lava flows and in veins in igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks. The former occur as little veinlets in massive lava, as a cement in a flow breccia, in cavities and vugs, and as

irregular mammillary masses imbedded in a sandy matrix associated with the lava flows. The ore is hard and compact, but usually runs high in silica. It seems likely that the ore has originated by alteration of manganiferous silicates in the lava and subsequent segregation of manganese in the form of oxides. It was evidently deposited from waters percolating downward from the surface, through the weathered material to the solid rock below. In places this contained numbers of small fissures and cracks, and in these manganese oxides were deposited. Where the rock was composed of a sandy lava matrix the manganiferous solutions penetrated farther and deposited their load around sand grains, forming irregular nodules. In still other places it forms the cementing material in volcanic breccias. The fact that little iron occurs with the manganese can be accounted for by the explanation given in a previous chapter, and the high silica content is explained by the associations and the manner of formation. These last-named types occur over an exceedingly large area, but since the quantity is always small and the quality poor, they are of no commercial importance.

THE IRON MOUNTAIN OR WELLSVILLE DEPOSIT

The ground on which this body of ore occurs is owned by Mr. W. H. Boyer, of Salida, and Mr. E. Frankenberry, of Canon City, and is being developed and operated by Mr. Boyer.

The property is located two miles northeast of Wellsville, a station on the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad, six miles east of Salida. From the railroad to the mine the wagon road runs up a steep narrow gulch, but the roadbed is good.

The ore occurs in massive limestones, probably of Carboniferous age. As no further differentiation has been made of the rocks, nothing can here be said as to the exact correlation with beds in other places. The region has undergone considerable folding and, as a result, the beds dip in an easterly direction at angles ranging from 20 to 40°. Farther away from the mine the strata flatten out and become more nearly horizontal. On either side of this area, a short distance away, are found the old pre-Cambrian formations, consisting of slate, schist, gneiss, and quartzite, and overlying the sediments are extensive rocks of more recent age.

The ore occurs as an irregular bed between two beds of limestone. It follows quite closely along the bedding, although the contact with the lower bed is irregular. As a result it is inclined

to be pockety and irregular, varying in thickness from twelve inches to four feet. This pinching and swelling gives rise to the formation of pockets, which may contain forty or more tons of good ore.

The extent of the ore body is not known, as only a little work has been done on it, but it appears to be 150 feet long and about 100 feet wide. However, the croppings can be traced along the surface for a distance of about 250 yards, when they pass over the crest of a hill and are covered up.

The ore itself consists largely of pyrolusite and psilomelane with mixtures of wad. It is possible that more or less manganite is mixed in with the pyrolusite. In places the ore is crystalline and fibrous, and here and there one finds little cavities lined with botryoidal psilomelane. The greater part of it, however, is granular and soft. In the cavities are seen alternating bands of compact psilomelane and fibrous, crystalline pyrolusite. In places there are little nests or cavities filled with a granular white calcite. Around the cavities there is usually a zone of rather porous material, as if solution had removed some of the constituents.

The enclosing limestone is massive, fine grained, and but slightly crystalline. Apparently it is quite pure, as its color is white, even after exposure on the surface.

The ore was probably derived from manganese-bearing minerals in the metamorphic rocks of the region. Upon weathering it was carried out and deposited, either in disseminated form or directly concentrated into its present form. Its position in the limestone rather favors the latter alternative, and furthermore suggests the possibility of a slight local unconformity. If this is the case it would seem that the concentration took place in a relatively small shallow basin, which was gradually sinking. The irregular contact with the limestone below seems to suggest unconformity. There is no evidence at hand that the ore is of a residual character, while the small amount of replacement in evidence probably occurred subsequent to the deposition of the ore in its present form.

The ore body has been opened by a forty-foot inclined winze and a seventy-foot tunnel about thirty feet below the bottom of the winze. Several carloads of ore were taken from these openings and shipped to the Colorado Fuel & Iron Company, to be used in the manufacture of steel. There was in sight at the time of examination from 3,000 to 5,000 tons of ore, that would run from 20 to 40% manganese. It is entirely possible that by working farther

along the outcrop of the deposit and down along the dip considerably more good ore will be discovered.

The analysis of an average sample of ore taken from material in the stock pile ready for shipping gave the following results:

Mn	40.0%
Fe	3.6%
SiO_2	4.0%
P	0.03%
S	0.7%

From this analysis it will be seen that the ore comes well within the limits of silica, phosphorus and sulphur as set by the smelter. By selective mining and sorting a better grade of ore could be produced.

A second bed of ore is found about fifty feet higher stratigraphically than the one described. It is much thinner and is more irregular than the first one. Very little work has been done on it, but it can be traced for a considerable distance along the hillside. Possibly if it were opened up some good ore might be obtained.

WALTER HIGHAM'S MINE, SALIDA

The manganese property operated by Walter Higham & Sons, of Salida, is known as the Liberty Hill Mine, and is located about ten miles northwest of Salida. The road to the mine is in good shape and can be used by auto trucks. The elevation above sea-level is approximately 9,000 feet.

The ore is found in massive gray limestone, probably of Carboniferous age, and as in the case of the Wellsville deposit, is associated with folded rocks. The folding here, however, is not as pronounced and sharp as at Wellsville. The ore is probably in the same formation as that just described. The strike of the rocks is the same and the dips are also in about the same directions. The only difference is that the Wellsville deposit is on the west limb of a syncline, and this one is on the east limb. Here also the ore occurs in an irregular bed, showing pinching and swelling and other irregularities. In general it seems to follow the bedding planes with a little evidence of replacement of the limestone.

The extent of the ore body is not known, as little development work has been done on it. It is exposed in an inclined tunnel for about fifty feet, and small diggings along the surface show that it persists laterally at least 200 feet. It is probable that the bed will

continue along down the dip for a considerable distance, and more prospecting may show it to extend farther laterally.

The ore itself is composed chiefly of wad, bog manganese, and a little impure pyrolusite. Overlying it is a bed of low-grade siderite, mixed with calcite, from a foot to two feet thick.

The ore is soft and brownish black in color, much of it resembling soot.

The contact with the enclosing rocks is more or less irregular, especially the lower one, and this fact, together with the nature of the minerals, indicates a bog deposit. The deposit is very similar to the one at Wellsville, except that the latter contains a higher grade of ore.

The property was worked for a short time in 1916 and a small amount of ore taken out. The only development consists of the tunnel above mentioned and two or three small open pits. There is probably in the neighborhood of 1,000 tons of ore in sight. Undoubtedly a good deal more could be developed.

An average sample of the shipping ore assayed in the laboratory gave the following results:

Mn	33.83%
SiO_2	7.61%
Fe	6.57%
S	0.65%
P	0.037%

Selective mining and careful sorting will improve the grade, and ore running materially higher in manganese can be produced.

Walter Higham & Sons have also another property where a deposit of manganese occurs. This is located four and one-half miles northwest of Salida.

The ore here is found in a vein cutting through the metamorphic rocks. It stands nearly vertical, with here and there a slight eastward dip. In width it varies from about three inches to five feet and exhibits, to a remarkable extent, pinching and swelling. The widest portions of the vein are pockets formed by these swellings. The walls on either side are composed of pre-Cambrian schists, slates, and quartzites.

Where the vein is narrow, the ore is low grade and carries a large percentage of silica. It consists of a mixture of pyrolusite, wad, and a little psilomelane, the two first named predominating. Generally the ore is soft and soils the fingers, but where the vein

narrows it becomes harder on account of the siliceous character. Here also more psilomelane is present.

Ore of good quality has been mined from pockets, but none has been shipped. When the mine was visited, about six or eight tons of ore, fairly homogeneous and uniform in character, had been shot out of one of these pockets and was piled on the dump.

The extent of the ore body here is rather limited. Good ore is confined to pockets, some of which contain only a few thousand pounds, while other deposits may contain ten to fifteen tons. When one is mined out, little ore can be obtained until another is found. However, by careful sorting and picking considerable good ore can be produced. Hardly enough work has been done to give grounds for any estimates as to the quantity of ore available. The vein has been traced for a distance of ten or twelve miles, striking N. 65° W., but wherever it crops out at the surface it shows the same pockety character. Where it has been worked by Mr. Higham it gives the best promise along its length, although, according to statements made by non-interested parties, the surface showing was no better than in other places.

The ore in this case is very likely the oxidized portion of a deep vein, although there is a possibility of its being a fissure filled with material concentrated from surrounding rocks. Here and there small fragments of unaltered carbonate are found with very uneven surfaces and covered with a coating of oxides, showing that alteration is still in progress. The depth of the oxidized zone is not known, as in no place has the vein been opened to a depth greater than ten feet. However, it is evident that it extends below the bottom of the gulch, which in places is more than twenty-five or thirty-five feet lower than the croppings.

A sample of ore from these workings, while not representing average material for the whole vein, gives a good idea of the grade of ore that can be produced. Analysis showed it to contain:

Mn	42.91%
SiO_2	21.40%
Fe	1.40%
S	0.503%
P	0.067%

Another sample, which the owner had assayed, is said to have contained:

Mn	27.0%
SiO_2	7.67%

Fe	3.98%
S	0.31%
P	0.04%

This vein is said to pass right near the Sedalia copper mine, according to old miners, and some say that it crosses that property. The writer followed it a distance of about three miles to the northwest from the Higham claim, and later from a point on Arkansas River, near Brown's Canyon, he followed a vein striking in the same direction, for several miles. It seems quite probable that in both cases he was on the same fissure. Other prospects, worked by Mr. D. C. Austin, on the right-hand side of Arkansas River, and by Mr. A. Pledger and Messrs. Glascock and Brickey, on the left-hand side, are probably on the same vein. These prospects did not show much ore, and the vein was too narrow here to give much promise. However, on account of its irregular character, it is impossible to tell when a good-sized pocket may be found.

COTOPAXI

Reports of manganese ore occurring nine miles west of Cotopaxi, a station on the Denver & Rio Grande, west of Canon City, were received a number of times from different parties, but the information was so vague and indefinite that no clue could be obtained as to the location. According to reports, the deposit is in a vein from eight inches to ten feet wide. No further information could be obtained.

BLACK MOUNTAIN

According to information received by the writer after he had left the field, a deposit of manganese occurs on Black Mountain, fifty miles southeast of Leadville, owned by A. S. Pierce, of Lake George. According to another report, referring probably to the same deposit, it is located thirty-five miles from Canon City, up Cottonwood Creek, and was claimed by Kent Eldred, of Canon City. It is said to be only twelve miles from the railroad, with a good auto road leading up to the mine. About twelve inches of ore was found in several small shafts sunk on the vein. No samples were seen and nothing is known as to the occurrence.

GALPIN AND VREELAND

Mr. C. R. Galpin, of Salida, has done a little work on a claim owned by him and Mr. Vreeland. Float rock, showing a good

deal of psilomelane, was found in a number of places, and the outcrop of a small vein has been located about three and one-half miles north of Wellsville.

The vein is a fissure in fine-grained granite or aplite. The extent of the ore is not known, as the only working there has caved. It is quite likely, however, that the manganese ore, which is in the form of psilomelane, represents the oxidized portion of a carbonate vein. It was impossible to obtain a fair sample of the ore, so no assays have been made. The owners claim that it runs about 40% manganese and is low in silica and iron. However, the maximum width is not over six inches of solid ore, consequently no commercial deposit is in sight.

BONANZA[1]

In the Eagle mine, four miles east of Bonanza, a considerable body of manganiferous ore is found in the oxidized part of the vein. In sinking the shaft, it is said that about eighty feet of oxides was encountered, which assayed from 15 to 35% manganese, and 25 to 50% silica, with only a little iron. The vein is seven to eight feet wide at the surface and outcrops for at least 1,500 feet.

Practically all the mines and prospects of the so-called Manganese Belt show considerable quantities of manganese oxides, mixed with limonite and clay, carrying also values in gold and silver. The manganiferous ore is valuable only as a flux in smelting. No deposits of pure manganese ore are known to occur in this district.

CRIPPLE CREEK

The following information is taken from a report on the Homestake or Ironclad Mine, at Cripple Creek, furnished by Mr. Barnevald:

The property is located on Ironclad Hill and has long been mined for gold, which occurs in the large deposits of oxidized material.

The present value of the property seems to lie in a large deposit of manganiferous iron ore that has been lately opened. The ore occurs in the form of a large deposit in compact form in the surrounding country of oxidized breccia. There are but few workings which show this deposit and, with two exceptions, these

[1]For discussion of the geology and ore deposits of the Bonanza District see Bull. No. 9, Colo. State Geol. Survey, Horace B. Patton.

are shallow holes just through the wash. From the workings it seems that this body of ore extends over an area 150 by 300 feet, but owing to the overburden it is impossible to tell how much of it is manganese ore.

It is very difficult to estimate with any degree of accuracy the amount of ore in sight, when the only available openings are small surface holes. From indications the ore body is of considerable size, and it seems reasonable that there should be at least 10,000 tons of ore, and maybe several times that amount.

The character of the ore is shown by the following analysis, which is the average of six samples:

MnO_2	32.25%	(Equivalent to Mn 17.22%)
Fe_2O_3	30.26%	
SiO_2	8.57%	
CaO	7.11%	
P	0.069%	

WESTCLIFFE

In the vicinity of Westcliffe, in Custer County, several deposits of manganese are found, and while not of high grade have furnished some marketable ore.

The Westcliffe Mining & Milling Company is working a property a short distance east of the town of Silver Cliff.

The ore occurs near the surface in a highly altered formation, probably of igneous origin. Manganese oxides have to a large extent replaced the original rock, and the remainder has been weathered to clay or replaced by jasper. Manganese and jasper occur together in large masses. As a result, the ore has to be hand picked to free it from siliceous material.

The valley walls all around Westcliffe are composed of pre-Cambrian metamorphic rocks, or of later eruptive formations. It seems likely, therefore, that the origin of the manganese oxides is in these igneous rocks from which it was dissolved and carried down to its present position.

The ore is exposed in a pit, thirty feet wide by one hundred and fifty feet long, and occurs in a bed nine feet thick. The ore body is known to extend considerably farther back into the hill, and contains perhaps 25,000 tons of ore, and maybe more. Whether it is all of the same grade cannot be determined for lack of development. Several carloads have been shipped to the Colorado Fuel &

Iron Company, at Pueblo, where it is used in making spiegeleisen. The production is at the rate of ten to fifteen tons a day, but the mine is not worked continuously.

Samples taken from various parts of the pit and analyzed show an average composition as follows:

Mn	24.74%
SiO_2	34.50%
Fe	8.42%
S	0.068%
P	0.039%

Mr. E. Nutter is working a small vein, four miles north of Westcliffe. The oxidized portion shows considerable manganese, and has been opened to a depth of thirty feet for about one hundred feet, along the strike.

The vein occurs in igneous and metamorphic rock, and contains a good deal of clay and brecciated material. Manganese oxides act as a cement, holding the fragments of rock loosely together. The ore must be carefully sorted and freed from these fragments before it is ready for shipment. About one carload has been taken out, but none has been shipped. The character of the ore can be seen from the following analysis:

Mn	23.24%
SiO_2	44.36%
Fe	6.37%
S	0.026%
P	0.066%

The vein is not large enough and the ore is not of sufficiently high quality to make this a commercial proposition.

Mr. John Edman and several other parties own a property about twenty miles up the valley, south from Westcliffe. Manganese occurs here in a number of small seams and numerous irregular lumps or nodules in a loose, heavily cross-bedded sandstone of Quaternary age. The sand is coarse grained, the grains are well rounded, and but loosely cemented. Manganese oxides have been carried in by surface waters, probably from surrounding igneous rocks. They occur in small veins and large, irregular masses.

A tunnel has been cut in the hillside through this sandstone for a distance of about 100 feet. In the roof and walls abundant manganese nodules and stringers can be seen, but no large body has been found. The character of the material and the small amount,

distributed so widely, make it impossible to mine the ore at a profit. Samples analyzed show the following composition:

Mn	31.74%
SiO_2	35.40%
Fe	0.187%
S	0.010%
P	0.100%

LEADVILLE

The Leadville district, long famous for rich deposits of gold, silver, lead, and zinc, is again coming into prominence by the production of large quantities of manganiferous iron ore. For nearly half a century this material has been mined for fluxing, but within the last few years, on account of the far-reaching effects of the war, it has been used to a considerable extent in the steel industry. In fact, nearly 500 tons of ore are shipped daily to the various steel plants, which are dependent, to a large extent, upon this district for their supply of manganese. The ore, which runs from 20 to 25% manganese, 25 to 30% iron, and 10 to 15% silica, is used in making spiegeleisen, with excellent results.

The manganiferous ores occur along the eastern edge of Poverty Flat, on Carbonate Hill and in Iowa Gulch. One deposit has recently been opened on the west slope of Iron Hill, and not far away is still another, which has produced a considerable quantity of ore.

Very few deposits are seen outcropping on the surface, consequently the prospector is guided mainly by records of earlier mining and by the occurrence of manganese waste on the dumps of mines.

In general the ore occurs in the Blue limestone below old lead workings, but many cases exist where abundant manganese ore is found in workings which have produced practically no other metal.

In August, 1917, when the writer visited Leadville, eight or ten mines were shipping ore daily, and several others were about ready to begin. These have no doubt been added to the list of producers before now. The largest shipper was Cramer & Company, operating the Star Group, producing daily over 200 tons. The other mines produced from twenty to fifty or sixty tons daily.

A large percentage of the ore is hand sorted, to remove siliceous nodules and clay material coming from the numerous seams that traverse the ore. Mining is, on the whole, a rather expensive operation, not only because of the necessity of sorting, but also because

much of the ground has been reworked a number of times, and much trouble is encountered in old workings from waste and old timbers in abandoned stopes. On account of the abandoning of many workings much caving has taken place.

Any estimate of available tonnage is accompanied by considerable chance of error, since little development work is done in advance of the actual mining. The ore bodies are opened up in so many places by old tunnels and drifts that the question of accessibility is of very little importance, and the ore is extracted as fast as old stopes are cleaned out. Consequently it is impossible to tell the amount of ore ahead. Another source of error in estimates is the amount of unmapped ground. Large areas may have been worked out, but no record is available of much of it. However, estimates made by various operators indicate that the present production could be doubled, and even quadrupled, and maintained for a period of several years. At that rate, several million tons of good manganiferous iron ore are available. However, the accuracy of this estimate has not been proved, and it is probably safer to say that in the neighborhood of a million or a million and a half tons can be obtained.

As to the origin of the ore little need be said here. Much has been written concerning the Leadville deposits, and it is sufficient to give the conclusions. According to the United States Geological Survey, the manganese oxides represent infiltrations from surrounding porphyries and other volcanic rocks. Phillip Argall,[1] however, has shown that manganiferous siderite is present in quantity as a replacement of limestone and was probably the source of manganese upon oxidation.

RED CLIFF

Immense bodies of low-grade manganiferous iron ore have been discovered in the property of the Empire Zinc Company, in the old Iron Mask Mine, now known as the Eagle No. 1 and Eagle No 2. The ore is not shipped at present, but abundant opportunity exists for rapid development on a large scale.

The manganese deposits can be seen outcropping about 400 or 500 feet up, on the canyon wall, two and one-half miles below Red Cliff. Two deposits, occurring at nearly the same horizon, stratigraphically, are found about half a mile apart. The ore occurs in great lenses along the bedding of Carboniferous lime-

[1]Argall, Phillip, Mining and Scientific Press, vol. CIX. 50, 128, 1918.

stones, dipping about 15° northeast. The main bodies of the ore have been extensively developed for zinc and pyrite, one for a distance of about 2,000 feet down the dip, and the other for nearly 3,000 feet. They lie in small synclines, transverse to the regional strike, marked on the surface by considerable widening of the valley. Sulphides of iron and zinc occur in a manganiferous siderite gangue. The manganese ore deposits form only a part of the ore body, but as they have not been fully explored it is impossible to say what the extent is. From work done, it is evident that in the western body manganese oxides form a considerable portion of the ore throughout a zone about 3,000 feet long by 1,000 feet wide. The thickness is variable and not known, but in places is in the neighborhood of fifty feet. Allowing for irregularities, which are known to exist, and waste accompanying extraction, it is probably conservative to estimate from 500,000 to 750,000 tons of manganiferous iron ore in this deposit.

The eastern deposit is very similar to the western, but is probably not as large. Several years ago it is said over 200,000 tons of ore were removed from this ore body to be used for fluxing. According to the indications there must be from 250,000 to 500,000 tons of ore remaining. This would give a total tonnage for the Red Cliff district which may conservatively be placed at somewhat over a million tons.

The character of the ore is indicated by the following analysis:

Mn	18.60%
SiO_2	3.04%
Fe	37.60%
S	0.961%
P	0.023%

GUNNISON REGION

Large bodies of manganiferous iron ore are known to occur along Taylor River, northeast of Gunnison, in the Elk Mountains, near the boundary between Gunnison and Pitkin counties, and also in the vicinity of White Pine and Tincup.

The ore in these places is mainly hematite and magnetite, with unaltered sulphides and silicate minerals. It is found associated with Paleozoic sediments, which have been altered by metamorphism, resulting from igneous activity. According to Leith[1] these ores represent original concentrations under the influence of igneous

[1]Bull. No. 285, U. S. Geol. Survey, pp. 196, 197.

rocks. The average of several analyses given by Leith shows that the main body of the ore is iron. As will be seen from the analyses, silica and phosphorus are rather low, while sulphur in cases runs high.

Fe	30-64%
SiO_2	7.7%
S	0.077-5.88%
P	0.007-0.069%

At the surface the ores are oxidized to limonite and clay with the introduction of manganese oxides. These were probably derived from the various lava flows covering the adjacent ridges. A sample of ore from near the surface of the deposit on Taylor Peak shows that iron greatly predominates.

Mn	14.13%
SiO_2	1.69%
Fe	33.75%
S	0.023%
P	0.037%

A sample of ore taken from the property of C. M. Carter, of Houston, Texas, located along Spring Branch of Taylor River, about ten miles northeast of Almont, on the Crested Butte branch of the Denver & Rio Grande, assayed as follows:

Mn	32.07%
SiO_2	16.00%
Fe	1.31%
S	0.068%
P	0.063%

CEBOLLA VALLEY

Cebolla Valley is in the southwestern part of Gunnison County, on the western slope of the Rocky Mountains. Manganese and iron ores have been found here two miles above Powderhorn Postoffice, about eight miles east of the Lake City branch of the Denver & Rio Grande narrow-gauge railroad. Powderhorn is about fifteen miles south of Iola, a station on the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad, west of Gunnison, and is reached by a good auto road.

The manganese occurs in limestone, in the form of pockets or lenticular beds, from one to four feet thick. It is massive and but slightly crystalline, and of a bluish-black color. Most of it is psilomelane, but a little pyrolusite is found. In some places the manganese ore is associated with hematite, limonite, and siderite,

and in other places it is separate from the iron. Frequently one finds small cavities, or vugs, which are filled with white, crystalline calcite. Wherever the ore occupies exposed positions it is more or less porous and honey-combed, due to leaching out of calcite and other soluble constituents. The iron ore, like the manganese, often contains pockets of calcite.

The enclosing limestones are brownish colored and rather coarsely crystalline and granular, and everywhere contain masses of crystallized calcite. In places the limestone contains beds of micaceous schist, which is very much decomposed, and underlying it is a bed of quartzite. The whole formation gives evidence of having been metamorphosed to a considerable extent. Overlying these formations is a series of trachyte and andesite flows. On weathering, abundant clay is formed, and this is to a large extent mixed with the ore.

The rocks strike in a general north and south direction and dip at angles varying from 60 to 80° to the west. The ore appears in a series of hills north of the creek.

It occurs in the limestone chiefly as a replacement along the bedding and joint planes. Wherever observed it has a tendency to follow along the bedding, and in some places large lenticular beds are found. It is very irregular in distribution, being entirely absent in places and at other places composing a considerable proportion of the rocks. At still other places the pockets or lenses run together to form a solid layer of ore.

Near the surface the ore is much weathered, with an abundance of limonite and clay. The manganese oxides have been introduced probably from the overlying trachyte and andesite flows. Manganese was dissolved out of the minerals carrying it and brought downward by surface waters, to be deposited when coming in contact with the limestone. Weathering and alteration have changed much of the iron carbonate in the limestone to limonite.

The property has been but slightly developed, and this was done so long ago that nearly all the workings have caved and are filled with debris. Owing to this, a very thorough examination and estimation of the amount of ore available was out of the question. Although the ore is very irregular in occurrence it is quite probable that other pockets will be found lower down.

No ore has been shipped, as the distance from the railroad at Iola is considerable and the wagon road to the Lake City branch is very poor.

The following analysis represents ore from one of the workings only. It is probably not an average sample of the whole, as there is considerable iron present in some of the ore.

Mn	43.27%
SiO_2	21.13%
Fe	7.63%
S	0.67%
P	0.291%

Mr. J. A. Proffitt, of Boulder, has a property in Cebolla Valley, about four miles southeast of Powderhorn Postoffice.

The ore here is associated with a good deal of limonite, and occurs irregularly distributed through metamorphic rocks and intrusive granites. It is very likely an eastward extension of the deposit just described. The outcrop varies from a few inches to several feet in width, and can be followed along the surface for a distance of several hundred yards. The limonite probably represents alteration from carbonate, although no carbonate was observed. Manganese oxides were probably introduced from overlying lava flows, as a result of solution and redeposition.

The ore is mostly wad mixed with limonite and jasper. By very careful sorting the jasper could be discarded, but much silica would still remain. Not enough work has been done on the property to give any idea as to the extent of the ore. As far as it is opened up the ore is low grade and of no commercial value.

An average sample that was assayed gave the following results:

Mn	21.66%
SiO_2	21.20%
Fe	19.65%
S	0.034%
P	0.147%

STEUBEN VALLEY

This is a small tributary of the Gunnison River, cutting through a series of lava flows and breccias. Manganese ore is found in a great many places in this locality. Most of the ore is in a breccia composed of angular and partly rounded fragments, from a fraction of an inch to several feet in diameter, imbedded in a sandy matrix.

The ore occurs as a black, highly siliceous psilomelane in cavities in the breccias, and frequently replaces the matrix in which the lava fragments are imbedded. In this manner it impregnates large

masses of the rock, consequently its distribution is extremely irregular.

Besides this ore in the breccia, manganese oxides are found in the massive overlying lavas as hard, glossy, black veins and stringers, from one to four inches wide. The rock in which it occurs is hard and brittle and has a distinct conchoidal fracture resembling obsidian. Sometimes cavities are found which are lined with the same hard siliceous psilomelane in botryoidal forms. These cavities vary in size from a few inches to several feet and are usually closely associated with a network of little veins and stringers.

The ore was probably deposited by waters heated by the lava, which dissolved out the manganese content and later deposited it in cracks and fissures. The cavities may be the result of solution by these heated waters, and later a layer of manganese oxide was deposited on the walls.

The following is an analysis of ore such as is found in small quantities scattered over a large area:

Mn	34.30%
SiO_2	36.97%
Fe	6.71%
S	0.132%
P	0.061%

Various difficulties are in the way of making a commercial proposition of this area. The widely scattered nature of the deposits, the small quantity of ore, and the high silica content are among the most important impediments in the way of development. As long as quantities of high-grade ore can be obtained development would not be justified.

SAPINERO

About four miles south of Sapinero are found deposits of manganese very similar to those just described as occurring in Steuben Valley. The ore is a black, highly siliceous oxide, consisting mainly of psilomelane, in places hard and compact and again finely granular. It occurs in pockets varying from a few inches to several feet in diameter, in the shape of large kidneys and botryoidal masses, mixed with a good deal of sandy material. Frequently it occurs in a network of small veins from a half to three or four inches wide, in a breccia similar to that described above, and also in the massive lavas. Usually where it is found in the massive lava, the rock is a partly or entirely opalized rhyolite. Below the breccia

there is what appears to be a bed of sedimentary sandstone, consisting of rather loosely cemented sand in places and of a hard, flinty, quartzite bed in other places. On the maps of the old Hayden Survey this is represented as Cretaceous. This sandstone rests almost horizontally on underlying crystalline and metamorphic rocks, and in places carries infiltrations of manganese oxides.

Manganese ores of similar nature are found in a great many places in this part of the region. In fact, they occur wherever the lava flows are present. At some places they occur more abundantly than in others, but the entire volcanic series which overlies this part of Colorado contains some of these little manganese deposits.

Mr. D. H. Goss, of Montrose, has a claim south of Sapinero in which several of these little veins have been followed down in a small shaft to a depth of about twelve feet. Invariably they pinch out and end in irregular siliceous nodules, in which the manganese oxides act as a binder for a sandy material. A sample taken from his shaft gave the following results:

Mn	26.91%
SiO_2	47.25%
Fe	1.40%
S	0.057%
P	0.122%

Samples taken from the claim of Mr. Tobe Barnes, of Montrose, which is in this same area, gave the following:

Mn	27.63%
SiO_2	43.19%
Fe	3.16%
S	0.49%
P	0.36%

CIMARRON

Mr. T. W. Monell, of Montrose, has located a claim in the western edge of Gunnison County, on the ridge between Little Cimarron and Big Blue creeks. It is about twelve miles from Cimarron, just off the road to Sapinero.

The surface rocks here are the same as in other parts of Gunnison County, just described, consisting of a series of Tertiary lava flows and volcanic breccias. A dike of latite porphyry cuts diagonally across the claim, but is in no way connected with the ore.

Manganese occurs in small surface fractures in the lava and extends downward for only a short distance. With increasing depth there is a decided increase in the amount of silica in the ore. In places manganese oxide forms the cementing material which holds fragments of lava together in the breccia. On the surface one can see large numbers of little fissures filled with manganese oxide, but none of them are continuous for more than ten or twelve feet.

The ore mineral is a hard, black, shiny psilomelane, running high in silica. Specimens of nearly pure psilomelane can be picked out, but the average material is very siliceous.

The ore was deposited in these crevices probably as the result of the action of heated waters in the lavas. These waters dissolved manganese out of the rocks and redeposited it in cracks and crevices. The manganese oxide now found in the numerous small fissures was therefore the result of deposition by the surface waters percolating down through the rocks.

Mr. Monell has a second claim on a small terrace in the valley of Big Blue Creek. The terrace is composed largely of siliceous clay, derived from the weathering of the lava, and buried in this are quantities of manganese nodules and lumps that have weathered out of the eroded rocks. In every case these nodules are composed of material similar to that found in place in the lava.

The average of several samples of ore from Mr. Monell's claims gave results as follows:

Mn	29.80%
SiO_2	42.22%
Fe	2.40%
S	0.074%
P	0.091%

In addition to the localities described, mention should be made of the claims of C. W. Carr, of Sapinero; Jack Bell, at Madera Siding; Benson Brothers, at Youman; E. W. Ashby, of Montrose; A. G. Underwood, of Ridgeway, and Louise Maurell, of Ouray. These parties have staked claims in the southwestern part of Gunnison County and adjoining parts of Hinsdale County.

Nearly all of these locations were visited, and a number of others which were unclaimed or on patented ground which the owners cared not to develop. The manganese minerals were all found associated with volcanic rocks, consisting of a great series of flows and flow breccias of andesites, rhyolites, latites, etc. The

ore mineral is chiefly psilomelane, hard, glossy, and black with conchoidal fracture. Nearly every specimen tested was high in silica. It occurs, as above mentioned, in a network of small veins, or as a botryoidal lining in cavities, but more often still it has permeated the sandy matrix of the breccias. Wherever work has been done on the deposits it invariably shows that the small veins and stringers decrease in size and purity as depth increases. Most of them end in irregular, sandy masses, held together by the manganese oxide. The source in every case seems to be in the lava flows, and its present form and position is the result of secondary concentration.

A sample of ore from Mr. Underwood's claim up Henson Creek, about ten miles from Lake City, in Hinsdale County, assayed:

Mn	49.81%
SiO_2	12.20%
Fe	0.93%
S	0.043%
P	0.091%

This is higher in manganese than most of the material from this region, and considerably lower in silica. The iron content is also less. However, on account of the small quantity of ore available, and its inaccessibility, the value is doubtful.

Perhaps special mention should be made of the claim of Louise Maurell. This is located on what is known as Alpine Plateau, near the foot of Uncompahgre Peak, at an elevation of over 12,000 feet. It is interesting chiefly because of the unusual size of the cavity in which the ore is contained. The cavity is about twelve feet in diameter and roughly circular in form. Its depth could not be ascertained because of snow and ice in the bottom. The ore occurs on the walls in globular and botryoidal crusts, from a fraction of an inch to three inches thick. No samples were obtained, as no means of getting in and out of the shaft were available. A single small specimen found on the surface consisted of the usual psilomelane, but apparently contained less silica than most of the ore in this district. On account of the difficulties of transportation, and the small quantity of ore available, this cannot be considered a commercial proposition.

HINSDALE COUNTY

Reference has already been made to several locations in Hinsdale County, and mention was made of the fact that in nature, mode of occurrence, and origin, as well as in distribution and quantity,

the ore is exactly similar to that described in southwest Gunnison County. Therefore it is unnecessary to repeat here descriptions of the many localities in this county where prospecting has been done. It is sufficient to say that no commercial ore has been discovered.

One property, however, deserves special mention on account of the fact that the ore is of an entirely different nature. The writer himself did not visit the property, because the owner, Mr. C. E. Slocum, of Denver, was unable at the time to accompany him, and no one else could be found to show the way. The claim is located about twelve or fourteen miles from Lake City, up the Lake Fork of the Gunnison River, towards Burrows Park. According to information obtained from Mr. Slocum, the ore is found in a large fissure vein, cutting nearly vertically through the lava formations. In width it varies from two to ten feet, and the outcrop on the surface has been traced for more than 600 feet.

The vein material is practically all rhodochrosite, which has altered to pyrolusite in the oxidized zone. The rhodochrosite is apparently very pure and free from sulphides of iron and copper. Most of it is well crystallized and has a deep pink color. Large masses of pyrolusite, when broken open, showed irregular centers of crystalline rhodochrosite. The depth to which the oxidation extends has not been determined, as the vein has not been explored. Out of about 500 pounds of ore that had been brought down from the prospect, an average sample was taken, which gave the following analysis:

Mn	41.40%
SiO_2	17.30%
Fe	0.47%
S	0.241%
P	0.61%

So far as information could be obtained no other manganese occurrences are known in Hinsdale County, and unless others should be discovered no great amount of commercial ore can be produced. The last-mentioned property might possibly be developed, but transportation is the difficult problem.

SILVERTON DISTRICT

Manganese deposits in the Silverton District are very limited. No extensive deposits of oxides are known to occur anywhere in San Juan County. Rhodonite and rhodochrosite both occur in the gangue of a number of veins, and in the oxidized zone they have

altered to oxides. However, the amount is very small, and only occasionally does one encounter pockets of manganese oxides of any size.

OURAY DISTRICT

In the vicinity of Ouray there are a number of small manganese deposits that have attracted local prospectors from time to time. Most of them consist merely of the oxidation product of rhodochrosite in small veins and are hardly worth mentioning. A few occur in the eruptive rocks, and are similar to those in Gunnison and Hinsdale counties.

George Keller owns several claims, which have showings of manganese in the oxidized zone. The veins carry values in gold and silver. Manganese oxides form only a very small per cent of the ore, and in addition they run high in silica. The largest of his veins is on Bear Creek, about three miles above Ouray. This vein is in the pre-Cambrian slates and quartzites. It is six or seven inches wide and consists chiefly of pyrolusite. The sample assayed shows the ore to contain:

Mn	35.74%
SiO_2	28.88%
Fe	2.34%
S	0.107%
P	0.047%

Another property nearby, which is apparently unclaimed, showed outcroppings of a vein similar to the one just described. This gave the following results:

Mn	29.11%
SiO_2	23.35%
Fe	7.95%
S	0.032%
P	0.050%

None of the small veins can produce marketable ore under present conditions.

Dr. B. B. Slick, who is operating the Sutton property on Hayden Mountain, has opened a number of veins where considerable manganese oxide is present throughout the gangue. This has been derived from carbonate in the veins. The property is located in the eruptive rock forming the cap of Hayden Mountain. The veins are greatly oxidized and are well defined. The width is from twelve to twenty inches. Small amounts of gold and silver are

present. On account of the small quantity of manganese ore and the high silica content they are of no importance as manganese producers.

Dr. E. C. Weatherly, of Ouray, who owns adjoining claims, has the same proposition. The veins on his property are perhaps a little wider, but as he has reached a greater depth, the oxidation is less and as a result his gangue is mainly a siliceous rhodochrosite.

THE ACKERSON PROPERTY

This property is located on the lower part of Hayden Mountain, just back of the "Mineral Farm," and is owned by Rollo Ackerson and his father, of Ouray.

The rocks in which this deposit occurs are limestones of Carboniferous age. The prevailing dip is to the northward at low angles. Very few exposures are seen on the property, since it is covered over with surface debris. The workings have long since been abandoned, consequently a thorough examination was impossible. In an old open cut ore is exposed in a number of places, and has the appearance of a bedded vein, but a short distance away it seems more like a very wide fissure. The caving and washing that have taken place made it impossible to determine what it really is. The ore is a mixture of manganese and iron oxides, with the latter predominating, but so intimately mixed that individual minerals could not be distinguished. Limonite and wad are the chief mineral constituents.

As to available tonnage, nothing can be said, as no development work has been done that would give any idea of the extent of the ore body.

Just before the smelter at Ouray closed the ore body was opened and a quantity of ore mined, to be used as flux. In a short time, however, the smelter closed and the property was abandoned.

The sample taken represents a fair average of the ore exposed in the open cut, and yielded:

Mn	23.07%
SiO_2	11.74%
Fe	27.33%
S	0.123%
P	0.042%

As the property is only three miles from Ouray, and a good road runs up to it, there is apparently no reason why it could not be developed if a market can be found for the ore. It is excellent

for fluxing, as it contains in addition some lime. It is also suitable for ferromanganese and spiegeleisen under present conditions.

The old development work on the property consists of an open cut, about eighty or one hundred feet long and from five to ten feet deep, and a number of shallow pits or shafts. Ore of practically the same character was found in all of these workings, and was said to outcrop in a number of places, but could not be seen on account of recent washing in of surface debris.

RICO DISTRICT

In several of the mines at Rico, especially those on Newman Hill and Nigger Baby Hill, manganese carbonate, rhodochrosite, forms a considerable part of the gangue mineral. The mineral is delicate pink in color and but faintly crystalline, and is frequently mixed with quartz and fluorite. In the oxidized portions of the veins considerable quantities of manganiferous limonite were found, as a result of oxidation of minerals containing these elements. The manganese minerals are chiefly hydrous oxides, probably in the form of wad, containing a large per cent of silica. In places oxidation extends to a depth of over 200 feet. The resulting material is soft and earthy, and often carries values in gold and silver. None has ever been used as a source of manganese, but it possesses value as a flux.

A sample taken from the dumps of the Rico Consolidated Mines yielded:

Mn	25.25%
SiO_2	44.40%
Fe	3.27%
S	0.602%
P	0.050%

This was probably a fair sample of the material found in the oxidized zone. The workings were abandoned, so no material could be obtained from the vein.

Another sample from the Rico Argentine Mine gave the following result:

Mn	31.18%
SiO_2	23.60%
Fe	2.34%
S	0.082%
P	0.027%

These results show that the ore is too low in manganese and too high in silica to have any value as a source of manganese. As a flux it would have some value. A considerable quantity of the material was left in the veins because it carried no values, but on account of the abandoning of the workings this could not be recovered. The present workings are below the zone of oxidation, hence contain only unaltered carbonate.

NEEDLE MOUNTAIN[1]

In the east part of the Needle Mountain a manganese deposit has been located by Mr. Dan Cason and several other parties, of Durango.

The property is located eight and one-half miles east of Needleton, on the Denver & Rio Grande narrow gauge railroad, north of Durango, on the east slope of Hope Mountain. From the railroad station, a wagon road runs for a distance of about six miles and a trail for the remainder of the way to Hope Mountain, over Columbine Pass.

The vein is in granite, standing nearly vertical and striking N. 35° W. It outcrops for a distance of 2,200 feet and is about two feet wide. The vein is well defined, but little work has been done on it, consequently nothing can be said as to its depth. The ore consists of pyrolusite and wad. A large amount of the vein material is composed of fragments of granite, coated with manganese oxide. By careful picking and sorting fair quality ore can be obtained, but as taken from the mine much silica would be present from the granite fragments. An average of samples taken across the vein, from which all granite fragments had been removed, yielded the following results:

Mn	33.43%
SiO_2	18.14%
Fe	6.03%
S	0.310%
P	0.052%

This cannot be considered as a commercial proposition, on account of the poor quality of the ore, distance from the railroad, and high cost of production.

[1]Notes on this property were furnished by Mr. H. A. Aurand of this Survey.

SOUTHWESTERN COLORADO DEPOSITS

COLORADO MANGANESE MINING & SMELTING CO.

This company is incorporated under the laws of Colorado, and owns five mining claims at the head of Gypsum Valley, in San Miguel County. The location is near the top of the divide separating Gypsum Valley from Dry Creek Basin, forty-five miles southwest of Placerville, a station on the Denver & Rio Grande narrow gauge railroad. Placerville is the nearest shipping point. The mines are reached by a wagon road, which in places is rather poor, with a couple of steep grades, but is passable for motor trucks and autos a large part of the year.

Only four of the claims show manganese. They are called the Black Diamond, Black Prince, Blackbird, and Black Baby.

The rocks in this region vary in age from Carboniferous to Cretaceous. A generalized section for Gypsum Valley is as follows:

Cretaceous	Mesaverde
	Mancos—1,000 feet
	Dakota—80 to 100
Jurassic	McElmo—750
	LaPlata—150
	unconformity
Triassic	Dolores—50
	unconformity
Carboniferous	

The region has been subjected to considerable folding and some faulting. The valley walls of Gypsum Creek are the eroded limbs of an anticline, and it is in this anticlinal rim that manganese ore is exposed. The beds strike N. 60° W. and dip to the north at an angle of about 10°. The sandstone which underlies the ore forms a sort of terrace around the valley wall.

While manganese ore can be seen outcropping on all four claims, development work has been done only on the Black Diamond. The ore occurs as a blanket vein between a bed of sandstone at the base and a sandy red shale at the top. This probably marks the line between the La Plata and McElmo formations, although it has been described as occurring in the Dolores. It varies in thickness from twelve inches to a little over three feet, averaging close to twenty inches. The outcrop can be traced around a spur in the rim of the valley for a distance of about 1,200 to 1,500 feet, and is

probably continuous with that of the Black Prince. The floor on which the ore rests is somewhat undulating, and this gives rise to pinchings and swellings, as the roof is fairly even. Occasionally the ore body is split in two by thin clay seams or streaks of sandy shale. The stratification of these is parallel to that of the floor and roof.

The ore is composed almost wholly of soft crystalline to granular pyrolusite, with associated manganite and psilomelane. Associated with the ore in small cavities are found barite and calcite. Only small amounts of iron oxides are present in the ore body, and siliceous material is nearly absent from the ore. The pyrolusite frequently shows a beautiful fibrous structure, and at times it is found interbanded with psilomelane.

Average samples of ore assayed in the laboratory at Boulder gave the following results:

Mn	43.38%
SiO_2	8.20%
Fe	Trace
S	0.469%
P	0.039%

An average of analyses of cobbed ore, furnished by the company, is as follows:

Mn	54.75%
SiO_2	2.79%
Fe	0.46%
P	0.029%
H_2SO_4	2.69%
Al_2O_3	0.20%
CaO	0.53%
MgO	0.20%
BaO	5.35%
Cu	0.68%

In ore that has been shipped iron has run less than 0.25% in carload lots, and never more than 1%, according to a statement by the operators. Silica has always been less than 8%.

Very few impurities which would be detrimental to the chemical trade are present. It has been tested by battery manufacturers and glass works, and both have reported favorably on it.

The development on the Black Diamond consists of two tunnels, with various drifts running off from them. No. 1 tunnel has been driven into the hill about 150 feet, with good ore showing along its entire length. No. 2 tunnel, 800 feet north of No. 1, is about 235

feet long, with about 300 feet of drifts in both directions, all in ore running from twelve inches to three feet in thickness and averaging about twenty inches. The ore body seems to be fairly homogeneous in all of the workings, and at the breast of No. 2 tunnel is about three feet thick.

The development, consisting of 700 feet of tunnelling, has proven the ore body to be at least 1,200 feet wide and 235 feet deep, with an average thickness of about twenty inches. This would indicate upwards of 50,000 tons of ore in sight.

As no development work has been done on any of the other claims, little can be said of the nature and amount of ore available. As before mentioned, the Black Prince is probably continuous with the Black Diamond. The other two, which are situated south and east of the two mentioned, across a steep gulch, are not as promising. Here the ore is found in small vertical seams and fissures and as impregnations of the walls. It consists mainly of highly siliceous nodules and lumps or masses of sandstone, in which the cementing material has evidently been replaced by manganese dioxide. It extends but a short distance in any direction and the crevices are narrow.

The origin of the ore is evidently contemporaneous with the formation of the rocks. Interbedded clay and sandy shale are found with bedding parallel to that of the floor and roof. Evidently the manganese concentraction took place in an isolated basin, and deposition of sediments was practically nil at the time. The ore filling the small fissures and cracks on two of the claims is evidently the result of the leaching of manganiferous material higher up.

Development work on the property was done in 1915 and 1916. Up to the time of examination about ten carloads of ore had been taken out of the workings, four of which had been shipped to eastern markets, and the remainder was either piled up at the mine or at the station at Placerville. Drilling was done with a coal auger, as the rock is soft. A four-foot hole could be drilled in this manner in about forty-five minutes. The cost per ton was estimated to have been about $2.50. Hauling to Placerville cost about $12 per ton, but could probably be lowered by using trucks.

This deposit seems to be one of the most promising in the state, and is well worth looking into and developing. The ore is high grade and suitable for all purposes for which manganese ore is used. There seems to be no reason why the property could not be energetically worked. It is true, of course, that high freight rates

and hauling costs offer some obstacle, but with the present demands for good ore this property ought to make good.

M'NUTT BROTHERS' PROPERTY, NATURITA

McNutt Brothers, of Naturita, own a claim about five miles southeast of the town, near the top of the divide between San Miguel River and Dry Creek Basin, in San Miguel County.

The rocks here are of Cretaceous age and occur in a series of low folds. Where the folds have been eroded by streams, the more resistant beds form a rim around the valleys.

It is in this rim rock, which is probably of Dakota age, that a small seam of manganese is found between two beds of sandstone. Apparently it is a sort of parting in the sandstone, and is only from a fraction of an inch to four inches thick. A few other little parting seams are seen above and below, separating thin beds of sandstone.

The ore is chiefly wad, with a little pyrolusite, and contains considerable iron. Only a very small quantity is available and the cost of mining would be prohibitive. The composition of the ore is as follows:

Mn	37.95%
SiO_2	4.24%
Fe	23.40%
S	1.61%
P	0.033%

BLUE MOUNTAINS DEPOSIT

According to information received from Mr. Frederic Porter, of Vernal, Utah, a rather extensive body of manganese and iron ore occurs on the north face of Blue Mountains, in the extreme northwest portion of Colorado. The place is about eighty miles from Craig, the present terminus of the Denver & Salt Lake Railroad (Moffat Road), and about fifty miles from Vernal, Utah.

The manganese ore was discovered in connection with exploratory work on some zinc properties, and is said to lie in the Mississippian limestone. Not enough work had been done at the time this information was received to give any accurate statement of the extent, but the ore body is believed to cover a large area. In places considerable limonite is said to be mixed with the manganese. Samples of the ore for analysis were not available, consequently little is known as to the character and value.

CHAPTER IV

BIBLIOGRAPHY

on the

Occurrence, Geology, and Mining of Manganese,
with some References on its Metallurgy and Uses,

Compiled by

HAROLD L. WHEELER,
Librarian, Missouri School of Mines.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Short bibliographies are usually included in the chapter on "Manganese," in the annual volumes of "The Mineral Industry."

Bibliography of manganese.—Edmund C. Harder. *In* Manganese deposits of the United States. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 427, pp. 284-288. 1910.

Bibliography.—H. I. Coe. *In* Manganese and its effects on iron and steel. Staffordshire Iron and Steel Inst., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 16-47.

Bibliography of the analytical chemistry of manganese, 1785-1900. —Henry P. Talbot and John W. Brown. Washington, Smithsonian Inst., 1902. 124 pp.

Bibliography of the manufacture of ferro-manganese.—E. C. Buck. Met. & Chem. Eng., vol. 17, pp. 638-642. Dec. 1, 1917.

Bibliography. *In* Research with regard to the non-magnetic and magnetic conditions of manganese steel.—B. Hopkinson and Sir Robert Hadfield. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 50, pp. 494-496. 1914.

Bibliography on manganese steel. *In* Manufacture and uses of alloy steels.—H. D. Hubbard. U. S. Bur. Mines, Bull. 100, pp. 34-36. 1916.

Bibliography of the manganese sulphides and silicates in iron and steel.—Donald M. Levy. Iron and Steel Inst., Carnegie Scholarship Mem., vol. 3, pp. 279-281. 1911.

A complete bibliography of the colorimetric determination of manganese.—H. H. Willard and L. H. Greathouse. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., vol. 39, pp. 2376-2377. Nov., 1917.

A list of papers treating of the manganese deposits of west-central Arkansas and the adjoining part of Oklahoma. *In* Manganese deposits of the Caddo Gap and the DeQueen quadrangles, Arkansas.—Hugh D. Miser. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 660-C, pp. 60-61. 1917.

Manganese and its compounds. (Numerous bibliographic footnotes.) *In* The halogens and their allies.—G. Martin and E. A. Dancaster. London, 1915. pp. 256-321.

References. *In* Arizona Bur. Mines, Bull. 91, p. 32. Aug., 1918.

References on manganese.—Heinrich Ries. *In his* Economic Geology, 4th ed. N. Y., 1916. p. 771.

PRODUCTION

An annual review of manganese production and of the industry may be found in the annual volumes of "The Mineral Industry" and of the U. S. Geological Survey's compilation, "Mineral Resources of the United States."

Greater use of domestic manganese supply.—F. L. Garrison. Iron Age, vol. 101, pp. 680-682. Mar. 14, 1918.

Manganese, its uses, production, imports, exports, and the war. Engineering, Jan. 1, 1915.

Producers and consumers of manganese and manganiferous ores. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, pp. 195-197. Jan. 26, 1918.

CHEMISTRY

Analoid method for the determination of manganese in steel, iron ore, and slag. Met. & Chem. Eng., vol. 12, pp. 793-794. Dec., 1914.

Analyzed iron and manganese ores; methods of analysis. U. S. Bur. of Standards, Circular 26, 1911. 19 pp.

The chemistry of manganese.—M. L. Hartmann. Pahasapa Quarterly, Dec., 1916. Abstract of same, Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 114, pp. 91-92. Jan. 20, 1917.

Colorimetric determination of manganese by oxidation with periodate.—H. H. Willard and L. H. Greathouse. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., vol. 39, pp. 2366-2377. Nov., 1917.

A colorimetric determination of manganese in the presence of iron. —M. R. Schmidt. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., vol. 32, pp. 965-967. Aug., 1910.

Determination of manganese and chromium. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, pp. 248-249. Feb. 2, 1918.

Determination of manganese as sulphate and by the sodium bismuthate method.—William Blum. U. S. Bureau of Standards, Bull., vol. 8, pp. 715-740. Mar. 1, 1913.

Differential iodimetry: the analysis of pyrolusite and other oxidized manganese ores.—O. L. Barneby and George M. Bishop. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., vol. 39, pp. 1235-1238. June, 1917.

Differential iodimetry: determination of the available oxygen in soluble and precipitated oxidized forms of manganese.—O. L. Barneby and W. C. Hawes. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., vol. 39, pp. 607-610. April, 1917.

Electrolytic determination of manganese and its separation from iron and zinc.—George P. Scholl. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., vol. 25, pp. 1045-1056. Oct., 1903.

Estimation of manganese in aluminum alloys and dust.—J. E. Clennell. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, pp. 407-410. Mar. 2, 1918.

Manganese and its compounds. *In* The halogens and their allies. —Geoffrey Martin and E. A. Dancaster. illus. London, 1915. pp. 256-321.

New method of preparation and some interesting transformations of colloidal manganese dioxide.—E. J. Witzemann. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., vol. 37, pp. 1079-91. May, 1915.

Oxidation of manganese solutions in the presence of air.—V. Lenher. Econ. Geol., vol. 11, pp. 115-117. March, 1916. Same, Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., vol. 38, pp. 638-640. March, 1916.

The place of manganese in the periodic system.—F. Russell von Bichowsky. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., vol. 40, pp. 1040-1046. July, 1918.

Separation of iron and manganese.—F. H. Campbell. Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind., vol. 32, pp. 3-4. Jan. 15, 1913. Abstract of same, Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 95, pp. 377-378. Feb. 15, 1913.

The use of the platinized anode of glass in the electrolytic determination of manganese.—F. A. Gooch and M. Kobayashi. Amer. Jour. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 44, pp. 53-56. July, 1917.

The volumetric determination of manganese in rock, slags, ores, spiegels.—F. J. Metzger and L. E. Marrs. Jour. Ind. Eng. Chem. 5:125-126. Feb. 1913.

OCCURRENCE AND GEOLOGY

(See also under "Mining and Ore Dressing," as many of the articles on mining include brief discussions on geological occurrence.)

The agency of manganese in the superficial alteration and secondary enrichment of gold deposits in the United States.—William H. Emmons. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 42, pp. 3-73. Discussion, pp. 917-920. 1911.

Geological occurrence of manganese.—J. J. Runner. Pahasapa Quarterly, vol. 6, pp. 9-17. Dec., 1916. Abstract of same, Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 114, pp. 128-129. Jan. 27, 1917.

Manganese.—Irving A. Palmer. Colo. Sch. Mines Mag., vol. 8, pp. 55-57. April, 1918.

Manganese.—Heinrich Ries. *In his* Economic Geology; 4th ed. N. Y. 1916. pp. 758-771.

Manganese deposits of the United States, with sections on foreign deposits, chemistry, and uses.—Edmund C. Harder. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 427. 1910. 298 pp., maps, illus.

Manganese in superficial alteration.—F. T. Eddingfield. Econ. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 499-501. Aug., 1913.

Manganese ore in the United States.—D. F. Hewett. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. 129, pp. v-xiii. Sept., 1917. (Not printed in the Transactions.)

Manganese ores of Russia, India, Brazil and Chile.—E. C. Harder. maps. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 56, pp. 31-76. 1916.

Manganiferous iron ores.—E. C. Harder. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 666-EE. 1917. 12 pp.

Occurrence of tungsten in manganese ore.—W. S. Palmer. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, p. 780. Apr. 27, 1918.

On the formation of deposits of oxides of manganese.—F. P. Dunnington. Amer. Jour. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 36, pp. 175-178. 1888.

Our manganese and chromium supplies.—J. E. Johnson, Jr. Iron Age, vol. 100, pp. 1328-1331. Nov. 29, 1917.

Our steel industry's manganese supplies. Iron Age, vol. 100, pp. 224-226. July 26, 1917.

Prospecting for manganese.—Henry V. Maxwell. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, p. 286. Feb. 9, 1918.

Sources and principal uses of manganese.—Ernest F. Burchard. Min. & Eng. Wld., vol. 38, p. 68. Jan. 11, 1913.

Utilizing domestic manganese supplies.—E. Newton. Iron Age, vol. 100, pp. 1290-1292. Nov. 29, 1917.

Valuation of manganese ores.—George T. Holloway. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, pp. 1163-1165. June 29, 1918.

Arizona

Manganese.—M. A. Allen and G. M. Butler. Arizona Bur. Mines, Bull. 91. Aug., 1918. 32 pp.

Manganese ore in unusual form.—William P. Blake. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 41, pp. 647-649. 1910.

The Reymert manganiferous lode, Arizona, and its formation.—Harrington Blauvelt. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 47, pp. 139-140. Feb. 9, 1889.

Arkansas

Manganese: its uses, ores, and deposits.—R. A. F. Penrose. illus. Arkansas Geol. Surv., Annual report, 1890. vol. 1. 642 pp.

Manganese deposits of the Caddo Gap and De Queen quadrangles, Arkansas.—Hugh D. Miser. maps, diagr. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 660-C, pp. 59-122. 1917.

Manganese in Arkansas. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 104, p. 247. Aug. 11, 1917.

Manganese in west-central Arkansas.—G. A. Joslin. Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 113, pp. 947-948. Dec. 30, 1916.

On the age of the manganese beds of the Batesville region of Arkansas.—Henry S. Williams. Amer. Jour. Sci., ser. 3, vol. 43, pp. 325-331. Oct., 1894.

The Siluric fauna near Batesville, Arkansas; pt. I, Geologic relation.—Gilbert van Ingen. School of Mines Quart., vol. 22, pp. 318-328. 1901.

California

(For Lower California see Mexico.)

Brief notes on the manganese deposits of individual counties may be found in the reports of the "Mines and Mineral resources of * * *" the various counties, which are published as a series by the State Mining Bureau, 1915 to date.

Hausmannite, crednerite, braunite, pyrolusite, manganite, psilomelane. *In* Minerals of California.—E. S. Eakle. California State Min. Bureau, Bull. 67, pp. 84-89. 1914.

Manganese and chromium in California. Calif. State Min. Bureau, Bull. 76. 1918.

Manganese in California.—Don Carlos Billick. Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 114, pp. 327-328. Mar. 10, 1917.

New manganese phosphates from the Gem tourmaline field of Southern California.—W. T. Schaller. Wash. Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, p. 143. 1912.

Owl head manganese deposit, San Bernardino County, California. —R. L. Mann. diagr. Min. & Eng. Wld., vol. 44, pp. 743-744. April 15, 1916.

Colorado

The downtown district of Leadville, Colorado.—Samuel F. Emmons and John D. Irving. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 320. 1907. 75 pp.

Geology and mining industry of Leadville, Lake County, Colorado. —Samuel F. Emmons. U. S. Geol. Surv., 2d Ann. Rept., pp. 201-290. 1882.

Geology and ore deposits of Red Cliff, Colorado.—A. H. Means. Econ. Geol., vol. 10, pp. 1-27. Jan., 1915.

Leadville manganese resources. Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 115, p. 758. Nov. 24, 1917.

Manganese and manganese minerals. *In* Common minerals and rocks, their occurrence and uses.—R. D. George. Colo. Geol. Surv., Bull. 6, pp. 159-163. 1913.

Manganiferous iron ore occurrences at Red Cliff, Colorado.—J. B. Umpleby. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 104, pp. 1140-1141. Dec. 29, 1917.

Siderite and sulphides in Leadville ore deposits.—Phillip Argall. Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 109, pp. 50-54, 128-234. July 11, 25, 1914.

Manganese in Colorado. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 427, pp. 137-151.

Georgia

Description of the Ellijay quadrangle.—L. La Forge and W. C. Phalen. U. S. Geol. Surv., Folio 187. 1913. 18 pp., maps, diagr.

Geological relations of the manganese ore deposits of Georgia.—Thomas L. Watson. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 34, pp. 207-253. 1903. maps, diagr.

Manganese ore deposits of Georgia.—Thomas L. Watson. Econ. Geol., vol. 4, pp. 46-55. Jan., 1909. Abstract of same, Min. & Eng. Wld., vol. 30, pp. 643-644. April 3, 1909.

Manganese ores in the Cartersville district, Georgia.—C. W. Hayes. *In* U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 213, p. 232. 1913.

A preliminary report on the manganese deposits of Georgia.—Thomas L. Watson. Ga. Geol. Surv., Bull. 14. 1908. 195 pp. illus., maps.

Kansas

Manganese in the Dakota sandstone of central Kansas.—W. A. Whitaker and W. H. Twenhofel. Econ. Geol., vol. 12, pp. 473-475. Aug., 1917.

Maryland

Manganese in Maryland. Md. Geol. Surv., Repts., vol. 9, pp. 325-327. 1911.

Some manganese mines in Virginia and Maryland.—D. F. Hewett. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 640-C, pp. 37-71. 1916.

Minnesota

Cuyuna manganiferous iron ores.—E. C. Harder. Iron Trade Rev., vol. 61, pp. 653-654. Sept. 27, 1917.

Manganiferous iron ores of the Cuyuna district, Minnesota.—E. C. Harder. maps, diagr. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 58, pp. 453-486. 1918.

Notes on the geology and iron ores of the Cuyuna district, Minnesota.—E. C. Harder and A. W. Johnston. map. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 660-A, pp. 1-26. 1917.

Montana

Manganese at Butte, Montana.—J. T. Pardee. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 690-E, pp. 111-130. 1918 Abstracts from same, Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, pp. 1076-1079. June 15, 1918.

The manganese deposits at Philipsburg, Montana. Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 115, p. 725. Nov. 17, 1917.

Some manganese deposits in Madison County, Montana.—J. T. Pardee. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 690-F, pp. 131-143. 1918.

Ore deposits at Butte, Montana.—Reno H. Sales. maps. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 46, pp. 3-109. 1913.

Nevada

Manganese deposits of Clark County, Nevada.—F. A. Hale, Jr. illus. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, pp. 775-777. April 27, 1918.

Manganese deposits of White Pine County, Nevada.—Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 106, p. 308. Aug. 17, 1918.

Manganese fluxing ore at Pioche, Nevada. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 104, p. 760. Oct. 27, 1917.

Manganese ore in Nevada. Iron Age, vol. 102, p. 241. July 25, 1918.

The minerals of Tonopah, Nevada.—Arthur S. Eakle. Univ. of Calif., Dept. of Geol., Bull. vol. 7, pp. 1-20. May, 1912.

A pleistocene manganese deposit near Golconda, Nevada.—R. A. F. Penrose, Jr. Jour. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 275-282. 1893.

New Jersey

Columnar manganocalcite from Franklin Furnace, New Jersey.—Wallace G. Levison. Amer. Mineralogist, vol. 1, p. 5. July, 1916.

Zinc and manganese deposits in Franklin Furnace, New Jersey.—J. E. Wolff. *In* U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 213, pp. 214-217. 1903.

Oklahoma

Iron and manganese. *In* A report on the geological and mineral resources of the Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma.—Chester A. Reeds. Okla. Geol. Surv., Bull. 3, pp. 54-59. 1910.

South Carolina

Manganese. *In* Catalogue of the mineral localities of South Carolina.—Earle Sloan. So. Carol. Geol. Survey, Bull., ser. 4, no. 2, pp. 95-98. 1908.

Manganese in South Carolina.—Claud Hafer. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 98, p. 1135. Dec. 26, 1914.

Manganese in South Carolina.—Reginald W. Petre. illus. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 101, pp. 1019-1020. June 10, 1916.

Tennessee

Manganese deposits of Bradley County.—A. H. Purdue. Resources of Tenn., vol. 8, pp. 46-47. Jan., 1918.

Manganese deposits of East Tennessee; part I.—G. W. Stose and F. G. Schrader. Resources of Tenn., vol. 8, pp. 153-207. July, 1918.

Manganese in Tennessee.—Joel H. Watkins. illus. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 102, pp. 545-546. Sept. 23, 1916.

A new manganese deposit in Tennessee.—Wilbur A. Nelson. illus., map. Resources of Tenn., vol. 1, pp. 220-228. Dec., 1911.

Notes on manganese in East Tennessee.—A. H. Purdue. Resources of Tenn., vol. 6, pp. 111-123. April, 1916.

Texas

Description of the Llano and Burnet quadrangles.—Sidney Paige. U. S. Geol. Surv., Folio 183. 1912. 16 pp. illus., maps.

Mineral resources of the Llano-Burnet region, Texas.—Sidney Paige. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 450. 1911. 103 pp. maps.

Vermont

Manganese deposits of South Wallingford, Vermont.—R. W. Jones. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, p. 779. Apr. 27, 1918.

Virginia

Geological notes on the manganese ore deposits of Crimora, Virginia.—Charles E. Hall. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 20, pp. 46-49. 1892.

Manganese ores. Va. Geol. Surv., Bull. 6, pp. 23-26. 1911.

Manganese ore in Virginia.—Marshall Haney. illus. Iron Age, vol. 101, p. 1659. June 27, 1918.

Manganese ores of Virginia.—Marshall Haney. illus. Iron Age, vol. 100, pp. 884-893. Oct. 11, 1917.

New manganese district in Virginia. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 104, p. 990. Dec. 8, 1917.

Possibilities for manganese ore on certain undeveloped tracts in the Shenandoah Valley, Virginia.—D. F. Hewett, G. W. Stose, F. J. Katz, and H. D. Miser. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 660-J, pp. 271-296. 1918.

Production of Virginia manganese.—E. A. Schubert. illus. Iron Trade Rev., vol. 60, pp. 1032-1034. May 10, 1917.

Some manganese mines in Virginia and Maryland.—D. F. Hewett. U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 640-C, pp. 37-71. 1916.

Undeveloped manganese ore tracts of the Shenandoah Valley, Virginia. Manufacturer's Record. Jan. 3, 1918.

Washington

Some manganese and copper developments in the Olympic Mountains, Washington. Pacific Mining Jour., July, 1913. pt. I.

Two manganese deposits in northern Washington.—Olaf P. Jenkins. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, p. 1082. June 29, 1918.

Africa

Manganese in West Africa.—Stanley H. Ford. illus. Min. Mag., vol. 17. Dec., 1917.

Australia

Iron and manganese ore in Victoria, Australia. Iron and Coal Trade Rev., vol. 86. 1913.

Manganese.—B. Dunstan. Queensland Govt. Min. Jour. June 15, 1917.

Report on the occurrence of manganese ores and barytes at Pernatty, Lagoon. So. Aus. Dept. of Mines, no. 25. 1917.

Brazil

The geology of Central Minas Geraes, Brazil.—E. C. Harder and R. T. Chamberlin. maps, illus. Jour. of Geol., vol. 23, pp. 341-378, 385-424. May-Aug., 1915.

High-grade manganese ores of Brazil.—Joseph T. Singewald, Jr., and Benjamin L. Miller. map, illus. Iron Age, vol. 97, pp. 417-420. Feb. 17, 1916.

Manganese deposits of Moro da Mina, Brazil.—Joquim Lustosa and J. C. Branner. illus. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 86, pp. 1196-1197. Dec. 19, 1908.

Manganese ore in Brazil.—K. Thomas. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. 129, pp. xiii-xxi. Sept., 1917. (Not printed in the Transactions.)

Manganese ores of the Lafayette district, Minas Geraes, Brazil.—Joseph T. Singewald, Jr., and Benjamin L. Miller. illus. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 56, pp. 7-30. 1916.

On the manganese ore deposits of the Queluz (Lafayette) district, Minas Geraes, Brazil.—Orville A. Derby. Amer. Jour. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 12, pp. 18-32. July, 1901.

On the original type of the manganese ore deposits of the Queluz district, Minas Geraes, Brazil.—Orville A. Derby. Amer. Jour. Sci., ser. 4, vol. 25, pp. 213-216. March, 1908.

Bukowina

Manganese ores of the Bukowina.—Herbert K. Scott. maps. Iron & Steel Inst. Jour., vol. 94, pp. 288-305. 1916. Abstract of same, Iron Trade Rev., vol. 59, pp. 738-741. Oct. 12, 1916. Another abstract, Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 102, pp. 935-937. Nov. 25, 1916.

Bulgaria

Notes on some Bulgarian mineral deposits.—Herbert K. Scott. map. Inst. Min. & Met., Trans., vol. 22, pp. 597-615. 1913.

Canada and Newfoundland

The Cambrian manganese deposits of Conception and Trinity Bays, Newfoundland.—Nelson C. Dale. maps, illus. Amer. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 54, pp. 371-456. 1915.

Investigations of some manganese ore deposits in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. *In* Canada, Mines Branch, Summary Rept., 1909.

A list of Canadian mineral occurrences.—Robert A. A. Johnston. Canada Geol. Surv., Memoir 74. Ottawa, 1917. 273 pp.

Manganese. *In* Bathurst district, New Brunswick.—G. A. Young. Canada Geol. Surv., Memoir 18-E. Ottawa, 1911. p. 77.

Manganese deposits of Conception and Trinity Bays.—Nelson C. Dale. Geol. Soc. of Amer., Bull., vol. 25, pp. 73-74. 1914.

Mineral resources of Canada: manganese. Ottawa, 1904. 24 pp. (Reprinted from Ann. Rept. of the Section of Mines for 1902.)

On the occurrence of manganese at New Ross in Nova Scotia.—R. E. Kramm. map, illus. Can. Min. Inst., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 210-217. 1912. Abstract of same, Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 95, p. 1249. June 21, 1913.

Cuba

Manganese deposits of Santiago, Cuba.—A. C. Spencer. *In* U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 213, pp. 251-255. 1903.

Manganese deposits of Santiago Province, Cuba.—A. C. Spencer. diagr. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 74, pp. 247-248. Aug. 23, 1902.

Manganese prospects in eastern Cuba. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, pp. 779-780. Apr. 27, 1918.

Resena historica sobre la mineria en Oriente, Cuba. Havana, Bol. de Minas, Jan., 1918. 36 pp. illus.

Costa Rica

Manganese deposits in Costa Rica.—Allen H. Yonge. illus. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 104, pp. 739-741. Oct. 27, 1917.

England

Notes on the occurrence of manganese ore near the Arenigs, Merionethshire.—Edward Halse. Fed. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 940-952, and vol. 4, pp. 167-168. 1892.

India

A manganese deposit in southern India.—R. O. Ahlers. map, diagr. Inst. Min. & Met., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 133-152. 1908. Abstract of same, Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 87, p. 955. May 8, 1909.

Manganese in India.—T. H. Holland and L. L. Fermor. India Geol. Surv., Records, vol. 39, p. 128. 1910.

The manganese ore deposits of India.—L. L. Fermor. India Geol. Surv., Memoirs, vol. 37. 1909. 4 pts.

The mode of occurrence of manganite in the manganese ore deposits of the Sandur State, Bellary, Madras, India.—A. Ghose. illus. Fed. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 35, pp. 685-691. 1908.

Notes on the petrology and manganese ore deposits of the Sausar tahsil, Chhindwara, Central Provinces.—L. L. Fermor. India Geol. Surv., Records, vol. 33, pt. 3, p. 159. 1906.

On manganite from the Sandur hills.—L. L. Fermor. India Geol. Surv., Records, vol. 33, pt. 3, p. 229. 1906.

Italy

Le Miniere di manganese Italiane.—Gaetano Castelli. Rassegna Mineraria, Apr., 1918.

Mexico

Deposits of manganese in Lower California.—H. Vincent Wallace. illus. Min. & Eng. Wld., vol. 35, pp. 103-104. July 15, 1911. Same, Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 201-202. Aug. 12, 1911.

Informe sobre los depositos de manganeso cerca del pueblo de Mulege, Baja California.—H. Vincent Wallace. illus. Mexico, Bol. Minero, vol. 1, pp. 209-212. Apr. 1, 1916.

Minas de manganeso en Puenta Concepcion, municipalidad de Mulege, Baja California.—C. A. McQuesten. Mexico, Bol. Minero, vol. 1, pp. 232-235. Apr. 15, 1916.

Los minerales de manganeso. Mexico, Bol. Minero, vol. 4, pp. 366-368. Oct. 1, 1917.

Notes on the occurrence of manganese ores near Mulege, Baja California, Mexico.—Edward Halse. Fed. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 934-939. 1892.

Panama

The manganese industry of the Department of Panama, Republic of Columbia.—E. G. Williams. maps, diagr. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 33, pp. 197-234. 1902.

MINING AND ORE DRESSING

Agglomeration of manganiferous limonite ore.—F. Witte. diagr. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 216-217. July 30, 1910.

Concentration of low-grade manganese ores. Iron Age, vol. 100, p. 607. Sept. 13, 1917.

The Crimora manganese mine.—E. K. Judd. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 83, p. 478. Mar. 9, 1907.

The Ladd manganese mine.—Samuel H. Dolbear. illus. Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 110, pp. 258-259. Feb. 13, 1915.

The Las Vegas Manganese mine. Min. & Oil Bull. June, 1918.

Manganese concentrator at Philipsburg, Montana. Met. & Chem. Eng., vol. 18, p. 625. June 15, 1916.

Manganese deposits in the Caucasus.—Fred W. Cauldwell. Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 113-114. July 27, 1912.

Manganese from low-grade ores.—C. S. Vadner. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 104, p. 884. Nov. 17, 1917.

The manganese industry in California.—Samuel H. Dolbear. illus. Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 110, pp. 172-175. Jan. 30, 1915.

The manganese mines of Las Cabesses, Pyrenees, France.—C. Algernon Moreing. Inst. Min. & Met., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 250-277. 1894.

Manganese mining in Arkansas.—Tom Shiras. illus. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 104, pp. 1079-1080.,Dec. 22, 1917.

Manganese mining in British India.—Herbert A. Carter. Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 834-835. Dec. 30, 1911.

Manganese mining in the Caucasus.—August Muls. Min. Mag., vol. 2, pp. 439-440. June, 1910.

Manganese mining in the Magdalena mining district, New Mexico. —R. H. West. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 106, p. 435. Sept. 7, 1918.

The manganese ore industry of the Caucasus.—Frank Drake. map, illus. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 28, pp. 191-207. 1898.

Manganese washing plant of the Eureka Company, Arkansas.—Tom Shiras. illus. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, p. 778. Apr. 27, 1918.

Manganiferous iron mining in the Cuyuna district, Minnesota.—P. M. Ostrand. illus. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, pp. 269-273. Feb. 9, 1918.

Mining manganese at Crimora, Virginia.—Marshall Haney. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, p. 875. May 11, 1918.

Mining of manganese ore in Virginia. illus. Iron Age, vol. 97, pp. 776-777. Mar. 30, 1916.

METALLURGY AND USES

Die Bedeutung der Mangan- und Manganeisenerze fur die Deutsche Industrie.—L. Scheffer. Stahl und Eisen, vol. 34, pp. 1246-1254, 1336-1341. July 23, Aug. 6, 1914.

The chemical and mechanical relations of iron, manganese, and carbon.—J. O. Arnold and A. A. Read. illus. Iron and Steel Inst., Jour., vol. 81, pp. 169-184. 1910.

Electric ferromanganese. Iron Age, vol. 102, p. 747. Sept. 26, 1918.

The electric furnace and the melting of alloys.—R. S. Wile. Iron Age., vol. 95, pp. 1068-1069. May 13, 1915.

Ferromanganese and spiegeleisen.—George C. Stone. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 105, pp. 75-76. Jan. 12, 1918.

Ferromanganese in the iron and steel industry.—Robert J. Anderson. Jour. Franklin Inst., vol. 183, pp. 579-592. May, 1917.

How to make manganese bronze. Foundry, vol. 46, p. 29. Jan., 1918.

Liquid ferromanganese in steel making. Iron Age, vol. 102, pp. 208-209. July 25, 1918.

Magnetic properties of manganese and special manganese steels. Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 117, p. 126. July 27, 1918. (Abstract of a paper by Sir Robert Hadfield, C. Chenveau, and C. Geneau, in Proceedings of the Royal Society, London.)

Manganese and its effect on iron and steel.—H. I. Coe. Staffordshire Iron and Steel Inst., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 16-47.

Manganese conservation in steel making.—C. R. Ellicott. Iron Age, vol. 101, pp. 1484-1486a. June 6, 1918. (Abstract of a paper presented at annual meeting of Amer. Iron & Steel Inst.)

Manganese in slags and its incorporation in steel. Iron Age, vol. 101, p. 373. Feb. 7, 1918.

The manganese-silver problem.—Walter Neal. Met. Chem. & Min. Soc. of So. Africa, Jour., vol. 17, pp. 9-18, 39-41, 70-71, 100.

Aug.-Nov., 1916. Abstract. Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 114, pp. 158-160. Feb. 3, 1917.

Manganese steel and the allotropic theory.—Albert Sauveur. illus. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 30, pp. 501-514. 1914.

Manganese steel with special reference to the relation of physical properties to microstructures and critical ranges.—W. S. Potter. illus., diagr. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 50, pp. 437-475. 1914.

The manufacture and use of wrought manganese bronze.—J. L. Jones. Amer. Inst. Metals, Trans., vol. 9, pp. 264-272. 1915.

The manufacture and uses of alloy steels.—Henry D. Hibbard. U. S. Bur. Mines, Bull. 100. 1916. 77 pp.

Metallurgy of ferromanganese.—Robert J. Anderson. Iron Trade Rev., vol. 60, pp. 723-726. Mar. 29, 1917. Same, Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 103, pp. 971-973. June 2, 1917.

Opportunity for metallurgists. Met. & Chem. Eng., vol. 17, pp. 110-112. Aug. 1, 1917.

The possible treatment of manganese ores in California.—E. A. Hersam. Min. & Sci. Press, vol. 117, p. 52. July 13, 1918. (Abstract of a Bulletin of the Univ. of California.)

The preparation of carbon-free ferromanganese.—E. A. Wraight. illus. Iron & Steel Inst., Carnegie Scholarship Memoirs, vol. 1, pp. 143-160. 1909.

Research with regard to the non-magnetic and magnetic conditions of manganese steel.—B. Hopkinson and Sir Robert Hadfield. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 50, pp. 476-500. 1914.

The role of manganese in alloy steels.—Henry M. Howe. Amer. Soc. for Test. Mater., Proc., vol. 17, pt. 2, pp. 5-8. 1917. Same, Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 104, pp. 467-468. Sept. 15, 1917.

Significance of manganese in American steel metallurgy.—F. H. Willcox. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 56, pp. 412-431. 1916.

The situation in regard to manganese, sulphur, pyrite, and some other war minerals.—J. E. Johnson, Jr. Eng. Soc. West. Pa., vol. 33, pp. 644-652. Jan., 1918. Excerpt: Utilization of low-grade manganese deposits a metallurgical problem. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 104, pp. 1027-1030. Dec. 15, 1917.

Spiegeleisen in place of ferromanganese.—E. F. Cone. Iron Age, vol. 101, pp. 40-41. Jan. 3, 1918.

A study of the manganese sulphides and silicates in iron and steel. —Donald M. Levy. illus. Iron and Steel Inst., Carnegie Scholarship Memoirs, vol. 3, pp. 260-317. 1911.

The use of liquid ferromanganese in the steel processes.—Axel Sahlin. illus. Iron & Steel Inst., Jour., vol. 90, pp. 213-231. 1914.

Use of spiegel in meeting manganese specifications.—R. K. Clifford. Iron Age, vol. 102, pp. 98-99. July 11, 1918.

Utilization of highly siliceous iron and manganese minerals.—N. Tarugi. Eng. & Min. Jour., vol. 96, p. 64. July 12, 1913. (From Chem. Zeitg., vol. 38. Apr. 26, 1913.)

Utilization of manganese ores in Sweden.—J. Harden. Met. & Chem. Eng., vol. 17, pp. 701-704. Dec. 15, 1917. Abstract of same, Iron Age, vol. 101, pp. 938-940. Apr. 11, 1918.

COLORADO

GUNNISON COUNTY

Potter Claims.—Several claims located for manganese by J. G. Potter are situated 4½ miles north of Iola in a small canyon which is drained by a stream that flows to Gunnison River. A newly made road extends to Iola, a station on the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad. Several shallow open cuts and a tunnel 70 feet long comprise the workings on these claims. No ore has been shipped from the property and the quantity disclosed by the workings is so small that further work is not advisable.

The claims lie in a canyon several hundred feet below the summit of a hill at an average altitude of 8,500 feet. From the Gunnison Valley, a gravel capped mesa extends northward for about two miles along the canyon in which the manganese deposits are situated, and merges into the outlying ridges of the higher mountains. This mesa is underlain by sandstone, tuffs and agglomerate, which are capped by lava flows, and all are probably Tertiary in age.

The manganese minerals are contained in small seams and fissures which cut the sandstone and tuff and in small nodules in the sandstone.

A vertical fissure vein which strikes N. 15° E. is exposed in an open cut. The vein material is composed of a clay gouge six inches thick in which some chert or chalcedonic material contains narrow veinlets of manganese oxides. The veinlets are not persistent and it is not possible to separate a marketable grade of manganese oxides from the siliceous matrix. In another open cut horizontal sandstone is cut by veinlets of manganese oxides a fraction of an inch wide, but there is no indication that they occur in commercial quantities. In places small sandstone nodules partly replaced by manganese oxides show on the weathered surface. A tunnel 70 feet long driven on the fissure explored by the open cut, disclosed no ore.

SAGUACHE COUNTY

Iron King.—The Iron King prospect, owned by the Miller Mining & Milling Company, is situated in Saguache County, about 15 miles east of Moffat on Cedar Creek, a small stream that flows west to San Luis Valley. From the prospect to the valley, three

miles distant, the road is steep and in poor repair, but the remaining 12 miles to Moffat over the level valley floor is good. In August, 1916, ten tons of ore were shipped that contained 41 per cent of manganese, 4.75 per cent of iron, 0.0402 per cent of phosphorus, and 15.28 per cent of silica. Since 1916 no work has been done, and the development discloses little ore. The property is developed by several short tunnels driven in the mountainside at elevations ranging from 9,200 to 9,700 feet above sea level, and by open cuts and trenches.

Quartzites, conglomerates and slate intruded by small masses of granite and rhyolite dikes are the rocks in the vicinity of the prospect. These rocks have been greatly faulted and the sequence of the sedimentary formations is not apparent here. Manganese minerals occur in several places as replacements in shear zones in the granite and as small veins in the sedimentary rocks. The small shipment came from a lenticular body in the granite. In the sedimentary rocks manganese oxide occurs in narrow veins associated with fluorite and quartz. Some specimens show manganese oxides encrusted with fluorite several inches thick and the fluorite is coated with small quartz crystals. A specimen from a body in the granite is composed of a complex intergrowth of psilomelane and a crystalline aggregate of hausmannite.

Ben Boyer Claims.—Two claims owned by Ben Boyer lie a short distance south of the Iron Mountain group. A tunnel 15 feet long which cuts thick-bedded limestone is the only opening on the claims. The limestone is broken by a north-south fissure and above the floor of the tunnel small masses of manganese oxides occur in crevices. The manganese oxides form crusted botryoidal masses and short rod-like growths. Pyrolusite or wad forms the center of each rod or concretion, and the outer shell is hard psilomelane. Secondary calcite is abundant in the ore and it assumes the same concretionary forms as the manganese oxides. Only a small quantity of ore is disclosed by the tunnel and it is not known to what depth the oxides extend in the fractured limestone.

Other small manganese deposits have been found in massive limestones on the ridge above the Iron Mountain and Boyer claims, but little development work has been done on them, and in order to market the ore it would be necessary to build a road 2 miles long.

Galpin and Vreeland Claims.—Two claims owned by C. R. Galpin and Vreeland are located on a ridge at the head of Potkill

Gulch about 3½ miles east of Wellsville. They are at an altitude of 9,300 feet and 1½ miles distant from the nearest road in Wells Canyon. There has been no recent development work and the location is based on the presence of manganese oxides in material on the dump of an old shaft which is now caved. The country rock is a sheared fine-grained aplite and manganese oxides form veinlets in it as much as 4 inches thick. The oxides are psilomelane and pyrolusite and they not only have been deposited in open fissures but also replace the sheared aplite. The width and trend of the deposit could not be ascertained as the deposit does not outcrop.

INDEX

A

PAGE

Ackerson property 47
Acknowledgments 1
Aurand, Harry A., acknowledgment to 2

B

Barnevald, Charles E. 2
Bibliography 54
Black Mountain 31
Blue Mountains deposit 53
Bonanza 32
Braunite 12

C

Cebolla Valley 38
Cimarron 42
Clarke, F. W., cited 6
Classification of sources of manganese 8
Colorado Manganese Mining and Smelting Co. 50
Cotopaxi 31
Cripple Creek 32
Cupromanganese 17

D

Distribution of manganese ores in the United States 4

E

Emmons, S. F., cited 15

F

Franklinite 13

G

Galpin and Vreeland 31
General statement 2
Gunnison region 37

H

Hinsdale County 44
History of production 18

I

Iron Mountain deposit 26
Irving, J. D., cited 15

L

PAGE

Leadville 35
Location and general features 25

M

Manganese deposits of Colorado, map 10
Manganese ores 9
Manganese ores of Colorado 25
Manganiferous iron ores 14
Manganiferous silver ores 14
Manganiferous zinc residuum 15
Manganite 12
McNutt Brother's property, Naturita 53

N

Nature and mode of occurrence of Colorado manganese ores 25
Needle Mountain 49

O

Origin of manganese ores 4
Ouray district 46

P

Patton, Horace B., cited 32
Penrose, R. A. F., cited 17
Phosphomanganese 17
Prices 23
Psilomelane 12
Pyrolusite 11

R

Red Cliff 33
Rhodochrosite 13
Rhodonite 13
Rico district 48

S

Salida, Galpin and Vreeland 31
Salida, Walter Higham's mine 28
Sapinero 41
Schedule of prices 23
Scope of the work 1
Silverton district 45
Sources of manganese 4
Southwestern Colorado deposits 50
Steuben Valley 40

T

Tests for manganese 18

U

Uses of manganese 16

W

Wad 13
Wellsville deposit 26
Westcliffe 33
Willis, Frank G., acknowledgment to 2

PUBLICATIONS OF THE COLORADO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

R. D. George, State Geologist
Boulder, Colo.

FIRST REPORT, 1908. Out of print except A.

A. The Main Tungsten Area of Boulder County, by R. D. George.

B. The Foothills Formation of Northern Colorado, by Junius Henderson.

C. The Montezuma Mining District, Summit County, by H. B. Patton.

D. The Hahns Peak Region, Routt County, by R. D. George and R. D. Crawford.

BULLETINS 1 AND 2, IN ONE VOLUME, 1910:

Bulletin 1: Geology of Monarch Mining District, Chaffee County, R. D. Crawford.

Bulletin 2: Geology of Grayback Mining District, Costilla County, H. B. Patton.

BULLETIN 3, 1912: Geology and Ore Deposits of Alma District, Park County, H. B. Patton.

BULLETINS 4 AND 5, IN ONE VOLUME, 1912:

Bulletin 4: Geology and Ore Deposits of the Monarch and Tomichi Districts, Chaffee and Gunnison Counties, R. D. Crawford.

Bulletin 5, Part I: Geology of the Rabbit Ears Region, Routt, Grand and Jackson Counties, P. G. Worcester, F. F. Grout and Junius Henderson. Part II: Permian or Permo-Carboniferous of the Eastern Foothills of the Rocky Mountains in Colorado, R. M. Butters.

BULLETIN 6, 1912: Common Minerals and Rocks, Their Occurrence and Uses, by R. D. George. Out of print.

BULLETIN 7, 1914: Bibliography of Colorado Geology and Mining, Olive M. Jones.

BULLETIN 8, 1914: Clays of Colorado, G. M. Butler.

BULLETIN 9, 1916: Bonanza District, Saguache County, H. B. Patton.

BULLETIN 10, 1916: The Gold Brick District, Gunnison County, R. D. Crawford and P. G. Worcester.

BULLETIN 12, 1917: Common Minerals and Rocks, Their Occurrence and Uses, R. D. George.

BULLETIN 13, 1918: Geology and Ore Deposits of the Platoro-Summitville Mining District, Rio Grande and Conejos Counties, H. B. Patton.

BULLETINS IN PRESS

BULLETIN 14: Molybdenum Deposits of Colorado, P. G. Worcester.

BULLETIN 15: Manganese Deposits of Colorado, G. A. Muilenburg.

BULLETIN 17: The Twin Lakes Mining District, Lake and Pitkin Counties, J. V. Howell.

TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OF COLORADO, 1913: 40x56: Scale 8 miles to the inch; R. D. George. Supply approaching exhaustion.

GEOLOGIC MAP OF COLORADO, 1913: 40x56: Scale 8 miles to the inch; R. D. George. Supply almost exhausted. If requested, the State Geologist will mark on this map the areas structurally favorable for the occurrence of oil.

BULLETINS READY FOR PUBLICATION

BULLETIN 11: The Mineral Waters of Colorado, O. C. Lester and Harry A. Curtis.

BULLETIN 16: The Uranium-Vanadium-Radium Ore Deposits of Western Colorado, R. C. Coffin.

BULLETIN 18: The Fluorspar Deposits of Colorado, H. A. Aurand.

BULLETIN 19: The Cretaceous of Northeastern Colorado, Junius Henderson.

BULLETIN 20: Reports on the oil possibilities of two areas in Eastern Colorado, Norman E. Hinds and James Terry Duce.

BULLETIN 20: Report on the oil possibilities of an area in Western Colorado, R. C. Coffin.

BULLETIN 21: Ward Mining District, Boulder County, P. G. Worcester.

BULLETIN 22: A sketch of the Mineral Resources of the country adjacent to the Moffat Road. (Includes Grand, Routt, Moffat and Rio Blanco Counties.) H. A. Aurand and R. D. George.